



# Electronic security price book 15

Effective February 28, 2025





## United States Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

**877-671-7011**

### Customer service

- ☎ Press **1**  
✉ [support@allegion.com](mailto:support@allegion.com)

### Technical product support

- Schlage Electronic Locks and System Components**  
✉ [Electronic\\_Lock\\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com](mailto:Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com)
- Readers and Credentials**  
✉ [Readers\\_Credentials\\_Biometrics\\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com](mailto:Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com)
- Von Duprin Electronics**  
☎ 1-866-422-5547  
✉ [Exits\\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com](mailto:Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com)
- Engage Tech Support**  
✉ [Engage.Tech.Prod.Support@allegion.com](mailto:Engage.Tech.Prod.Support@allegion.com)
- Isonas Tech Support**  
✉ [Isonas.Tech.Prod.Support@allegion.com](mailto:Isonas.Tech.Prod.Support@allegion.com)

### For new projects or to locate an authorized distributor

- ☎ Press **3**

### For general sales questions, pre-printed cards, CardTrax accounts

- ✉ [ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com](mailto:ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com)

## Canada Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

- ☎ 800-900-4734  
✉ [Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com)

### Technical product support

- ✉ [Canada.TechServices@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.TechServices@allegion.com)

### Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax number or email listed below:

- ☎ 1-800-209-4734  
✉ [Canada.Orders.Service@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.Orders.Service@allegion.com)

### Canada Administrative Office

1076 Lakeshore Road East  
East Mississauga, Ontario L5E 1E4  
[allegion.ca](http://allegion.ca)

## United States Request for quote

### Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)  
[Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Central

(Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska)  
[Central.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Central.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Chicago

(Northern Illinois, Wisconsin)  
[Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Florida

[Florida.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Florida.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Metro New York

(Metro New York, Northern New Jersey)  
[Metro.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Metro.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Michigan

[Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mid Atlantic North

(New York, Western Pennsylvania)  
[Mid.Atlantic.North.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Mid.Atlantic.North.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mid Atlantic South

(Delaware, Eastern Pennsylvania, Maryland, Northern Virginia, Southern New Jersey, Washington DC)  
[Mid.Atlantic.South.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Mid.Atlantic.South.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)  
[Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)  
[Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com)

### New England

(Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)  
[NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com)

### North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)  
[NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Northern California

[NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)  
[Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

### South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee)  
[South.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:South.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Southern California

(Southern California, Hawaii)  
[SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Southwest

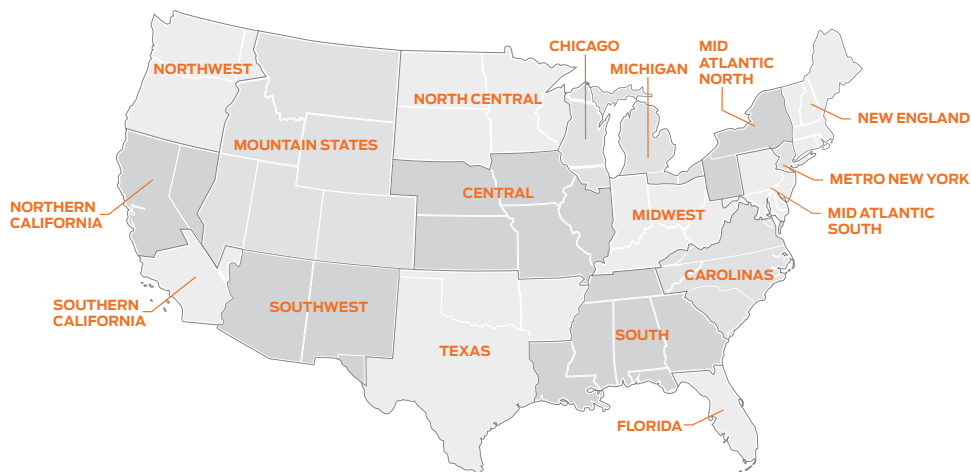
(Arizona, New Mexico)  
[Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com)

### Texas

(Arkansas, Texas, Oklahoma)  
[Texas.Quotes@allegion.com](mailto:Texas.Quotes@allegion.com)

## Canada Request for quote

(All Regions/Provinces)  
[Quote.Request.Canada@allegion.com](mailto:Quote.Request.Canada@allegion.com)





## Table of Contents

|                                                               |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>DOING BUSINESS WITH ALLEGION.....</b>                      | <b>5</b>  |
| Keyway and cylinder policies .....                            | 5         |
| Distribution policy and finishes.....                         | 11        |
| Allegion Solutions overview .....                             | 12        |
| <b>CREDENTIALS.....</b>                                       | <b>14</b> |
| How to order.....                                             | 15        |
| Schlage Mobile Bluetooth® credentials .....                   | 17        |
| Schlage Smart Card credentials.....                           | 17        |
| Schlage Proximity credentials.....                            | 20        |
| Schlage Magnetic stripe credentials.....                      | 20        |
| ISONAS Credentials.....                                       | 21        |
| Services.....                                                 | 22        |
| <b>CARD READERS.....</b>                                      | <b>26</b> |
| Overview .....                                                | 26        |
| How to order.....                                             | 28        |
| Multi-technology readers.....                                 | 29        |
| Magnetic stripe readers .....                                 | 29        |
| Contactless Smart Card readers .....                          | 29        |
| Proximity readers .....                                       | 29        |
| Parts and accessories .....                                   | 30        |
| OEM Module.....                                               | 32        |
| <b>SOFTWARE.....</b>                                          | <b>37</b> |
| <b>Overview .....</b>                                         | <b>38</b> |
| <b>Pure Access Cloud .....</b>                                | <b>39</b> |
| Annual license fee products.....                              | 39        |
| Renewal license fee products.....                             | 39        |
| Multi-year license products.....                              | 39        |
| Renewal multi-year license fee products .....                 | 40        |
| <b>READER CONTROLLERS .....</b>                               | <b>41</b> |
| Schlage RC Multi-technology reader controllers .....          | 42        |
| Pure IP™ ISONAS Reader controllers.....                       | 43        |
| CTE ENGAGE™ Single door controller.....                       | 44        |
| CT5000 Offline controller .....                               | 45        |
| WRI400 Outdoor wireless reader interface.....                 | 46        |
| <b>ELECTRONIC LOCKS.....</b>                                  | <b>47</b> |
| <b>Schlage XE360™ Series wireless locks.....</b>              | <b>47</b> |
| XE360™ Series wireless tubular lock.....                      | 48        |
| XE360™ Series wireless mortise lock .....                     | 50        |
| XE360™ Series wireless exit wide stile lock .....             | 52        |
| <b>Schlage Control® Mobile enabled locks.....</b>             | <b>54</b> |
| Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart interconnect locks..... | 55        |
| Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart deadbolt.....           | 58        |
| Schlage Control® Top sellers.....                             | 60        |

|                                                          |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>LE Mobile enabled wireless lock .....</b>             | <b>61</b>  |
| Overview .....                                           | 61         |
| How to order.....                                        | 63         |
| Functions.....                                           | 65         |
| Styles .....                                             | 66         |
| Configure a product .....                                | 70         |
| Parts .....                                              | 76         |
| <b>NDE Mobile enabled wireless lock.....</b>             | <b>82</b>  |
| Overview .....                                           | 82         |
| How to order.....                                        | 83         |
| Functions.....                                           | 85         |
| Styles .....                                             | 86         |
| Configure a product .....                                | 87         |
| Parts .....                                              | 93         |
| <b>AD Series Networked locks .....</b>                   | <b>99</b>  |
| Overview .....                                           | 99         |
| How to order.....                                        | 100        |
| Readers .....                                            | 103        |
| Styles .....                                             | 104        |
| Configure a product .....                                | 105        |
| AD-300 Networked hardwired.....                          | 114        |
| AD-302 Networked hardwired (FIPS 201-2 Compliant) .....  | 123        |
| AD-400 Networked wireless .....                          | 129        |
| AD-402 Networked wireless (FIPS 201-2 Compliant) .....   | 138        |
| AD-993 Non-functioning dummy trim.....                   | 144        |
| Networked accessories.....                               | 146        |
| <b>AD Series Standalone locks .....</b>                  | <b>152</b> |
| Overview .....                                           | 152        |
| How to order.....                                        | 153        |
| AD-201/AD-302/AD-402 Overview.....                       | 154        |
| Functions.....                                           | 155        |
| Readers .....                                            | 156        |
| Styles .....                                             | 157        |
| Configure a product .....                                | 158        |
| AD-200 Standalone; Rights on locks.....                  | 165        |
| AD-201 Standalone (FIPS Compliant); Rights on lock ..... | 174        |
| AD-250 Standalone; Rights on card .....                  | 180        |
| AD-993 Non-functioning dummy trim.....                   | 186        |
| Standalone accessories .....                             | 188        |
| <b>AD Series Parts .....</b>                             | <b>192</b> |

CONTINUED

|                                                |            |
|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CO Series Standalone .....</b>              | <b>211</b> |
| Overview .....                                 | 211        |
| How to order .....                             | 212        |
| Functions .....                                | 214        |
| Readers .....                                  | 215        |
| Styles .....                                   | 216        |
| Configure a product .....                      | 217        |
| CO-100 Standalone .....                        | 224        |
| CO-200 Standalone .....                        | 230        |
| CO-993DT Non-functioning dummy exit trim ..... | 236        |
| CT5000 Offline controller .....                | 238        |
| CO Series Accessories .....                    | 240        |

## **CO Series Parts ..... 242**

|                                         |            |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS.....</b>       | <b>259</b> |
| M490 Max security.....                  | 260        |
| M450 High security .....                | 261        |
| M420 Traffic control series.....        | 262        |
| M490DE Delayed egress series.....       | 263        |
| M390RFK Retrofit lock .....             | 264        |
| Filler plates and angle brackets .....  | 265        |
| M490G Gate lock.....                    | 266        |
| 320M Mini mortise mount .....           | 266        |
| GF3000 Shear lock mortise series .....  | 267        |
| GF-3000 Shear lock surface series ..... | 268        |
| Electromagnetic lock parts .....        | 269        |

|                                        |            |
|----------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>POWER SUPPLIES .....</b>            | <b>271</b> |
| Power supplies and option boards ..... | 272        |

|                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL PRODUCTS .....</b>        | <b>273</b> |
| PS914 Power supplies.....                              | 274        |
| Delayed exit system .....                              | 274        |
| Electric power transfer.....                           | 274        |
| Remote Undogging (RU) and Remote Monitoring (RM) ..... | 274        |
| 4200 / 5100 Series Electric strikes.....               | 275        |
| 6100 / 6200 Series Electric strikes.....               | 276        |
| 6300 / 6400 Series Electric strikes .....              | 277        |

|                                                       |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>SYSTEM ACCESSORIES .....</b>                       | <b>278</b> |
| 8200 Series Consoles .....                            | 279        |
| 800 Series Remote and local monitoring stations ..... | 279        |
| 672 TouchBar .....                                    | 280        |
| 692 SmartBar .....                                    | 281        |
| 672 TouchBar / 692 SmartBar Parts.....                | 282        |
| 600 Series Heavy duty pushbuttons .....               | 283        |
| 600 Series Heavy duty pushbutton parts .....          | 284        |
| 700 Series Entry level pushbutton.....                | 285        |
| 650 Series Heavy duty keyswitches .....               | 286        |
| 650 Series Heavy duty keyswitch parts .....           | 287        |
| FSS1 High security door position monitor .....        | 288        |
| Door position switches .....                          | 288        |
| Door cords .....                                      | 288        |
| Electronic horns.....                                 | 289        |
| Scanners / PIRs.....                                  | 289        |
| 740 Series Emergency break glass .....                | 289        |
| 660 Series Surface mini box.....                      | 289        |
| 442S Series Cabinet lock .....                        | 290        |
| PB405 / PB405S PowerBolts.....                        | 290        |

|                                          |            |
|------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>                | <b>291</b> |
| Merchandising aids .....                 | 292        |
| Agency listings .....                    | 293        |
| Door and frame handing chart .....       | 295        |
| System design guide.....                 | 296        |
| Master key system summary .....          | 297        |
| Wiring diagrams .....                    | 304        |
| BAA Order transmittal cover letter ..... | 307        |

## Policies and documents

The purchase of Allegion products is governed by the Allegion Authorized Seller Program. For program terms and conditions, and other program details, please visit:

USA [www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller](http://www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller)

CAN [www.allegion.ca/policies](http://www.allegion.ca/policies)

For Warranty information, visit [us.allegion.com/warranty](http://us.allegion.com/warranty) or contact Customer Service at:

USA 877-671-7011

CAN 800-900-4734

## Sustainability

Allegion can provide sustainability documentation for select products, ensuring transparency and adherence to environmental standards and building certification programs such as LEED and Living Building Challenge. This documentation includes detailed information on the sustainable practices and materials used, helping you make informed decisions that align with your sustainability goals.

To view the full list of products with declarations, please visit:

<https://us.allegion.com/en/resources/sustainability.html>

## Keyway definitions

### Open keyways

#### Everest and Everest 29 Open (C and S Key Sections)

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C & S keyways) include non-Primus products with Everest C and Everest 29 S keyways and key sections. Schlage only sells Everest and Everest 29 Open products to commercial security professionals. Commercial security professionals purchasing Everest and Everest 29 Open products from Schlage are permitted to stock and to originate or duplicate keys without signature verification.

Purchasers of Everest and Everest 29 open (C & S) are permitted to resell the products in accordance with their distribution agreement to end users and to other commercial security dealers who have a professional locksmith on staff but are expressly prohibited from selling to:

- i) Any residential retail outlet.
- ii) Any individual or entity purchasing or selling products through any method of auction.

#### Standard Classic (Obverse) Key Sections - no restriction

Standard keyways are Classic (Obverse) C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L.

### Restricted keyways

#### Everest B, Everest 29 R

All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

#### Everest D, Everest 29 T

All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

#### Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy

These keyway families do not require a letter of authorization from the end-user and not available for new master key systems. Orders can be submitted for plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted, master keyed, and key blanks; keyed random is not available.



Online ordering is available through Overtur™ Estimate and Order (OEO)

OEO offers much more than placing online orders including:

- Provides net price for direct customers and list price for indirect customers, integrator partners and end-users
- Online Ordering for direct customers
- Automated price updates
- Ability to export price lists and cross-reference guides in Excel
- Configuration and configuration reports, including e-lock configurations
- Request a quote or quote revision from an estimate
- Keying Guide
- Library pre-built hardware sets

How to get it:

1. Login or register at <http://360portal.allegion.com>
2. Find the Estimate and Order Icon and follow the instructions to request access
3. The Online Ordering team will begin working on your access with your Allegion Sales Representative

## Traditional ordering methods

### United States

✉ [Allegion\\_Orders@allegion.com](mailto:Allegion_Orders@allegion.com)

☎ 1-800-248-1460

### Canada

✉ [Canada.Orders.Service@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.Orders.Service@allegion.com)

☎ 1-800-209-4734

### Training and Troubleshooting



Scan the QR Code to access our resource center or visit

<https://support.oeo.allegion.com/hc/en-us>

Questions or issues should be reported to [Online.Ordering.Support@allegion.com](mailto:Online.Ordering.Support@allegion.com) for escalation

## RESTRICTED KEYWAY POLICY

**Everest B, Everest 29 R** - All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for key blanks, cores and cut keys on end-user's official stationery. See page 303 for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user. See page 303 for sample letter of authorization.

Bitting list (transcript) orders require a letter of authorization on the end-user's official stationery. Prevailing prices apply.

### Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy

A letter of authorization from the end-user is required for all orders for restricted keyway plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted products and all key blanks. Restricted keyway products are not available keyed random. The letter of authorization must include the address in which the materials will be shipped. Keyway or keyway family must be referenced in the letter. Letters must be dated and signed by the end user. Letters dated more than 6 months prior to the order submission date will not be accepted. Letters for projects that are ongoing may be older than six months if effective dates are referenced in the letter. With the exception of the signature, all other information must be typed.

### Allowable End User Authorizations for Restricted Keyways:

The end user can authorize a dealer or distributor to order and inventory products if they so choose. This authorization requires the submission of a fully completed "Letter of Authorization" or "Signature Card", depending on the product type requirements, by the end user to Schlage.

**Everest D, Everest 29 T** - All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for all products on end-user's official stationery. See page 303 for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
  - End-user places order with new dealer.
  - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user. See page 303 for sample letter of authorization.

## CONSTRUCTION CORE PROGRAM POLICY

Full size and small format construction cores will be invoiced under standard payment terms. Credit for these cores, less the handling charge, will be issued upon their return to the factory. Please contact customer service for return authorization. Customers may not deduct payment for construction cores prior to completion of their authorized return.

## CONTROL KEYS FOR INTERCHANGEABLE CORES

A single control key will be added to orders containing interchangeable cores where a new masterkey system, master key system expansions requiring a different control key and all construction core orders are placed and does not include a control key on the purchase order. Construction core orders will include both a control and user key.

## PRIMUS® / PRIMUS XP SALES POLICY

Primus High Security cylinder products manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution, based on stocking requirements and security levels. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute “the right to purchase” Primus products.

Important: In stocking levels where purchase agreements are required, a fully executed purchase agreement, including initial minimum inventory order, must be in place before any Primus products may be quoted or purchased. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific details.

The prices contained herein apply to Primus Levels 1 through 9 with respect to the actual product. Availability of product is subject to additional conditions as follows:

### Classic Keyways

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1:** For retail locksmiths and Schlage dealers. Standard nationwide side biting by keyway. Stocking level requires a separate Primus/Primus XP agreement. Initial inventory commitment required for distributors but not for participating locksmiths. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available.

**PRIMUS LEVEL 1 PLUS:** For retail locksmiths. A side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the wholesaler and the locksmith. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available. Cylinders are always furnished less key blanks (LKB).

**PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1 PLUS:** For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only. Cylinders can be ordered LKB, KD, KA or MK.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 2:** For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 3:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within 2-digit zip code (Level 3G) for orders of 60 - 1,999 Primus cylinders. Orders of fewer than 60 Primus cylinders are randomly assigned a side biting from a small nationwide pool of side bittings (Level 3U). Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 4:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within a time zone (Level 4Z) for orders of 2,000 - 3,999 Primus cylinders. A nationwide exclusive side biting (Level 4N) is assigned to key systems of 4,000 or more Primus cylinders. This exclusivity can be purchased for a separate fee for smaller quantities of cylinders. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

### Everest® Keyways

**PRIMUS LEVEL 7:** For retail locksmiths. Side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the Schlage wholesaler and the locksmith. Same as Level 1 PLUS above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

**PRIMUS XP LEVEL 7:** For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. All Everest 29 key sections. Cylinders can be ordered MK, KA, KD or LKB.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 8:** For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Equivalent to Level 2 above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

**PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 9:** End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned varying degrees of geographically exclusive side bittings based on a sliding scale of purchase commitment or separate fees. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your RSO Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Level 9U, 9G, 9Z, and 9N are equivalent to Levels 3U, 3G, 4Z, and 4N above, but with Everest S and T Family keyways.

The following side bit milling exclusivity criteria apply to both levels 3, 4 and 9:

- 1- 60 cylinders-Random assignment
- 61-1999 cylinders-First two digits of zip-code
- 2000-3999 cylinders-Time-Zone Exclusivity (also available for \$10,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).
- 4000 + cylinders-Nation Wide Exclusivity.(also available for \$40,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).

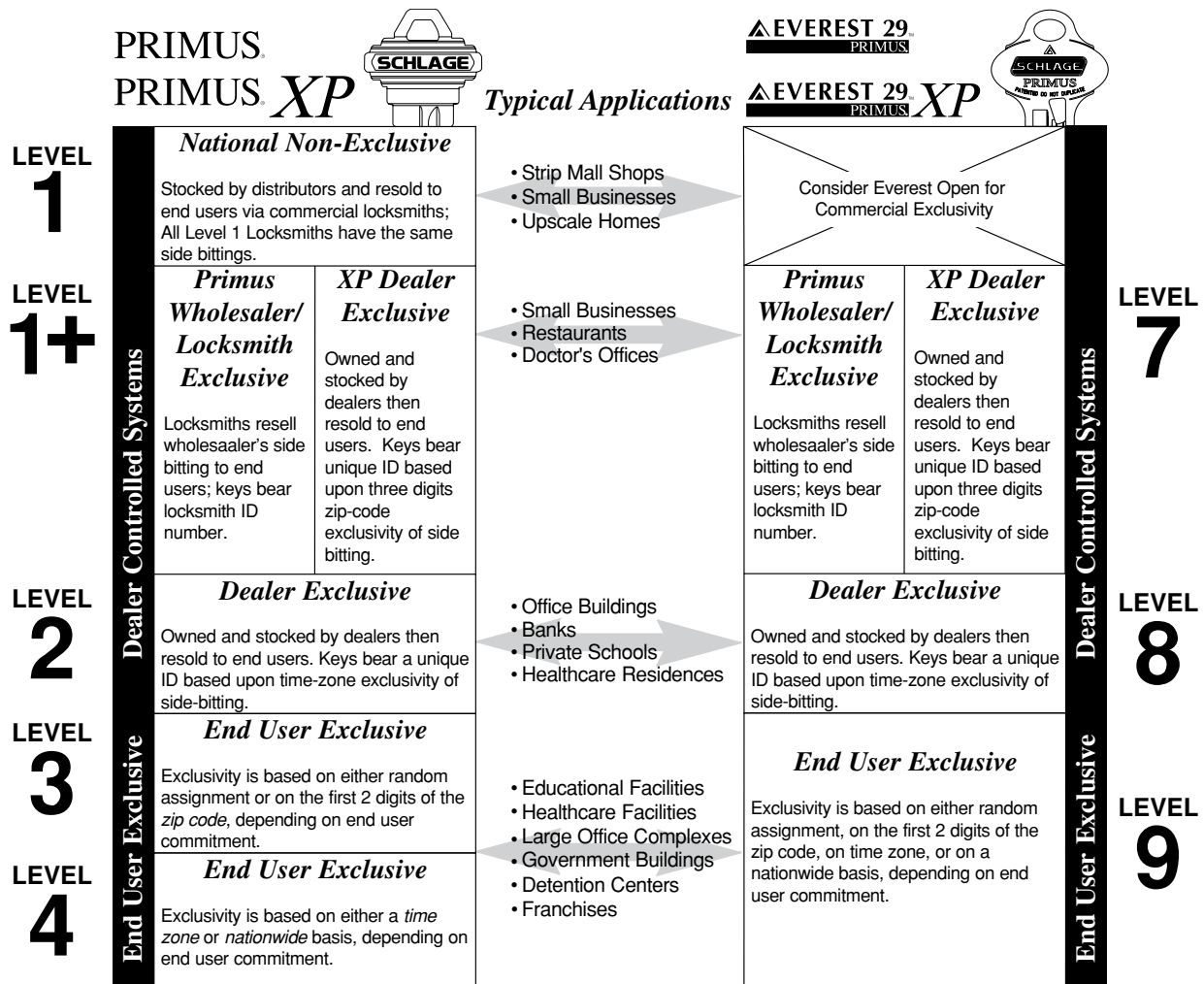


Important ordering information

See [Forms and Examples](#): Primus and Everest 29 Primus Ordering Checklist for a checklist of information required to process a Primus order. Note that, for security reasons, all end user Primus levels (Level 3, 4 and 9) require a Facesheet (MS-E120) bearing an original signature. Opening orders for end user Primus levels also require a Signature Card (MS-E130) bearing original signatures. Facesheets and signature cards are used to authenticate the end user request for product, therefore orders received without the correct supporting documents (or without original signatures) are subject to delays or cancellations. Blank Facesheets and Signature Cards are included in the [Forms and Examples](#) section of this price book for your reference. Additionally, electronic version of these forms are available at [allegion.com/us](http://allegion.com/us).

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications, to make additions or improvements on its products, or to discontinue products without incurring any obligation. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition, or alteration to our products by others.

| INVENTORY COMMITMENT REQUIREMENTS - COMMERCIAL LOCKSMITHS LEVELS |         |                      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------|
| Primus XP                                                        |         | Everest 29 Primus XP |          |
| Level 1                                                          | None    | N/A                  | N/A      |
| Level 1+                                                         | \$7,500 | Level 7 XP           | \$7,500  |
| Level 2                                                          | 25,000  | Level 8              | \$25,000 |



### Electronic validation from Schlage<sup>1</sup>

Electronic validation (e-validation) is an online system for the use of the end user to create electronic authorizations replacing the letter of authorization (LOA) and Primus Facesheet processes. This online validation system is designed to ease the burden of an end user providing authorizations for ordering restricted key and cylinder products on their behalf. Through this system, the end user can register for an online account with Schlage that will allow them to manage their shipping addresses, shipping contacts and additional authorized users for their restricted products. Through this system, they can then generate an electronic Facesheet that they can provide to the distributor of their choice to allow an order for restricted products to proceed. Enrolling in and using this feature will reduce the overall time for an order to be processed from the time that the end user has determined the need for product. The electronic Facesheet provided by the e-validation system can be faxed or emailed along with a distributors order reducing the time and energy required for original copies of Facesheets previously required. The system is for both new and existing restricted key system owners. For new restricted systems, a registration process will provide the ability to create the initiating Facesheet for the project.

Products/key systems eligible for e-validation:

Everest – B and D restricted family of keyways

Everest 29 – R and T restricted family of keyways

Primus – All keyway families that include the Primus feature

Primus XP – All keyway families that include the Primus XP feature

E-validation can be accessed at the following web address: <https://mycredentials.allegion.com>

<sup>1</sup> Does not apply to Canada.



MASTER KEY SHIPMENT POLICY

Keyway Family of Master Key System

- Classic Restricted (Numbered, Quad and Reverse)
- Classic Primus (Obverse and Quad)
- Everest Restricted (B and D Family)
- Everest 29 Restricted (R and T Family)
- Everest Primus (C and D Family)
- Everest 29 Primus and Primus XP (S and T Family)
- Classic Open (Obverse)
- Everest Open (C Family)
- Everest 29 Open (S Family)

Standard Method of Shipment<sup>1</sup>

- 2-Day Air
- Tracking number is assigned to shipment
  - Recipient's signature is required upon delivery

<sup>1</sup> Does not apply to Canada.

All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier.

Schlage Default Keyways

Schlage Commercial products (excluding Portable Security)

- Default keyway is Everest 29 S123
- For other optional keyways, please specify

Schlage Electronics

- Default keyway is Everest 29 S123
- For other optional keyways, please specify

Portable Security - Kryptonite:

- Default to C keyway KD
- For made to order products, please specify the keying and keyway

Schlage Residential: (F, B60, J-Lock)

- Default keyway is C

## DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION AND LOCATION POLICY

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

### Hardware Finishes

Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal of finishing process. A, CS, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200 Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. L Series will utilize a brass material for 612 and 613 finishes. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600 Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

### COMMERCIAL FINISH CODES AND DESCRIPTIONS

The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ( ).

| Symbol                          | Description                                                        | Symbol             | Description                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>605</b> (US3)                | Bright Brass, Clear Coated                                         | <b>622</b> (US19)  | Matte Black, Coated                |
| <b>606</b> (US4)                | Satin Brass, Clear Coated                                          | <b>625</b> (US26)  | Bright Chromium Plated, No Coating |
| <b>609</b> (US5)                | Antique Brass, Satin Brass, Blackened Satin Relieved, Clear Coated | <b>626</b> (US26D) | Satin Chromium Plated, No Coating  |
| <b>612</b> (US10)               | Satin Bronze, Clear Coated                                         | <b>629</b> (US32)  | Bright Stainless Steel, No Coating |
| <b>613</b> <sup>1</sup> (US10B) | Oil Rubbed Bronze, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating   | <b>630</b> (US32D) | Satin Stainless Steel, No Coating  |
| <b>619</b> (US15)               | Satin Nickel, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated                    | <b>643e</b>        | Aged Bronze, Clear Coated          |

<sup>1</sup> Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.

**For more than 100 years** Allegion brands have been providing innovative access control solutions. We are at the forefront of access control innovation, including contactless smart credentials, wireless security products.

Allegion electronic security offers the most extensive range of access control and security management solution on the market today. This comprehensive line of products allow you to build a complete access control system from the ground up. For facilities with existing access control systems, the open architecture design of Allegion electronic security products facilitates easy integration into your existing system. Because Allegion understands that your needs will evolve over time, Allegion also provides the opportunity for an easy migration path as technology advances.

At Allegion, we understand that each facility has unique security requirements. Our extensive line of products, flexible options and ability to adapt to your existing environment make it easy to find a solution that will fit your security needs... whatever they may be.



## Credential Compatibility Chart

Allegion offers comprehensive security solutions for each facility. To help you identify which solution is right for your facility, here are some reader technologies with their compatible credential technologies. Allegion readers and credentials are designed on an open architecture platform. For more details on compatibility, please refer to the data sheets.

|                                                                          | Physical (Cards, Fobs, etc.) |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      | Mobile                                |                                                                 |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                          | PIN                          | Magnetic stripe (1,2,3 Track) | Proximity Card (125 kHz) | Schlage Smart Card (13.56 MHz) | HID® iClass®, iClass SE®, and Seos® | FIPS 201-2 Compliant (PIV and PIV-I) | Schlage Bluetooth® Mobile Credentials | Schlage NFC Apple Wallet® and Google Wallet® mobile credentials | HID® Seos® NFC mobile |
| <b>ENGAGE Family Readers</b>                                             |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| NDEB and LEB                                                             |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| NDEBSi and LEBSi                                                         |                              |                               |                          | ■                              | ■                                   |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               | ■                     |
| Schlage Control® Smart Locks (B version)                                 |                              |                               |                          | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| <b>XE360™ Series Readers</b>                                             |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| XE360™ Series                                                            |                              |                               |                          | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| <b>AD Series Readers</b>                                                 |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| KP Keypad reader                                                         | ■                            |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| MSK (Swipe) Magnetic stripe + keypad reader                              | ■                            | ■                             |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| MS (Swipe) Magnetic stripe reader                                        |                              | ■                             |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| MTK Multi-technology + keypad reader                                     | ■                            |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MT Multi-technology reader                                               |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| FMK Multi-technology FIPS 201-2 Compliant reader                         | ■                            |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | ■                                    |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| SiK Multi-technology + keypad reader                                     | ■                            |                               |                          | ■                              | ■                                   |                                      |                                       | ■                                                               | ■                     |
| Si Multi-technology reader                                               |                              |                               |                          | ■                              | ■                                   |                                      |                                       | ■                                                               | ■                     |
| <b>CO Series Readers</b>                                                 |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| KP Keypad reader                                                         | ■                            |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| PRK Proximity + keypad reader                                            | ■                            |                               | ■                        |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| PR Proximity reader                                                      |                              |                               | ■                        |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| <b>Card Readers</b>                                                      |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| PR10 Proximity reader - Mini mullion                                     |                              |                               | ■                        |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| SM10 Contactless smart reader - Mini mullion                             |                              |                               |                          | ■                              |                                     |                                      |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MT11 Multi-technology reader - Mullion                                   |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | △                                    |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MT15 Multi-technology reader - Wall mount                                |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | △                                    |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MTK15 Multi-technology reader with Keypad - Wall mount                   | ■                            |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | △                                    |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MTMS15 Multi-technology magnetic stripe reader - Wall mount              |                              | ■                             | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | △                                    |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MTMSK15 Multi-technology magnetic stripe reader with keypad - Wall mount | ■                            | ■                             | ■                        | ■                              |                                     | △                                    |                                       | ■                                                               |                       |
| MT11B Multi-technology reader - Mullion                                  |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| MTB15 Multi-technology reader - Wall mount                               |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| MTKB15 Multi-technology reader with Keypad - Wall mount                  | ■                            |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| <b>Readers and Controllers</b>                                           |                              |                               |                          |                                |                                     |                                      |                                       |                                                                 |                       |
| RC11 - Multi-technology IP reader-controller - Mullion                   |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| RC15 - Multi-technology IP reader-controller - Wall mount                |                              |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |
| RCK15 - Multi-technology IP reader-controller with keypad - Wall mount   | ■                            |                               | ■                        | ■                              |                                     |                                      | ■                                     | ■                                                               |                       |

△ Requires -485 model

See the [Credentials Compatibility Guide](#) for additional details.



Contents

**Credentials | Overview..... 14**  
    Credential order template.....16

**Credentials | Mobile .....17**  
    Schlage Mobile Access via ENGAGE™ ..... 17

**Credentials | Smart .....17**  
    Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV3 technology ..... 17  
    Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 technology ..... 17  
    Discontinued MIFARE® DESFire® credentials.....18  
    Schlage MIFARE Classic® .....19

**Credentials | Proximity ..... 20**  
    Schlage Proximity credentials comparison guide .....20

**Credentials | Magnetic stripe..... 20**

**Credentials | ISONAS..... 21**  
    ISONAS Proximity credentials ..... 21  
    ISONAS Smart Card credentials ..... 21  
    HID and ISONAS reader compatible..... 21

**Credentials | Services .....22**  
    Slot punch options ..... 22  
    Encoding fee..... 22  
    Custom artwork..... 22  
    Schlage Custom encryption key service ..... 22  
    Cross-reference sheet ..... 22

**Credentials | Options ..... 24**  
    Print scheme options..... 24

**Credentials | CardTrax™ ..... 25**  
    Credential sequencing service..... 25

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                | Inside sales                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General sales questions</li><li>Custom Artwork credentials</li><li>CardTrax™ accounts</li></ul> |
| USA    Email Requests to: Sales Support<br>Contact information on Page 2.<br>CAN    Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com                   | USA    Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_<br>TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN    Canada.TechServices<br>@allegion.com            | USA    ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com<br>CAN    Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com                                           |

## 1) Model number

Please reference pages 17–22 to pick your credential model number to assure you receive the correct technology, form factor and memory size. Below is how the credential model numbers are created but not every combination is available and there are some unique part numbers available.

| Sample part number                               | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 | M1 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|
| <b>1. Technology</b>                             |   |   |   |   |    |
| 7 Proximity                                      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 8 DESFire EV1 or EV3                             |   |   |   |   |    |
| 9 MIFARE Classic                                 |   |   |   |   |    |
| <b>2. Form factor</b>                            |   |   |   |   |    |
| 4 Clamshell                                      |   |   |   |   |    |
| 5 ISO Card                                       |   |   |   |   |    |
| 6 Keyfob                                         |   |   |   |   |    |
| 7 Adhesive patch                                 |   |   |   |   |    |
| 8 Combo keyfob                                   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 9 Combo ISO card                                 |   |   |   |   |    |
| <b>3. Memory</b>                                 |   |   |   |   |    |
| 2 2K byte memory (available in EV1)              |   |   |   |   |    |
| 4 4K byte memory (available in EV1, EV3)         |   |   |   |   |    |
| 8 8K byte memory (available in EV1)              |   |   |   |   |    |
| <b>4. DESFire EV1 or EV3</b>                     |   |   |   |   |    |
| 0 DESFire EV1                                    |   |   |   |   |    |
| 3 DESFire EV3 (available only in 4K byte memory) |   |   |   |   |    |
| <b>5. Other</b>                                  |   |   |   |   |    |
| M1 Magstripe                                     |   |   |   |   |    |
| T Thin keyfob                                    |   |   |   |   |    |

## 2) CardTrax™

CardTrax format is a program designed to keep track of credential encoding and badge ID numbers to eliminate confusion in ordering sequential numbering and/or encoding details, and ensures duplicate cards are not issued. Cards will automatically be provided as “next in line” unless otherwise specified. Restricted CardTrax is an exclusive CardTrax Program for qualified end-user customers that provides global encoding protection. **If a CardTrax number is provided on your PO, manual encoding information is not required.** Please reference page 25 for more information on CardTrax.

## 3) Encoding information<sup>1,2</sup>

All credentials are encoded with 3 main properties (in order): Bit Format, Facility Code, and Badge ID. Bit Format is the data structure of your credential and determines how many facility codes and unique badge numbers are available to use. Facility Code differentiates your site, or facility, from another site that might be using the same Bit Format and Badge range as yours. Not all Bit Formats use a Facility Code. Badge ID is the unique ID number on the credential that is associated with each user in your access control system.

### Important encoding notes:

- Every credential order must include directions on how to encode the credential. Most commonly, this includes information like Bit Format, Facility Code (if applicable), and Starting Badge ID Number. Customers using a CardTrax Account to track their credential information can instead provide a CT number on the credential line on the PO. Do not attach additional credential-related documents to the PO. Orders without proper encoding directions will require order clarification and may be delayed. “Default Encoding” can be specified on the PO, which will be a 26A bit format and Allegion will choose the facility code and starting badge ID number. For all other encoding guidance, contact your Allegion Sales Consultant or [ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com](mailto:ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com) before proceeding.
- When ordering multi-technology credentials, the order requires credential encoding information for both the Smart and Proximity technologies if different encoding is preferred. One CT account can also be specified for each technology. The same encoding will be applied to both technologies if there is only one set of encoding information.

### COMMON BIT FORMATS:

| BIT FORMAT | CROSS REFERENCE    | FACILITY CODE RANGE | BADGE ID RANGE | PROX | SMART |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|------|-------|
| 26A        | H10301             | 0–255               | 0–65,535       | ▪    | ▪     |
| • 35C      | CORP1000 identical | 0–4,095             | 0–1,048,575    | ▪    | ▪     |
| 37X        | H10304             | 0–65,535            | 0–524,288      | ▪    | ▪     |
| • 40X      |                    | 0–1,023             | 0–268,435,455  | ▪    | ▪     |

• For CardTrax™ restricted program members only.  
For other supported formats, please contact your Allegion Sales Consultant.

## Sample credential model number

8543M1 – Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 Smart Card 4K byte/16K bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White

## Available form factors

| DIMENSIONS         |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Clamshell          | 3.37" x 2.125" x 0.075" |
| ISO glossy white   | 3.37" x 2.125" x 0.033" |
| Keyfob             | 2" x 1.24" x 0.038"     |
| Thin keyfob        | 1.77" x 1.18" x 0.06"   |
| Wristband          | 0.63" x 7.68" x 0.295"  |
| PVC adhesive disk  | 1.38" diameter (35mm)   |
| PVC adhesive patch | 3.37" x 2.125" x 0.033" |

Allegion offers an optional magnetic stripe encoding service on ISO glossy white cards. Include the “Magnetic Stripe” Part Number and magnetic stripe encoding instructions as a separate line item on your purchase order. Please see page 22 for details.

## 4) Slot punch

Available option on ISO cards. Vertical slot punch is always included in Clamshell credential (no extra charge). Punch indicator dots are on all stock ISO cards. ISO cards with mag stripe can only be punched horizontally. A per-card cost applies for this service. Reference page 22 for details. Allegion is not responsible for damage caused by slot punching provided on Schlage cards by any third party.

## 5) Card print scheme

Card print schemes are printed in various locations on ISO and clamshell cards and provide information about the credential or order. Print scheme 01 will be used if no other print scheme is specified. Please reference page 24 for available print schemes.

## 6) Custom artwork number

Please reference page 23 for more information on custom artwork.

## 7) Special instructions

Please include additional special instructions for your order. Most orders will not have special instructions. Special instructions may include a Cross Reference Sheet or a custom configuration (“CE-xxx-xxx” number). Custom configurations may also be associated with your CardTrax Account and would be automatically applied when a CT Number is specified on the order. A Cross Reference Sheet is a .CSV file containing all badge properties from your order that is used for advanced enrollment functions. Please see page 22 for more information on Cross Reference Sheets.

For more information and guidance placing a credential order, visit our [Credentials How-to-Order Guide](#). You are encouraged to attach a populated Credential Order Template to your purchase order.



## SCHLAGE CREDENTIAL TECHNOLOGY TYPES

Schlage offers a wide range of credential technologies and form factors.

**Mobile credentials**

Schlage offers a variety of ways to deliver mobile credentials to your students' and employees' phones. Using near field communication (NFC) or Bluetooth technology, a smartphone app works just like an ID card, providing more for your students and employees while enhancing the security of their credential. Easily assign credentials today using the access control software of one of our developer network partners. Schlage mobile credentials offer the highest level of credential security available.

**Smart credentials**

Ideal for facilities with moderate to high security needs, Schlage 13.56 MHz smart credentials put you in control by delivering smarter solutions. Using MIFARE® DESFire®'s EV Series or MIFARE Classic®, these credentials protect your most sensitive data by utilizing extra layers of security protection. Smart credentials can be used for many applications beyond access control including transit, cashless vending, and cafeteria point of sale.

**Multi-technology credentials**

Schlage multi-technology credentials are extremely flexible. Particularly useful during a transition from proximity technology to smart technology, these cards can be read by both proximity readers and smart readers. This allows your customers to economically migrate to the latest smart technology at their own pace.

**Proximity credentials**

Schlage proximity credentials are a solution for facilities with less demanding security needs. Utilizing 125 kHz proximity technology, these credentials are a cost-effective solution and can interface with many industry leading proximity readers.

**Magstripe credentials**

Schlage magstripe credentials are a solution for facilities with less demanding security needs. Utilizing magstripe technology, these credentials are a cost-effective solution.

**CREDENTIAL ORDER TEMPLATE** (Populate the applicable fields—Required: 1, 2, 3A or 3B)

| 1            | 2   | 3A                              |                    | OR                        | 3B Manual Encoding                                                                                       |                           |                          |                                                                              | 4 Advanced Options |                                                                                                 |                                     |                          |         |  |
|--------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|
| Model number | Qty | Technology                      | CardTrax Account # | SKIP 3B IF USING CARDTRAX | Bit Format                                                                                               | Facility Code (Site Code) | City Code (for 48X only) | Badge ID Start Number (Default: Offset = 0, Encoded/Printed match)           |                    | Print Scheme (Default: 01)                                                                      | Slot Punch (Default: No) No/SPV/SPH | Custom Artwork (CA#####) | CRS Y/N |  |
|              |     | Smart (13.56 MHz)               |                    |                           |                                                                                                          |                           |                          |                                                                              | Encoded ID Start   |                                                                                                 |                                     |                          |         |  |
|              |     |                                 |                    |                           |                                                                                                          |                           |                          |                                                                              | Printed ID Start   |                                                                                                 |                                     |                          |         |  |
|              |     | Proximity (125 kHz)             |                    |                           |                                                                                                          |                           |                          |                                                                              | Encoded ID Start   |                                                                                                 |                                     |                          |         |  |
|              |     |                                 |                    |                           |                                                                                                          |                           |                          |                                                                              | Printed ID Start   |                                                                                                 |                                     |                          |         |  |
|              |     | Skip to 3B for manual encoding. |                    |                           | Default: Encoding will match on both techs when using multi-tech credentials unless otherwise specified. |                           |                          | Difference between Encoded ID (internal) and Printed ID (external) = Offset. |                    | Depends on model number. See Schlage Electronics Pricebook for details. Skip if Default or N/A. |                                     |                          |         |  |

Please submit orders to [Allegion\\_Orders@allegion.com](mailto:Allegion_Orders@allegion.com) with purchase order. Orders are not required to be in this format, but either all encoding details or a CardTrax number must be clearly provided on the purchase order.

**EXAMPLE: Single technology credential with CardTrax account, default print scheme, horizontal slot punch, and cross reference sheet**

| 1            | 2   | 3A                  |                    | OR | 3B Manual Encoding |                           |                          |                                                                    | 4 Advanced Options |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|
| Model number | Qty | Technology          | CardTrax Account # | OR | Bit Format         | Facility Code (Site Code) | City Code (for 48X only) | Badge ID Start Number (Default: Offset = 0, Encoded/Printed match) |                    | Print Scheme (Default: 01) | Slot Punch (Default: No) No/SPV/SPH | Custom Artwork (CA#####) | CRS Y/N |   |
| 8543M1       | 500 | Smart (13.56 MHz)   | CT123456           |    |                    |                           |                          |                                                                    | Encoded ID Start   |                            | 01                                  | SPH                      |         | Y |
|              |     |                     |                    |    |                    |                           | Printed ID Start         |                                                                    |                    |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |
|              |     | Proximity (125 kHz) |                    |    |                    |                           | Encoded ID Start         |                                                                    |                    |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |
|              |     |                     |                    |    |                    |                           |                          |                                                                    | Printed ID Start   |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |

By default, magnetic stripe (M1) will not be programmed. If you need magnetic stripe programming, please reach out to your Allegion Sales Consultant before placing your order. Please be prepared to provide specific encoding details.

**EXAMPLE: Multi-technology credential with manual encoding details, no offset, and 04 print scheme (see page 24)**

| 1            | 2   | 3A                  |                    | OR | 3B Manual Encoding |                           |                          |                                                                    | 4 Advanced Options |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |
|--------------|-----|---------------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|---|
| Model number | Qty | Technology          | CardTrax Account # | OR | Bit Format         | Facility Code (Site Code) | City Code (for 48X only) | Badge ID Start Number (Default: Offset = 0, Encoded/Printed match) |                    | Print Scheme (Default: 01) | Slot Punch (Default: No) No/SPV/SPH | Custom Artwork (CA#####) | CRS Y/N |   |
| 8943         | 200 | Smart (13.56 MHz)   |                    |    |                    | 37X                       | 2                        |                                                                    | Encoded ID Start   | 200                        | 04                                  |                          |         | N |
|              |     |                     |                    |    | Printed ID Start   |                           |                          |                                                                    | 200                |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |
|              |     | Proximity (125 kHz) |                    |    |                    | 26A                       | 5                        |                                                                    | Encoded ID Start   | 200                        |                                     |                          |         |   |
|              |     |                     |                    |    | Printed ID Start   |                           |                          |                                                                    | 200                |                            |                                     |                          |         |   |

**SCHLAGE MOBILE ACCESS VIA ENGAGE™**

- 1 unit / pack contains 10 licenses

| Description                                            | Model number        | Price    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| 1-Year Flexible Schlage Mobile Credential License Pack | SMA-ENGAGE-FLEX-1YR | \$60.00  |
| 5-Year Fixed Schlage Mobile Credential License Pack    | SMA-ENGAGE-FIX-5YR  | \$100.00 |

**SCHLAGE SMART CREDENTIALS USING MIFARE® DESFIRE® EV3 TECHNOLOGY**

- 13.56 MHz smart technology
- Uses MIFARE DESFire EV3 Technology
- Meets ISO standard 14443A

(Minimum order is 50)

| Description                                                                                                    | Model number | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte Clamshell Card                                                              | 8443         | \$9.50  |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte ISO Glossy White                                                            | 8543         | \$10.40 |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                       | 8543M1       | \$11.40 |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte Thin Fob (minimum order of 50)                                              | 8643T        | \$10.80 |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte ISO Glossy White with Laser Grade Overlay <sup>1</sup>                      | 8543L        | \$10.60 |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White with Laser Grade Overlay <sup>1</sup> | 8543M1L      | \$11.60 |

**MULTI-TECHNOLOGY: PROXIMITY AND SCHLAGE SMART CREDENTIALS USING MIFARE® DESFIRE® EV3**

(Minimum order is 100)

| Description                                                                                                                  | Model number | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte Thin Fob (minimum order of 50)                                              | 8843T        | \$16.30 |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte ISO Glossy White                                                            | 8943         | \$15.20 |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                       | 8943M1       | \$16.20 |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte ISO Glossy White with Laser Grade Overlay <sup>1</sup>                      | 8943L        | \$15.40 |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte with Magnetic Stripe ISO Glossy White with Laser Grade Overlay <sup>1</sup> | 8943M1L      | \$16.10 |

1. Laser Grade Overlay is an additional overlay on top of the card that enhances print quality and improves longevity.

**SCHLAGE MIFARE® DESFIRE® EV1 TECHNOLOGY**

- 13.56 MHz smart technology
- Uses MIFARE DESFire EV1 Technology
- Meets ISO standard 14443A

(Minimum order is 50)

| Description                                                         | Model number                                                                               | Price   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit Clamshell     | 8440  | \$10.00 |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 4K byte/32k bit PVC Adhesive Patch | 8740  | \$9.90  |



| DISCONTINUED MIFARE® DESFIRE® CREDENTIALS                                                                                                                                       |                           |              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Please Note: Recommended alternatives will match in form factor, likely be in a different credential technology, still be functionally comparable, and may vary in memory size. |                           |              |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                     | Discontinued model number | Alternatives |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16K bit Clamshell Card                                                                                                                       | 2420                      | 8443         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit Clamshell Card                                                                                                                       | 2440                      | 8443         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64K bit Clamshell Card                                                                                                                       | 2480                      | 8443         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                                     | 2520                      | 8543         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                                     | 2540                      | 8543         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                                     | 2580                      | 8543         |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                       | 2920                      | 8943         |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                       | 2940                      | 8943         |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                       | 2980                      | 8943         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit Clamshell                                                                                                                 | 8420                      | 8443         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit Clamshell                                                                                                                 | 8480                      | 8443         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                          | 8520                      | 8543         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                          | 8580                      | 8543         |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                         | 8920                      | 8943         |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                         | 8980                      | 8943         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                                | 2520M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                                | 2540M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                                | 2580M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K Thin Fob                                                                                                                                          | 2620T                     | 8643T        |
| Schlage MIFARE MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K + HID Compatible Prox Thin Fob                                                                                                             | 2692T                     | 8843T        |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                  | 2920M1                    | 8943M1       |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                  | 2940M1                    | 8943M1       |
| Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESfire EV2 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                  | 2980M1                    | 8943M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                     | 8520M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                     | 8580M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 2K byte/16k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                    | 8920M1                    | 8943M1       |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 8K byte/64k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                    | 8980M1                    | 8943M1       |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 2K byte/16k bit PVC Adhesive Patch                                                                                                             | 8720                      | 8740         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart 8K byte/64k bit PVC Adhesive Patch                                                                                                             | 8780                      | 8740         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                          | 8540                      | 8543         |
| Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                     | 8540M1                    | 8543M1       |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit ISO Glossy White                                                                                                         | 8940                      | 8943         |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte/32k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White                                                                                    | 8940M1                    | 8943M1       |

**SCHLAGE MIFARE CLASSIC®**

- 13.56 MHz smart technology
- Uses MIFARE Technology
- Meets ISO standard 14443A

(Minimum order is 100)

| Description                                                                      | Model number | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5K bit Clamshell                             | 9420         | \$5.80  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte Clamshell                              | 9451         | \$9.00  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5K bit ISO Glossy White                      | 9520         | \$7.30  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte ISO Glossy White                       | 9551         | \$8.80  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 4K byte ISO Glossy White                       | 9558         | \$12.40 |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 2.5k bit with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White | 9520M1       | \$8.10  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K byte and Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White   | 9551M1       | \$9.60  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 4K byte and Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White   | 9558M1       | \$13.30 |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte Keyfob (minimum order is 50)                | 9651         | \$10.10 |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte Thin Keyfob (minimum order is 50)           | 9651T        | \$10.30 |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 1K byte PVC Adhesive Patch                          | 9751         | \$9.10  |
| Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart 4K byte PVC Adhesive Patch                          | 9758         | \$13.70 |

**MULTI-TECHNOLOGY: SCHLAGE MIFARE CLASSIC® AND PROXIMITY**

(Minimum order is 100)

| Description                                                                          | Model number | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Combo 1K byte Thin Keyfob (minimum order is 50)          | 9691T        | \$13.60 |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 1K byte ISO Glossy White                      | 9951         | \$12.20 |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte ISO Glossy White                      | 9958         | \$14.30 |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 1K byte with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White | 9951M1       | \$12.60 |
| Proximity and Schlage Smart Card Combo 4K byte with Magnetic stripe ISO Glossy White | 9958M1       | \$15.10 |

**SCHLAGE MIFARE CLASSIC® WRISTBANDS**

(Minimum order is 100)

| Description                                                                                                                               | Model number | Price   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Schlage MIFARE Classic 1K byte Silicone Wristband. Available in six colors.                                                               | 9351-xxx     | \$13.10 |
| Black    BLK            Blue    BLU            Green    GRN ☞            Orange    ONG            Purple    PLE ☞            Red    RED ☞ |              |         |

☞ Longer lead times expected.



| SCHLAGE PROXIMITY CREDENTIALS                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| <div><div><div>▪ 125 kHz proximity technology</div><div>▪ Compatible with most HID Proximity formats up to 37 bits</div><div>▪ Compatible with most HID readers</div></div><div>(Minimum order is 50)</div></div> |                   |        |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Model number      | Price  |
| Proximity card - Clamshell                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7410              | \$4.30 |
| Proximity card - ISO Glossy White                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7510              | \$7.20 |
| Proximity and magnetic stripe card - ISO Glossy White                                                                                                                                                             | 7510M1            | \$8.10 |
| Proximity keyfob (minimum order is 50)                                                                                                                                                                            | 7610              | \$7.50 |
| Proximity PVC adhesive disk (35 mm Disk)                                                                                                                                                                          | 7010 <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | \$6.90 |
| Proximity thin keyfob                                                                                                                                                                                             | 7610T             | \$8.00 |

Ⓜ Longer lead times expected.

125 khz Proximity Credentials Comparison Guide

| HID® product number |
|---------------------|
| 1326                |
| 1386/1586           |
| 1336/1536           |
| 1346                |
| 1391                |

Please note: This chart offers comparable part numbers; these are **not** direct replacements. Please use this chart as a guide and reference the spec sheet for the part specified to determine compatibility.

| MAGNETIC STRIPE ONLY CREDENTIALS                                                                   |              |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| (Minimum order is 50)                                                                              |              |        |
| Description                                                                                        | Model number | Price  |
| Magnetic stripe card - Not encoded, no logo                                                        | MAG1         | \$3.40 |
| Magnetic stripe card - Encoded (track 2 and track 3) with Schlage logo                             | MAG2         | \$4.40 |
| Magnetic stripe card - Encoded, no printing. Must have an enrollment reader to use this credential | MAG3         | \$4.40 |

Schlage and the Schlage logo are trademarks of Allegion plc, its subsidiaries and/or affiliates in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## ISONAS PROXIMITY CREDENTIALS (125 KHZ)

- ISONAS reader compatibility only

| Description                                                                    | Specify part number | Price    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| Proximity thin cards - 50 pack (purchase in pack quantities, 50 per pack)      | TC-2-50             | \$589.00 |
| Proximity keyfob - 20 pack (purchase in pack quantities, 20 per pack)          | KF-3-20             | \$200.00 |
| Proximity clamshell cards - 25 pack (purchase in pack quantities, 25 per pack) | LC-1-25             | \$226.00 |
| Proximity Cap Tags - 100 pack (purchase in pack quantities, 100 per pack)      | CT-4-100            | \$812.00 |

## ISONAS SMART CARD CREDENTIALS (13.56MHZ)

| Description                             | Specify part number | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| ISO DESFire EV3 4K (13.56MHz) (50 pack) | DES-EV3-TC-4K-50    | \$450.00 |

## HID AND ISONAS READER COMPATIBLE

| Description                                                                | Specify part number | Price      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Keyfob - ProxKey III (purchase in pack quantity only, 100 per pack)        | HID-PROXKEY-III-100 | \$1,060.00 |
| Card - ISOProx II (ThinCard) (purchase in pack quantity only, 50 per pack) | HID-ISOPROX-2-50    | \$530.00   |
| Card - ProxCARD II (Clamshell) (purchase in 100 piece quantity only)       | HID-PROXCARD-2-100  | \$589.00   |



| SLOT PUNCH OPTIONS                                                                                       |         |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| Description                                                                                              | Specify | Price           |
| Vertical slot punch for ISO Cards (not available for magnetic stripe cards). MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS. | SPV     | \$1.00 per card |
| Horizontal slot punch for ISO Cards, including those with magnetic stripe. MUST BE ORDERED WITH CARDS.   | SPH     | \$1.00 per card |

| ENCODING FEE                 |                 |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description                  | Specify         | Price           |
| Magnetic stripe encoding fee | Magnetic Stripe | \$1.10 per card |

| CUSTOM ARTWORK                |           |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Description                   | Specify   | Price           |
| One-sided printed artwork fee | One-Sided | \$0.24 per card |
| Two-sided printed artwork fee | Two-Sided | \$0.36 per card |

Note: Custom artwork print charges are net price adders.  
See page 23 for more information on Minimum Order Quantities.

| SCHLAGE CUSTOM ENCRYPTION KEY SERVICE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify | Price                                                       |
| <p>Schlage Custom Encryption Key Service</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allegion will create a symmetric Mifare DESFire custom encryption key that is unique to a single end-user customer. This adds an elevated layer of security and cross-manufacturer interoperability to the site when applied to credentials, readers, and intelligent locking hardware.</li> <li>Customers should contact their Allegion Sales Consultant or email CardTrax@Allegion.com to request the latest version of the SCEKS application.</li> <li>Before placing a Purchase Order where the SCEKS is intended to be used, the customer <b>MUST</b> have completed the application process and received a Custom Encryption ID Number (CAxxxx). See page 25 for details.</li> </ul> | SCEKS   | <p>USA:<br/>No charge</p> <p>Canada:<br/>Call for quote</p> |

| CROSS REFERENCE SHEET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Specify               | Price     |
| A Credential Cross Reference Sheet (CRS) file can be provided with a credential order and contains the credential encoding details in a .csv format, commonly used for Active Directory imports to access control software. The Cross Reference Sheet <b>MUST</b> be included as its own line item on a Purchase Order (PO) to be included with the order. | Cross Reference Sheet | No charge |

## CUSTOM ARTWORK

Cards with custom artwork offer a way to stand out from the crowd and creatively express features of your institution or business. Display your company logo, showcase unique artwork, or convey a uniform message with custom artwork. How does it work? The process varies depending on whether this is a first-time purchase using your artwork or placing a repeat order.

### United States

#### New, first-time artwork / Updating existing artwork:

1. Contact Inside Sales at CustomArtwork@allegion.com to begin your new custom artwork request or change request. Artwork file requirements will be provided.
2. Once you review the requirements, you can provide us with your compliant artwork file.
  - a. Include a reference to CMYK in the art template, an .AI, .EPS, or .TIF file, a print scheme (see page 24), and credential encoding specifications for the first order.
  - b. The Minimum Order Quantity (MOQ) on new custom artwork orders must be 1,000 or more. This applies to all first-time artwork orders and orders with updated artwork (including any changes to image, text, layout, or positioning).
3. A quote and artwork proof will be created and provided digitally for review and approval. Upon approval and signature, a new CA number will be assigned to your artwork file.
4. Each order will require the artwork proof to be re-confirmed in email to eliminate any miscommunication.
5. Upon request from Allegion, submit a completed purchase order to CustomArtwork@allegion.com. The PO must contain your new CA number and credential encoding specifications that were initially provided in the CA application Allegion will cross-check the encoding specs and will begin producing your credentials.

#### Repeat artwork orders:

1. If you've purchased Custom Artwork credentials using the exact artwork template before, the MOQ is reduced to 500.
2. Contact Inside Sales at CustomArtwork@allegion.com to begin your repeat custom artwork order process.
3. Upon request from Allegion, submit a completed purchase order to CustomArtwork@allegion.com. The PO must contain your CA number and credential encoding specifications. Allegion will cross-check the encoding specs and will begin producing your credentials.

#### Notes:

- There is an extended lead time on all orders that begins when the Sales Order Acknowledgement is received (not when the order is submitted). Lead times may increase during periods of peak demand. It is recommended that orders be placed well ahead of the required need-by date.
- Custom artwork is available for all ISO glossy white and clamshell cards.
- The artwork design must fit within the space allotted.
- Physical samples can be provided with an extended lead time.
- Contact Inside Sales at CustomArtwork@allegion.com with any questions throughout the process.

### Canada

For Custom Artwork order requests in Canada, contact Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com.



## PRINT SCHEME OPTIONS (PS#)

ID numbers are printed on the back of the cards. All the cards shown are picture samples for ID number locations only. Other variables on the card, such as logo and slot punch location are dependent on choices indicated on the Credential Order Form. Please indicate the print scheme option you would like on your purchase order. If a print scheme isn't selected, the default 01 print scheme will be provided.

| KEY   |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| T     | Technology                        |
| ├─ P  | Proximity                         |
| ├─ S  | Smart                             |
| └─ C  | Combo/multi                       |
| FFF   | Bit format (fixed)                |
| SSSSS | Order number (fixed)              |
| BID   | Badge ID number                   |
| PN    | Existing printed PN from supplier |

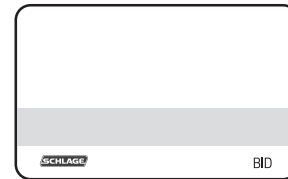
### 01 (Default)

ISO card with technology, bit format, order number and badge ID, bottom right hand corner



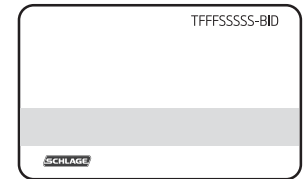
### 02

ISO card with badge ID, bottom right hand corner



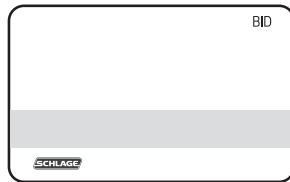
### 03

ISO card with technology, bit format, Order number and badge ID, upper right hand corner



### 04

ISO card with badge ID, upper right hand corner



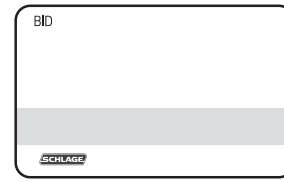
### 05

ISO card with technology, bit format, order number and badge ID, upper left hand corner



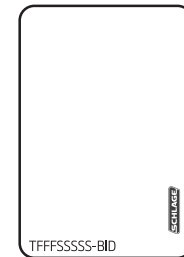
### 06

ISO card with badge ID, upper left hand corner



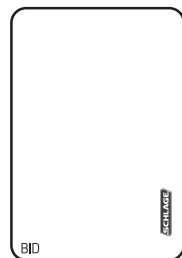
### 07

ISO card with technology, bit format, Order number and badge ID, bottom left hand corner



### 08

ISO card with badge ID, bottom left hand corner



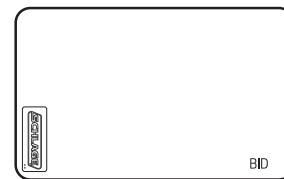
### 09

Clamshell card with technology, bit format, order number and badge ID, bottom right hand corner



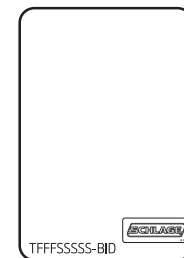
### 10

Clamshell card with badge ID, bottom right hand corner



### 11

Clamshell card with technology, bit format, order number and badge ID, bottom left hand corner



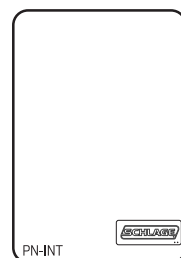
### 12

Clamshell card with badge ID, bottom left hand corner



### 13

Clamshell card with existing supplier part number, 88I, lower left hand corner



### 14

ISO card with existing supplier part number, 88I, lower right hand corner



### 15

No numbers printed





## CARDTRAX™ CREDENTIAL SEQUENCING SERVICE

Thank you for your interest in CardTrax™, a credential order sequencing service designed for individual end users or integrator/OEMs to ensure card numbers are never duplicated.

There are two types of CardTrax accounts available:  
Standard CardTrax™ and Restricted CardTrax™.

Standard CardTrax accounts are available for end users, PACS/OEM's and integrator customers. The account will track bit format, facility code, and badge ID information. It will not allow duplicates to be sent to that specific customer.

Restricted CardTrax accounts (bit formats 35C and 40X) are reserved for end users only. This type of account will track bit format facility code and badge ID information. The bit format and facility code combination can only be registered by one end user, and once registered it is not available to any other end user.

Purchases using a CardTrax account are limited to authorized vendors that are designated by the account manager of that account. To begin the application process, or to make changes to your existing CardTrax account, please contact your Allegion Sales Consultant or email [CardTrax@Allegion.com](mailto:CardTrax@Allegion.com) requesting the latest version of the CardTrax application form. Please Note: Legacy paper forms are no longer accepted.

### Linking your CardTrax account to your SCEKS

End users with custom encryption keys (see page 22 for information on the Schlage Custom Encryption Key Service) can link their new or existing Custom Encryption ID number (CAxxxx) to a new or existing CardTrax account. After the link is complete, orders can be placed using just the respective CardTrax Account number (on the PO) and credentials will be both sequenced and encrypted with the end user's site-specific encryption during production.

Once a CardTrax account is linked to a custom encryption key, that CardTrax account will only produce credentials with custom encryption going forward. End user sites should plan accordingly to minimize the impact of an encryption key shift - including updating readers/electrified locks with new encryption and a replacement plan for old credentials. Contact your Allegion Sales Consultant for assistance navigating this change.

Linking your new custom encryption key to a CardTrax account is **highly recommended** to streamline credential purchases and purchaser authorization.



Contents

**Card readers | Overview..... 26**

**Card readers ..... 29**

Multi-technology readers ..... 29

Magnetic stripe readers ..... 29

Contactless Smart Card readers..... 29

Proximity readers ..... 29

**Reader parts and accessories..... 30**

Reader replacement parts ..... 30

MTB Series Reader covers..... 30

MT Series Reader covers ..... 30

SM/PR Series Reader covers..... 31

**Enrollment readers / keypads..... 32**

Enrollment readers for Schlage Express ..... 32

Enrollment readers..... 32

OEM Module ..... 32

**Schlage Reader command cards..... 33**

Keypad settings ..... 33

Audio visual settings..... 33

Card serial number (CSN) or unique identifier (UID) settings.. 34

Smart Card settings ..... 34

PIV settings..... 34

Reader performance settings ..... 36

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                | Inside sales                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>General sales questions</li><li>Custom Artwork credentials</li><li>CardTrax™ accounts</li></ul> |
| USA Email Requests to: Sales Support<br>Contact information on Page 2.                                                                        | USA Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_<br>TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                              | USA ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com                                                                                                |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com                                                                                                   | CAN Canada.TechServices<br>@allegion.com                                                                                         | CAN Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com                                                                                           |

## CARD READERS OVERVIEW

With our versatile mobile enabled multi-technology, multi-technology, smart and proximity reader options, we have a solution for any physical access control need. Our comprehensive, yet simple reader line-up is suitable for any new mobile, smart or proximity installation.

### Schlage Mobile Enabled Multi-technology readers (MTB Series)

Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers are ideal for any new mobile or smart installation—or as a cost-effective way to migrate from existing proximity to smart or mobile technology.

- 125 kHz proximity, 13.56 MHz smart and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth technology in one reader
- Compatible with Bluetooth and NFC-open smart phones
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible technologies include:
  - DESFire® CSN, HID iCLASS® CSN, Inside Contactless PicoTag® CSN, ST Microelectronics® CSN, Texas Instruments Tag-It® CSN, Phillips I-Code® CSN
  - Schlage® Proximity, HID® Proximity, GE/CASI® Proximity, AWID® Proximity, LenelProx®
  - Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 and EV3, Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE Plus®2
  - Schlage mobile credentials using NFC technology
- Wiegand, Clock & Data and RS-485 (OSDP, OSDP Secure) interfaces are standard
- Plug and Play mode for straight out of the box functionality
- Commission via ENGAGE™ mobile app for reader updates and easy configuration.
- Improved voltage range of 5V to 28V for simplified power management
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Cream is available as an option, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Multi-technology readers (MT Series)

Schlage multi-technology readers are ideal for any new smart, proximity, or magnetic stripe installation—or as a cost effective way to migrate from existing magnetic stripe or proximity to smart technology.

- 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz contactless smart card technology in one reader
- Magnetic stripe option, reads track 2 default, tracks 1 and 3 configurable
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 and EV3, Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE Plus®
  - Schlage mobile credentials using NFC technology
  - Most popular proximity credentials including Schlage, XceedID, HID®, GE/ Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
  - Magnetic stripe
- Wiegand interface (RS-485 available)
- FIPS 201-2 compliant
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Smart Readers (SM Series)

The Schlage smart mini-mullion reader is an excellent option for a smart-only installation.

- 13.56 MHz single frequency contactless smart card technology
- Reads ISO 14443 A/B and 15693 credentials
- Compatible with:
  - Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1 and EV3, Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE Plus®
  - Schlage mobile credentials using NFC technology
  - CSN of most existing 13.56 MHz credentials
- Wiegand interface
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

### Schlage Proximity Readers (PR Series)

This mini-mullion reader is a great solution for proximity-only facilities.

- 125 kHz single frequency proximity technology
- Compatible with:
  - Most popular proximity credentials including Schlage, XceedID, HID®, GE/ Casi ProxLite®, AWID®, and LenelProx®
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber) and audible status alert
- Wiegand interface
- Standard color is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply.

## HOW TO ORDER

Follow the steps below to build the full part number for the reader you wish to order.  
Use the sample below to determine how to write your part number on your PO.

### MTB READER FAMILY

#### Example:

|                                                                      |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|--|---|---|---|----|---|
|                                                                      | MTB15 | - |  | - | C | - | C2 | - |
| 1. Reader model number                                               |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| See page 36                                                          |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| 2. Communication protocol                                            |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| Standard includes Wiegand, Clock & Data, RS-485 (OSDP, OSDP Secure)  |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| 3. Reader cover color option                                         |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| Black (standard): Available in C1 or C2 cover options                |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| Cream: Add "C" (C1 Legacy Cover only)                                |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| 4. Reader cover style - No Default Option. User must select C1 or C2 |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| C1: Legacy style cover (color options available)                     |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| C2: New style cover (Black is only color option)                     |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| 5. PIV Format                                                        |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |
| N/A                                                                  |       |   |  |   |   |   |    |   |

### MT READER FAMILY

#### Example:

|                                                                     |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---|-----|---|----|---|----|--|
|                                                                     | MT15 | - | 485 | - | BL | - | C2 |  |
| 1. Reader model number                                              |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| See page 29                                                         |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| 2. Communication protocol                                           |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| Standard includes Wiegand, Clock & Data, RS-485 (OSDP, OSDP Secure) |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| 3. Reader cover color options                                       |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| Black (standard) - Available in C1 or C2 cover options              |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| Legacy cover color options (C1 Legacy Cover only)                   |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| - Cream: Add "C"                                                    |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| - Warm-tone brown: Add "BN"                                         |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| - Cool-tone grey: Add "G"                                           |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| 4. Reader cover style                                               |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| C1 (Legacy) - Leave blank                                           |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| C2 (New Style) - Available for MT11, MT15, MTK15                    |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| 5. PIV Format                                                       |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| Optional; Specify PIV Format (see chart at right for formats)       |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |
| 75-bit is the default format.                                       |      |   |     |   |    |   |    |  |

### SINGLE TECH READERS

#### Example:

|                                         |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------|------|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
|                                         | SM10 | - |  | - | G | - |  |  |
| 1. Reader model number                  |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| See page 29                             |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| 2. Communication protocol               |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Standard includes Wiegand, Clock & Data |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| 3. Color option                         |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Black (standard): Leave blank           |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Cream: Add "C"                          |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Warm-tone brown: Add "BN"               |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| Cool-tone grey: Add "G"                 |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| 4. PIV format                           |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |
| N/A                                     |      |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |

#### 1. Choose your reader model

See next page for available models.

#### 2. RS-485 capability

Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers (MTB Series) have been designed to interface directly with controllers that utilize RS-485 protocol as a standard feature. Schlage multi-technology readers (MT Series) have been designed with an option to interface directly with controllers that utilize RS-485 protocol. RS-485 is a communication protocol that allows a two way communication between the reader and the panel, for example OSDP protocol.

#### 3. Reader color options

Schlage readers are available in four color options. Add the appropriate suffix after the reader model number for a cover color other than black. Please note the Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers (MTB Series) are only available in black and cream.

- Black (standard): Do not add a color suffix, **leave blank**
- Cream: Add **"C"**
- Warm-tone brown: Add **"BN"**
- Cool-tone grey: Add **"G"**

#### 4. PIV format

The Schlage multi-technology readers (MT Series) use 75-bit PIV as the default format. Other format requirements are determined by the access control system, agency requirements, and customer specifications. The other available formatting options are listed below. Add "PIV" and the format number after the reader model number, RS-485 option (if applicable), and color suffix (if applicable). PIV Formats are not available on the Schlage mobile enabled multi-technology readers (MTB Series).

| FORMAT NUMBER | BIT INFORMATION                                   |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | 75-bit PIV                                        |
| 2             | 58-bit TWIC/CAC                                   |
| 3             | 200-bit FASC-N                                    |
| 4             | 64-bit (BCD) TWIC/CAC                             |
| 5             | 83-bit TWIC/CAC                                   |
| 6             | 66-bit (58-bit format + TSM) TWIC/CAC             |
| 7             | 64-bit (58-bit format (no parity) + TSM) TWIC/CAC |
| 8             | 91-bit (83 bit format + TSM) TWIC/CAC             |
| 9             | 40-bit BCD                                        |
| 10            | 40-bit reversed BCD                               |
| 11            | 64-bit BCD                                        |
| 12            | 64-bit reversed BCD                               |
| 13            | 128-bit BCD                                       |
| 14            | 128-bit reversed BCD                              |
| 15            | 58-bit HSE                                        |

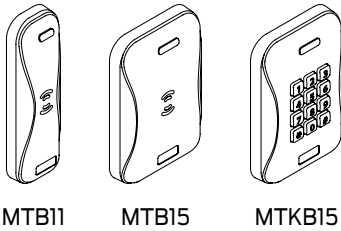
If you need assistance in determining the PIV format for your facility, please contact your Allegion sales representative directly.

#### 5. Special Instructions

Please specify any other special instructions directly on your PO. Readers can be ordered from the factory with custom configurations. This service may add 4-8 days to shipping time. The same can be achieved by configuring in the field.

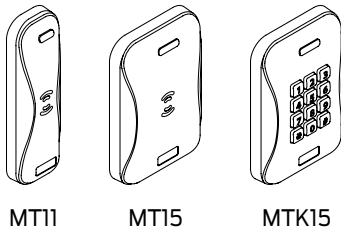
New cover designs are available when ordering MTB11, MTB15, MTKB15 and MT11, MT15, and MTK15 readers.

C1 is the designation for legacy covers and C2 is the designation for the new style reader covers.



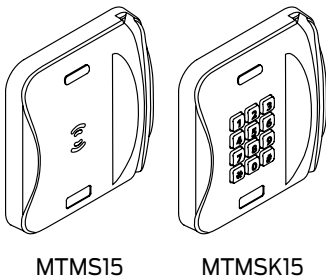
| <b>SCHLAGE MOBILE ENABLED MULTI-TECHNOLOGY READERS</b><br>▪ Power required: 5-24 VDC | Model number | Price    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Mullion mount, dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81"                                     | MTB11        | \$420.00 |
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"                                         | MTB15        | \$420.00 |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"                             | MTKB15       | \$678.00 |

1. Wiegand and RS-485 | OSDP capability included in standard product offering.



| <b>SCHLAGE MULTI-TECHNOLOGY READERS</b><br>▪ Power required: 5-16 VDC | Model number | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Mullion mount, dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81"                      | MT11         | \$415.00 |
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"                          | MT15         | \$415.00 |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"              | MTK15        | \$665.00 |
| Mullion mount, dimensions: 5.91" x 1.72" x 0.81"                      | MT11-485     | \$415.00 |
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"                          | MT15-485     | \$415.00 |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76"              | MTK15-485    | \$665.00 |

Note: Readers with -485 are for OSDP or RS-485 installations. Readers without -485 are for Wiegand wiring installations.



| <b>SCHLAGE MULTI-TECHNOLOGY MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS</b><br>▪ Power required: 5-16 VDC | Model number | Price      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.17" x 4.43" x 1.15"                                         | MTMS15       | \$893.00   |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.17" x 4.43" x 1.15"                             | MTMSK15      | \$1,207.00 |
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.17" x 4.43" x 1.15"                                         | MTMS15-485   | \$893.00   |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.17" x 4.43" x 1.15"                             | MTMSK15-485  | \$1,207.00 |

Note: Readers with -485 are for OSDP or RS-485 installations. Readers without -485 are for Wiegand wiring installations.



| <b>SCHLAGE CONTACTLESS SMART CARD READERS</b><br>▪ Power required: 5-16 VDC | Model number | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Mini-mullion mount, dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81"                       | SM10         | \$217.00 |



| <b>SCHLAGE PROXIMITY READERS</b>                      | Model number | Price    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Mini-mullion mount, dimensions: 4.26" x 1.72" x 0.81" | PR10         | \$217.00 |



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| READER REPLACEMENT PARTS                                         | Specify  | Price    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| MT Series pigtail – 18"                                          | 23846462 | \$56.00  |
| MTB Series pigtail - 12"                                         | 47265286 | \$56.00  |
| Screw pack                                                       | 23933104 | \$16.00  |
| Magnetic stripe read head                                        | 47252693 | \$160.00 |
| Mini-mullion backplate                                           | 23846355 | \$33.00  |
| Single gang backplate                                            | 23846439 | \$33.00  |
| Mullion backplate                                                | 23846397 | \$33.00  |
| Magnetic stripe backplate                                        | 24152654 | \$68.00  |
| Cosmetic backplate cover – Mini-mullion /mullion (6.70" x 2.50") | CP-11    | \$42.00  |
| Cosmetic backplate cover – Single gang (5.65" x 3.85")           | CP-15    | \$42.00  |
| Cosmetic backplate cover – Mid-range (6.45" x 5.50")             | CP-21    | \$42.00  |
| Adapter cable, MT connector to MTB reader                        | 47569692 | \$25.00  |

| MTB SERIES C1 READER COVERS                                                                  | Specify  | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Cream color is available, longer lead time may apply. |          |         |
| C1 Mullion - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                                   | 47317558 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Mullion - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                                   | 47317562 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                               | 47317564 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                               | 47317568 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                   | 47317570 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Cream, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                   | 47317574 | \$33.40 |

| MTB SERIES C2 READER COVERS                                                                  | Specify        | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Cream color is available, longer lead time may apply. |                |         |
| MTB11 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                        | 47744033-SCH-B | \$33.00 |
| MTB15 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                        | 47744034-SCH-B | \$33.00 |
| MTKB15 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage Bluetooth logo                                       | 47744035-SCH-B | \$33.00 |

| MT SERIES C1 READER COVERS                                                                                       | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply. |          |         |
| C1 Mullion - Black, Schlage logo                                                                                 | 47317557 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Mullion - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                                                       | 47317559 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Mullion - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                                                        | 47317560 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Mullion - Cream, Schlage logo                                                                                 | 47317561 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Black, Schlage logo                                                                             | 47317563 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                                                   | 47317565 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                                                    | 47317566 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang - Cream, Schlage logo                                                                             | 47317567 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Black, Schlage logo                                                                 | 47317569 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                                       | 47317571 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                                        | 47317572 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang with Keypad - Cream, Schlage logo                                                                 | 47317573 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Black, Schlage logo                                                             | 47317575 | \$66.90 |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| MT SERIES C1 READER COVERS                                                                                       | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply. |          |         |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                                   | 47317576 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                                    | 47317577 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe - Cream, Schlage logo                                                             | 47317578 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Black, Schlage logo                                                 | 47317579 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                       | 47317580 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                        | 47317581 | \$66.90 |
| C1 Single Gang Magnetic Stripe with Keypad - Cream, Schlage logo                                                 | 47317582 | \$66.90 |

| MT SERIES C2 READER COVERS                                                                   | Specify      | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Cream color is available, longer lead time may apply. |              |         |
| MT11 C2 Reader Cover - Black, Schlage logo                                                   | 47744033-SCH | \$33.00 |
| MT15 C2 Reader Cover - Black, Schlage logo                                                   | 47744034-SCH | \$33.00 |
| MTK15 C2 Reader Cover - Black, Schlage logo                                                  | 47744035-SCH | \$33.00 |

| SM/PR SERIES READER COVERS                                                                                       | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| ▪ Standard color for readers is black. Gray, brown, and cream colors are available, longer lead times may apply. |          |         |
| Mini-Mullion - Black, Schlage logo                                                                               | 47317553 | \$33.40 |
| Mini-Mullion - Warm-Tone Brown, Schlage logo                                                                     | 47317554 | \$33.40 |
| Mini-Mullion - Cool-Tone Gray, Schlage logo                                                                      | 47317555 | \$33.40 |
| Mini-Mullion - Cream, Schlage logo                                                                               | 47317556 | \$33.40 |

Note: To receive a cover with no label, specify "No Label" or "NL".



| ENROLLMENT READERS FOR SCHLAGE EXPRESS          | Specify | Price    |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Magstripe enrollment reader for Schlage Express | CRM2    | \$912.00 |

| ENROLLMENT READERS                                                        | Specify | Price    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| USB Enrollment reader - Multi-technology, Smart and Proximity Credentials | MT20    | \$820.00 |
| USB / WIFI Enrollment, Read-write reader - Smart credentials only         | MT20W   | \$820.00 |

| SCRAMBLE KEYPADS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Specify     | Price      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Scramble keypad (Gray)</b> - The keypad is designed to prevent onlookers from detecting the code being entered. Each key is lighted by an LED with a different set of numbers every time the keypad is used. Weatherized for outdoor applications with a Wiegand output. Power requirements: 8-14 VDC. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SERIII-W-BLK). | SERIII-W-GR | \$2,868.00 |
| <b>Scramble keypad surface mount kit (Gray)</b> - Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SMK-2-BLK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SMK-2-GR    | \$373.00   |
| <b>Scramble keypad surface mount kit (ADA Compliant)</b> - Surface Mount Kit and tamper proof screws. ADA compliant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | SSMK-2-ADA  | \$718.00   |
| <b>Panel mount kit (Gray)</b> - Standard color is gray. Also available in black (PMK-2-BLK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PMK-2-GR    | \$302.00   |
| <b>Panel mount kit with steel back box (Gray)</b> - Steel back box with tamper proof screws. Standard color is gray. Also available in black (SPMK-2-BLK).                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SPMK-2-GR   | \$328.00   |

Note: Mounting kits are sold separately and required for usage with scramble keypads.

| ELECTRONIC KEYPADS                                                                                                                                  | Specify  | Price      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| <b>Electronic keypad (Mullion mount)</b> - Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 2x6 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC), Wiegand output. | SEKPDMWG | \$754.00   |
| <b>Electronic keypad</b> - Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC), Wiegand output.                 | SEKPDWG  | \$1,094.00 |
| <b>Electronic keypad</b> - Stainless faceplate with keypad. Weatherized for outdoor use - 3x4 Matrix (5 or 12 VDC), Wiegand output, 8 bit word.     | SEKPD8B  | \$1,069.00 |

| OEM MODULE                                                                                                                                                                      | Specify    | Price    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| <b>OEM200 Module</b> - The OEM200 module can be embedded into third-party products so that solution providers can seamlessly support RFID technology as part of their offering. | OEM200-TTL | \$220.00 |
| OEM200 80mm Antenna Multi-Tech                                                                                                                                                  | 47259227   | \$96.00  |



The following command cards (configuration cards) can be used across the Schlage electronics portfolio of wall mount readers and electronic locks to change factory default settings. Similarly, customer-specific command cards can be ordered to update field devices with site-specific custom encryption keys.

**To order Configuration Cards specify this on your purchase order: COMMAND CARD CE-xxx-xxx.**

- For example, to order an “LED Flash Red” command card, specify “COMMAND CARD CE-401-001” on your PO.

| KEYPAD SETTINGS                            | Specify    | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Keypad format, 26A; Fixed Facility Code 55 | CE-000-026 | \$14.20 |
| Keypad format, 4 Bit burst                 | CE-000-034 | \$14.20 |
| Keypad format, 8 Bit burst                 | CE-000-038 | \$14.20 |
| Keypad format configuration mode           | CE-000-044 | \$14.20 |
| Keypad backlight off                       | CE-000-045 | \$14.20 |
| Keypad backlight on                        | CE-000-046 | \$14.20 |

| AUDIO VISUAL SETTINGS                             | Specify    | Price   |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| LED Flash Red                                     | CE-401-001 | \$14.20 |
| LED Solid Red                                     | CE-401-002 | \$14.20 |
| LED Flash Green                                   | CE-401-020 | \$14.20 |
| LED Flash Amber                                   | CE-401-021 | \$14.20 |
| LED Flash Blue                                    | CE-401-024 | \$14.20 |
| LED Solid Blue                                    | CE-401-025 | \$14.20 |
| LED Solid Red; Flash Green and No Beep            | CE-401-131 | \$14.20 |
| LED Solid Red; Flash Green and Beep               | CE-401-132 | \$14.20 |
| Beeper off success                                | CE-401-133 | \$14.20 |
| Beeper on success                                 | CE-401-134 | \$14.20 |
| Beeper and Green LED on Success for 1.5 seconds   | CE-401-135 | \$14.20 |
| Card anti-passback disabled                       | CE-401-136 | \$14.20 |
| Card anti-passback enabled                        | CE-401-137 | \$14.20 |
| LED, beeper, and keypad beeper always off         | CE-401-138 | \$14.20 |
| Flash Green and Beep (Success) 300ms              | CE-401-139 | \$14.20 |
| Disable all sound                                 | CE-401-141 | \$14.20 |
| Enable all sound                                  | CE-401-142 | \$14.20 |
| LED and Beeper always off - External control only | CE-ALL-OFF | \$14.20 |
| Disable all prox card technologies                | CE-401-101 | \$14.20 |
| Enable all prox card technologies                 | CE-401-102 | \$14.20 |
| Disable HID prox                                  | CE-401-111 | \$14.20 |
| Enable HID prox                                   | CE-401-053 | \$14.20 |
| Disable GE/CASI prox                              | CE-401-082 | \$14.20 |
| Enable GE/ CASI prox 4001                         | CE-401-013 | \$14.20 |
| Enable GE/CASI prox 4002                          | CE-401-028 | \$14.20 |
| Enable AWID prox                                  | CE-401-037 | \$14.20 |
| Disable AWID prox                                 | CE-401-038 | \$14.20 |
| Enable prox report delay 0.8 seconds              | CE-401-039 | \$14.20 |
| Disable prox report delay                         | CE-401-040 | \$14.20 |



| CARD SERIAL NUMBER (CSN) OR UNIQUE IDENTIFIER (UID) SETTINGS               | Specify    | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| CSN Reader 56 Bit; Prox enabled (formerly CE-001-201)                      | CE-004-201 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 32 (Special iClass All Significant Bits) (formerly CE-001-202) | CE-004-202 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 32 Bit (15693/iClass/inside MSB First) (formerly CE-001-203)   | CE-004-203 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 32 Bit (15693/iClass/inside LSB First) (formerly CE-001-204)   | CE-004-204 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 34 Bit (32 Mifare + 2 Parity) (formerly CE-001-205)            | CE-004-205 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 40 Bit (32 Mifare + 8 bit LRC) (formerly CE-001-206)           | CE-004-206 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 32 Bit (Mifare MSB First) (formerly CE-001-207)                | CE-004-207 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 32 Bit (Mifare LSB First) (formerly CE-001-208)                | CE-004-208 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 26 Bit (formerly CE-001-209)                                   | CE-004-209 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 64 Bit (GE 6400) (formerly CE-001-210)                         | CE-004-210 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 55 Bit (GE 5502) (formerly CE-001-211)                         | CE-004-211 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; 40 Bit (GE 4001) (formerly CE-001-212)                         | CE-004-212 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; iClass and ISO15693 (5502), ISO14443A and GE Prox (4002)       | CE-004-213 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader; MFC and EV1 56 bit, All prox off                               | CE-004-214 | \$14.20 |
| CSN Reader 64 bit reversed                                                 | CE-004-215 | \$14.20 |
| Felica CSN 64 bit reversed                                                 | CE-401-226 | \$14.20 |

| SMART CARD SETTINGS                                                                               | Specify    | Price   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Disable all smart card technologies (formerly CE-401-022)                                         | CE-404-022 | \$14.20 |
| Enable all smart card technologies (formerly CE-401-023)                                          | CE-404-023 | \$14.20 |
| Disable iClass CSN                                                                                | CE-401-012 | \$14.20 |
| Enable iClass CSN 40 bit                                                                          | CE-401-084 | \$14.20 |
| Enable iClass CSN 32 All Significant bits                                                         | CE-401-085 | \$14.20 |
| Enable iClass CSN 32 bit LSB first                                                                | CE-401-086 | \$14.20 |
| Enable iClass SE (AD Only)                                                                        | CE-401-087 | \$14.20 |
| Disable iClass SE (AD Only)                                                                       | CE-401-088 | \$14.20 |
| Enable iClass CSN 64 bit                                                                          | CE-401-089 | \$14.20 |
| Enable CSN; Disable Secure MIFARE Classic, MIFARE DESFire EV1, EV3, and PIV (formerly CE-401-033) | CE-404-033 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Secure MIFARE Classic                                                                      | CE-401-016 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Secure MIFARE DESFire EV1 and EV3                                                          | CE-401-018 | \$14.20 |
| Disable Secure MIFARE DESFire EV1 and EV3                                                         | CE-401-019 | \$14.20 |
| Disable MIFARE Plus                                                                               | CE-401-042 | \$14.20 |
| Enable MIFARE Plus                                                                                | CE-401-048 | \$14.20 |
| Disable MIFARE Classic                                                                            | CE-401-049 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Felica CSN                                                                                 | CE-401-090 | \$14.20 |
| Disable Felica CSN                                                                                | CE-401-091 | \$14.20 |

| PIV SETTINGS                                                             | Specify    | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Disable PIV                                                              | CE-401-000 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 75 Bit; Prox Off; Mifare Off, EV1 Off (formerly CE-401-176)  | CE-404-176 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 200 Bit; Prox Off; Mifare Off, EV1 Off (formerly CE-401-177) | CE-404-177 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 75 Bit;                                                      | CE-401-075 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 58 Bit TWIC/CAC                                              | CE-401-180 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 200 Bit FASC-N                                               | CE-401-200 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 200 Bit FASC-N, All Else Off                                 | CE-401-201 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 64 Bit (BCD) TWIC/CAC                                        | CE-401-181 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 83 Bit TWIC/CAC                                              | CE-401-182 | \$14.20 |



| PIV SETTINGS                                     | Specify    | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Enable PIV; 66 Bit (58 + TSM) TWIC/CAC           | CE-401-183 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 64 Bit (58 No Parity + TSM) TWIC/CAC | CE-401-184 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 91 Bit (83 + TSM) TWIC/CAC           | CE-401-185 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 40 Bit BCD                           | CE-401-186 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 40 Bit Reverse BCD                   | CE-401-187 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 64 Bit BCD                           | CE-401-188 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 64 Bit Reverse BCD                   | CE-401-189 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 128 Bit BCD                          | CE-401-190 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 128 Reverse BCD                      | CE-401-191 | \$14.20 |
| PIV-I GUID Sentinel enabled                      | CE-401-192 | \$14.20 |
| PIV-I GUID Sentinel disabled                     | CE-401-193 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIV; 58 Bit HSE                           | CE-401-194 | \$14.20 |

| READER OUTPUT SETTINGS                                                     | Specify    | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Enable Generic Clock & Data output                                         | CE-401-050 | \$14.20 |
| Disable Clock & Data output, magstripe track 2                             | CE-401-051 | \$14.20 |
| Enable (9 Bit) Geoffrey MR5 Clock & Data emulation, magstripe track 2      | CE-401-052 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Generic Clock & Data Output with 8 Leading 0 and 235 min bit length | CE-401-054 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Geoffrey MR5 Clock & Data emulation                                 | CE-401-055 | \$14.20 |
| Enable PIM400-TD2 MR5 Clock & Data emulation                               | CE-401-056 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 1                                                   | CE-401-057 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 2                                                   | CE-401-058 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 3                                                   | CE-401-059 | \$14.20 |
| Enable POS Reader FAC Code UID Data Format                                 | CE-401-060 | \$14.20 |
| Enable POS reader octal data format                                        | CE-401-061 | \$14.20 |
| Enable CT5000 Clock & Data compatibility                                   | CE-401-062 | \$14.20 |
| Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 48us; Separation = 2ms                           | CE-401-064 | \$14.20 |
| Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 40us; Separation = 2ms                           | CE-401-065 | \$14.20 |
| Set Wiegand Pulse Width = 100us; Separation = 1ms                          | CE-401-066 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Clock & Data H10301 26 bit                                          | CE-401-067 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Clock & Data H10302 37 bit                                          | CE-401-068 | \$14.20 |
| Enable POS reader badge ID only                                            | CE-401-069 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 1 – raw data                                        | CE-401-070 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 2 – raw data                                        | CE-401-071 | \$14.20 |
| Select magstripe track 3 – raw data                                        | CE-401-072 | \$14.20 |
| Enable Clock & Data conversion                                             | CE-017-701 | \$14.20 |
| Enable POS reader hexadecimal data format                                  | CE-401-073 | \$14.20 |
| Enable POS reader ID Only with USB keyboard prefix and suffix              | CE-401-074 | \$14.20 |
| Point of sale output format =6                                             | CE-401-076 | \$14.20 |
| Point of sale output format =7                                             | CE-401-077 | \$14.20 |
| Point of sale output format =8                                             | CE-401-078 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 0ms                                  | CE-401-220 | \$14.20 |
| Card anti-passback (1.6 Seconds)                                           | CE-401-140 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 5ms                                  | CE-401-221 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 10ms                                 | CE-401-222 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 15ms                                 | CE-401-223 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 20ms                                 | CE-401-224 | \$14.20 |



| READER OUTPUT SETTINGS                                                                         | Specify    | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| MT20 Only – USB inter keystroke delay 20ms and Point of Sale                                   | CE-401-225 | \$14.20 |
| TRA Bit disabled                                                                               | CE-401-230 | \$14.20 |
| TRA Bit enabled                                                                                | CE-401-231 | \$14.20 |
| Mobile NFC bit disabled                                                                        | CE-401-232 | \$14.20 |
| Mobile NFC bit enabled                                                                         | CE-401-233 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only - Custom data decode format 26A                                                      | CE-401-234 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only - Custom data decode format 37X                                                      | CE-401-235 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only - Custom data decode format 40X                                                      | CE-401-236 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only - Custom data decode format 48X                                                      | CE-401-237 | \$14.20 |
| MT20 Only - Disable Felica, POS reader FAC Code UID data format, Custom data decode format 40X | CE-401-238 | \$14.20 |

| READER PERFORMANCE SETTINGS                      | Specify    | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|
| MT20W Reset to Default                           | CE-000-040 | \$14.20 |
| MTB Reset to Default                             | CE-000-012 | \$14.20 |
| Disable BLE credential                           | CE-401-431 | \$14.20 |
| Enable BLE credential short range                | CE-401-432 | \$14.20 |
| Enable BLE credential long range                 | CE-401-433 | \$14.20 |
| Disable BLE intent                               | CE-401-434 | \$14.20 |
| Enable BLE intent                                | CE-401-435 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 9600                              | CE-401-440 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 19200                             | CE-401-441 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 38400                             | CE-401-442 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 57600                             | CE-401-443 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 115200                            | CE-401-444 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 230400                            | CE-401-445 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Baud rate 460800                            | CE-401-446 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 0 (Default address for MT/B Series) | CE-401-447 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 1                                   | CE-401-448 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 2                                   | CE-401-449 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 3                                   | CE-401-450 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 4                                   | CE-401-451 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 5                                   | CE-401-452 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 6                                   | CE-401-453 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 7                                   | CE-401-454 | \$14.20 |
| OSDP Address 8                                   | CE-401-455 | \$14.20 |

Contents

Software | Overview..... 38

Pure Access Cloud..... 39

    Annual license fee products..... 39

    Renewal license fee products..... 39

    Multi-year license products ..... 39

    Renewal multi-year license products..... 40

| Customer service                                                                                                                                    | Technical support                                                                                                                      | Pure Access Solution Sales                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order status</li><li>▪ Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>▪ General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Technical questions/issues</li><li>▪ Returns of defective products</li><li>▪ Repairs</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Software</li><li>▪ Reader-controllers, wireless locks</li><li>▪ Mobile and physical credentials</li></ul> |
| USA Email Requests to: Sales Support<br>Contact information on Page 2.                                                                              | USA ISONAS.TechProdSupport<br>@allegion.com<br>877-671-7011, Option 2                                                                  | USA ISONAS.Sales@allegion.com<br>800-581-0083                                                                                                     |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com                                                                                                         | CAN Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com<br>800-900-4734                                                                            | CAN Canada.CustomerService<br>@allegion.com<br>800-900-4734                                                                                       |

Based in Security, Colorado, ISONAS™ is now part of the Allegion portfolio of brands.



**Installation**  
All installation should be completed by an ISONAS Allegion Pure Access Partner.  
Visit <https://us.allegion.com/en/resources/resource-library/document-library/isonas-documents.html> for more information.

| United States Ordering information (does not apply to Canada)                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Submitting USA orders</b></p> <p>United States orders should be submitted to:<br/><a href="mailto:Allegion_Orders@allegion.com">Allegion_Orders@allegion.com</a></p> | <p><b>Managing USA orders</b></p> <p>For questions regarding United States orders, customers should contact their Allegion sales representative.</p> <p>For expedited orders, contact your Allegion sales representative.</p> | <p><b>USA Freight</b></p> <p>Default for United States is pre-pay and add.</p> <p>Shipping and freight questions or issues should be directed to your Allegion sales representative.</p> | <p><b>Paying for USA orders</b></p> <p>For existing United States Allegion accounts, ISONAS will review the account with the Allegion credit team to harmonize credit terms and limits.</p> <p>For new accounts, credit will be determined by the Allegion finance team. If eligible, customer will receive ISONAS standard Net 45 terms.</p> <p>All invoicing is handled by Allegion.</p> |

**ANNUAL LICENSE FEE PRODUCTS**

- When ordering a Pure Access Cloud License, please provide the end user site name, end user time zone and installer email address on the purchase order.

| Description                                                                                  | Specify part number | Price          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 door license, basic access control                                      | PAC-1               | \$100.00       |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control                                 | PAC-1-5             | \$490.00       |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control                                | PAC-6-20            | \$1,225.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21 to 50 door license, basic access control                               | PAC-21-50           | \$1,850.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 to 100 door license, basic access control, active directory            | PAC-51-100          | \$2,450.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101 to 250 door license, basic access control, active directory           | PAC-101-250         | \$3,100.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, custom quote required for more than 250 doors                             | PAC-XXX             | Call for quote |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 25 Tenants OR 300 Access Points   | PAC-RMR             | \$6,850.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 50 Tenants OR 600 Access Points   | PAC-RMR-50          | \$13,700.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 75 Tenants OR 900 Access Points   | PAC-RMR-75          | \$20,550.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 100 Tenants OR 1200 Access Points | PAC-RMR-100         | \$27,400.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 125 Tenants OR 1350 Access Points | PAC-RMR-125         | \$34,250.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 150 Tenants OR 1500 Access Points | PAC-RMR-150         | \$41,100.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 175 Tenants OR 1800 Access Points | PAC-RMR-175         | \$47,950.00    |

**RENEWAL LICENSE FEE PRODUCTS**

- When renewing an existing Pure Access Cloud license, please utilize the appropriate renewal part numbers below. Please also provide current site/tenant name or license key, allowing for a quick renewal process.

| Description                                                                                                    | Specify part number | Price          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 door license, basic access control - renewal license                                      | PAC-1-Renew         | \$100.00       |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control - renewal license                                 | PAC-1-5-Renew       | \$490.00       |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control - renewal license                                | PAC-6-20-Renew      | \$1,225.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21 to 50 door license, basic access control - renewal license                               | PAC-21-50-Renew     | \$1,850.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 to 100 door license, basic access control, active directory - renewal license            | PAC-51-100-Renew    | \$2,450.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101 to 250 door license, basic access control, active directory - renewal license           | PAC-101-250-Renew   | \$3,100.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, custom quote required for more than 250 doors - renewal license                             | PAC-XXX-Renew       | Call for quote |
| Pure Access Cloud, integrator RMR license with customer partitioning - renewal license                         | PAC-RMR-Renew       | \$6,850.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 50 Tenants OR 600 Access Points – renewal license   | PAC-RMR-50-Renew    | \$13,700.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 75 Tenants OR 900 Access Points - renewal license   | PAC-RMR-75-Renew    | \$20,550.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 100 Tenants OR 1200 Access Points - renewal license | PAC-RMR-100-Renew   | \$27,400.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 125 Tenants OR 1350 Access Points - renewal license | PAC-RMR-125-Renew   | \$34,250.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 150 Tenants OR 1500 Access Points - renewal license | PAC-RMR-150-Renew   | \$41,100.00    |
| Pure Access Cloud, Integrator RMR license supporting up to 175 Tenants OR 1800 Access Points - renewal license | PAC-RMR-175-Renew   | \$47,950.00    |

**MULTI-YEAR LICENSE PRODUCTS**

| Description                                                  | Specify part number | Price      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 door license, basic access control      | PAC-1-2Y            | \$200.00   |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 door license, basic access control      | PAC-1-3Y            | \$300.00   |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control | PAC-1-5-2Y          | \$980.00   |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control | PAC-1-5-3Y          | \$1,470.00 |

| MULTI-YEAR LICENSE PRODUCTS                                                        |                     |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Description                                                                        | Specify part number | Price      |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control                      | PAC-6-20-2Y         | \$2,450.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control                      | PAC-6-20-3Y         | \$3,675.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21 to 50 door license, basic access control                     | PAC-21-50-2Y        | \$3,700.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21 to 50 door license, basic access control                     | PAC-21-50-3Y        | \$5,550.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 to 100 door license, basic access control, active directory  | PAC-51-100-2Y       | \$4,900.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 to 100 door license, basic access control, active directory  | PAC-51-100-3Y       | \$7,350.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101 to 250 door license, basic access control, active directory | PAC-101-250-2Y      | \$6,200.00 |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101 to 250 door license, basic access control, active directory | PAC-101-250-3Y      | \$9,300.00 |

| RENEWAL MULTI-YEAR LICENSE PRODUCTS                                                     |                      |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Description                                                                             | Specify part number  | Price          |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control - renewal 2 year license   | PAC-1-5-2Y-Renew     | \$980.00       |
| Pure Access Cloud, 1 to 5 door license, basic access control - renewal 3 year license   | PAC-1-5-3YR-Renew    | \$1,470.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control - renewal 2 year license  | PAC-6-20-2YR-Renew   | \$2,450.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 6 to 20 door license, basic access control - renewal 3 year license  | PAC-6-20-3Y-Renew    | \$3,675.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21-50 door license, basic access control - renewal 2 year license    | PAC-21-50-2Y-Renew   | \$3,700.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 21-50 door license, basic access control - renewal 3 year license    | PAC-21-50-3Y-Renew   | \$5,550.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 - 100 door license, basic access control - renewal 2 year license | PAC-51-100-2Y-Renew  | \$4,900.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 51 - 100 door license, basic access control - renewal 3 year license | PAC-51-100-3Y-Renew  | \$7,350.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101-250 door license, basic access control - renewal 2 year license  | PAC-101-250-2Y-Renew | \$6,200.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, 101-250 door license, basic access control - renewal 3 year license  | PAC-101-250-3Y-Renew | \$9,300.00     |
| Pure Access Cloud, requires custom quote for more than 250 doors - 2 year license       | PAC-XXX-2Y-Renew     | Call for quote |
| Pure Access Cloud, requires custom quote for more than 250 doors - 3 year license       | PAC-XXX-3Y-Renew     | Call for quote |

### Contents

**Reader controllers | Overview ..... 41**  
 How to order..... 42  
**Reader controllers ..... 42**  
 Schlage RC Multi-technology reader controllers..... 42  
 Schlage RC Parts and accessories ..... 42  
 Pure IP™ ISONAS Reader controllers..... 43  
 IP Bridge cable options ..... 43  
 CTE ENGAGE™ Single door controller ..... 44  
 CT5000 Offline controller ..... 45  
 WRI400 Outdoor wireless reader interface ..... 46

**RC READER FAMILY**

**Example:**

1. Reader model number

See page 42

2. Reader cover style

(Defaults to C2 new style but user can select the C1 legacy style)

C1 - Legacy style

C2 - New style (Default)

RC15 - C1

| Customer service                                                                                                                                  | Technical support                                                                                                                    | Inside sales                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order status</li> <li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li> <li>General sales questions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical questions/issues</li> <li>Returns of defective products</li> <li>Repairs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General sales questions</li> <li>Custom Artwork credentials</li> <li>CardTrax™ accounts</li> </ul> |
| USA Email Requests to: Sales Support<br>Contact information on Page 2.<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                 | USA Readers_Credentials_Biometrics_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                              | USA ElectronicInsideSales@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                         |



## Schlage RC Multi-technology reader controller

### HOW TO ORDER

Follow the steps below.

1. **Choose your reader controller model:** Specify the desired Schlage RC Multi-technology reader controller (RC11, RC15, or RCK15).
2. **Covers:** New cover designs are available when ordering RC11, RC15, and RCK15 readers. C2 is the default designation for the new style reader covers. C1 is the designation for legacy covers and can still be ordered if designed.
3. All RC11, RC15, and RCK15 readers now ship with an 18 inch pigtail (part number 47884474) in the box. If you desire to also add a separate line you can still order the 10 foot cable while supplies last or the 25 foot cable at an additional charge.



### Standard features

- Real time connectivity; local mode feature allows reader to function without a connection to the network
- Communication is secured using industry standard TLS 1.2 encryption
- Tamper detection via accelerometer senses any type of altering and prevents a security breach with the reader
- Three configurable inputs; Door Position (DPS), Request-to-Exit (REX), and Auxiliary (AUX)
- Reader controllers support 124 kHz proximity, 13.56MHz smart technology, 2.4 GHz Bluetooth and Near Field Communication (NFC)
- Commission via ENGAGE™ mobile app for reader updates and easy configuration

| SCHLAGE RC MULTI-TECHNOLOGY READER CONTROLLERS                         | Specify | Price      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| ▪ Power requirements: 10 - 13 VDC / PoE or PoE+ (IEEE802.3af, Class 0) |         |            |
| Mullion mount, dimensions: 5.94" x 1.77" x 1.0"                        | RC11    | \$1,385.00 |
| Wall mount, dimensions: 5.13" x 3.25" x 1.0"                           | RC15    | \$1,385.00 |
| Wall mount with keypad, dimensions: 5.13" x 3.25" x 1.0"               | RCK15   | \$1,579.00 |

| SCHLAGE RC SERIES PIGTAIL CABLES                                                          | Specify  | Price   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Pigtail cable - 18"                                                                       | 47884474 | \$47.00 |
| Pigtail cable - 10' (Note: Available only while supplies last, then will be discontinued) | 47274561 | \$51.00 |
| Pigtail cable - 25'                                                                       | 47274562 | \$74.00 |

| SCHLAGE RC SERIES ACCESSORIES                             | Specify      | Price   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| RC04 to SRC adapter cable                                 | 47609539     | \$25.00 |
| Advanced secure module - Exterior door kit (was 47317537) | ACC-EDK-3A   | \$88.00 |
| Magnetic lock kit - In rush suppressor (was 47317538)     | ACC-IRS-4700 | \$42.00 |
| Back EMF DIODE assembly (was ACC-BACKEMF-DIODE)           | 47275384     | \$8.30  |
| RC15 Enrollment reader mount                              | 47962621     | \$57.00 |

| SCHLAGE RC SERIES C1 COVERS              | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| C1 Cover, wall mount - Black             | 47317539 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Cover, wall mount with keypad - Black | 47317540 | \$33.40 |
| C1 Cover, mullion - Black                | 47317541 | \$33.40 |

| SCHLAGE RC SERIES C2 COVERS                 | Specify  | Price   |
|---------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| RC11 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage logo  | 47787013 | \$33.00 |
| RC15 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage logo  | 47787014 | \$33.00 |
| RCK15 C2 Reader cover - Black, Schlage logo | 47787015 | \$33.00 |

| SCHLAGE RC SERIES SCREW PACK | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Screw pack                   | 47274844 | \$15.00 |

| PURE IP™ READERS-CONTROLLERS                                                                  | Specify          | Price      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| Wall mount keypad reader-controller (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE, backlit)                          | RC-04-MCT-WK     | \$2,018.00 |
| Wall mount reader-controller (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE)                                          | RC-04-MCT-W      | \$1,749.00 |
| Mullion reader-controller (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE)                                             | RC-04-MCT-M      | \$1,778.00 |
| Wall mount keypad reader-controller (125kHz, BLE, backlit)                                    | RC-04-PRX-WK     | \$1,658.00 |
| Wall mount reader-controller (125kHz, BLE)                                                    | RC-04-PRX-W      | \$1,409.00 |
| Mullion reader-controller (125kHz, BLE)                                                       | RC-04-PRX-M      | \$1,409.00 |
| Pure IP MCT mullion enrollment reader-controller with stand                                   | RC-04-Enroll-MCT | \$1,009.00 |
| Pure IP mullion enrollment reader-controller with stand                                       | RC-04-Enroll-PRX | \$619.00   |
| PURE IP™ RC-04 PIGTAIL CABLES                                                                 | Specify          | Price      |
| Pure IP RC-04 cable (25' pigtail)                                                             | CABLE-RC04-25    | \$81.00    |
| Pure IP RC-04 cable (10' pigtail, only available while supplies last, then use CABLE-RC04-25) | CABLE-RC04-10    | \$81.00    |
| Pure IP RC-04 cable adapter (RC-03 to RC-4 conversion)                                        | CABLE-Adapter    | \$70.00    |
| RC04 to SRC adapter cable                                                                     | 47609539         | \$25.00    |
| PURE IP™ WIEGAND READERS                                                                      | Specify          | Price      |
| Wall mount keypad reader (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE, backlit)                                     | R-1-MCT-WK       | \$786.00   |
| Wall mount reader (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE)                                                     | R-1-MCT-W        | \$523.00   |
| Mullion reader (13.56MHz, 125kHz, BLE)                                                        | R-1-MCT-M        | \$523.00   |
| IP BRIDGE                                                                                     | Specify          | Price      |
| IPBridge controlling up to 1 IP and 3 Wiegand devices                                         | IPB2.0-3Door     | \$2,025.00 |
| IPBridge controlling up to 1 IP and 2 Wiegand devices                                         | IPB2.0-2Door     | \$1,436.00 |
| IP BRIDGE CABLE OPTIONS                                                                       | Specify          | Price      |
| 3 inch DC power cable with "2" connectors for daisy chaining external power                   | IPB-Cbl-Pwr2-3in | \$17.00    |
| 3 foot power cable with "1" connector for connecting external power                           | IPB-Cbl-Pwr1-3ft | \$16.00    |
| 6 inch network cable with "2" connectors for daisy chaining IPbridges                         | IPB-Cbl-Net2-6in | \$11.00    |
| ACCESSORIES                                                                                   | Specify          | Price      |
| Advanced security module - exterior door kit (was 47317537)                                   | ACC-EDK-3A       | \$88.00    |
| Magnetic lock kit - in rush suppressor (was 47317538)                                         | ACC-IRS-4700     | \$42.00    |
| Back EMF DIODE assembly (was ACC-BACKEMF-DIODE)                                               | 47275384         | \$8.30     |

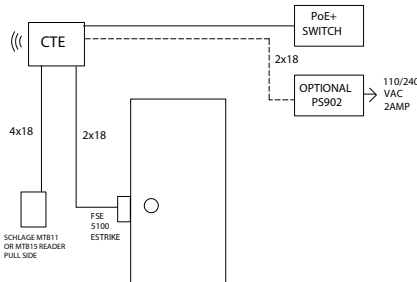
The CTE is an ENGAGE™ enabled single opening controller that allows perimeter and common area openings to be managed in a single system along with Schlage Control® smart deadbolts, NDEB cylindrical, and LEB mortise wireless locks. It is ideal for multi-family, commercial mixed use, and retail store front applications.

The CTE is designed to work with a Schlage® Mobile enabled multi-technology reader and interface with an electrified lock, electromagnetic lock, electric strike, automatic operator or exit device to control an opening.

**The CTE ENGAGE™ Single door controller with mobile enabled multi-technology reader kit can be used in a variety of applications; below are a few examples.**

Please note: all components are sold separately.

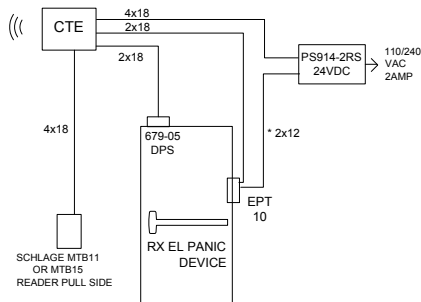
ENGAGE™ cloud via mobile device or Wi-Fi, or Software Alliance Member (SAM) via Wi-Fi or GWE with IP to host



**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX reader will cause fail secure 5100 electric strike to release for authorized entrance. Free egress always.

**Products:** We offer a variety of electric strikes from Locknetics™ and Von Duprin®, as well as Schlage Power Supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.

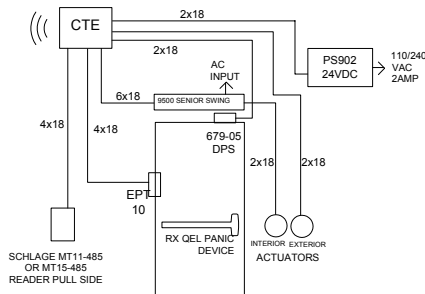
ENGAGE™ cloud via mobile device or Wi-Fi, or Software Alliance Member (SAM) via Wi-Fi or GWE with IP to host



**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause EL panic device to retract for authorized entrance. Free non-alarmed egress at all times.

**Products:** We offer a variety of Falcon® and Von Duprin exit devices, and Von Duprin power supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.

ENGAGE™ cloud via mobile device or Wi-Fi, or Software Alliance Member (SAM) via Wi-Fi or GWE with IP to host



**Operation:** Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause QEL panic device to retract for authorized entrance and enable exterior actuator. Free non-alarmed egress at all times. Interior actuator always active to retract QEL panic and open door.

**Products:** We offer a variety of hardware and accessories from Von Duprin, LCN®, Schlage and Locknetics to meet the specific needs of the opening.

Certifications: UL 294 Indoor, FCC Part 15, NEMA Enclosure Indoor (Type 1, 4, and 4X), ULC S319 Indoor, RoHS

## How to order CTE Series

| REQUIRED FIELDS                                                                                                        |   | COLOR | COVER STYLE |   |   |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---|----|
| CTE                                                                                                                    | - | MTB15 | -           | B | - | C2 |
| <b>1. CTE</b>                                                                                                          |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| <b>2. Reader type</b>                                                                                                  |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| MTB11 Mobile enabled multi-technology mullion mount<br>MTB15 Mobile enabled multi-technology single gang wall mount    |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| <b>3. Reader cover color option</b>                                                                                    |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| B Black (Standard for C1 and C2)<br>C Cream (Available for C1 cover only)                                              |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| <b>4. Reader cover style</b>                                                                                           |   |       |             |   |   |    |
| C1 Legacy style cover (Black or Cream color options)<br>C2 New style cover (Default cover; Black is only color option) |   |       |             |   |   |    |

| CTE SERIES SINGLE DOOR CONTROLLER                           | Specify   |                      |              | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
|                                                             | Model No. | Color (optional)     | Cover style  |            |
| CTE with Mobile enabled multi-technology mullion reader kit | CTE-MTB11 | - [B=Black; C=Cream] | - [C1 or C2] | \$1,601.00 |
| CTE with Mobile enabled multi-technology single reader kit  | CTE-MTB15 | - [B=Black; C=Cream] | - [C1 or C2] | \$1,601.00 |

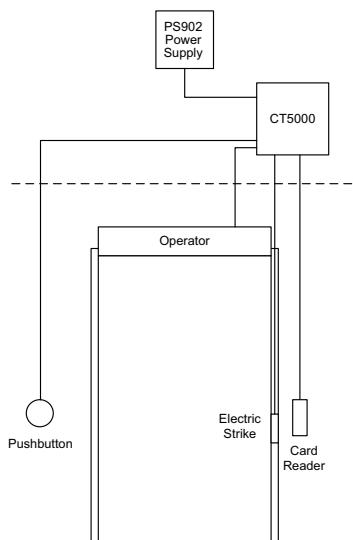
## CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

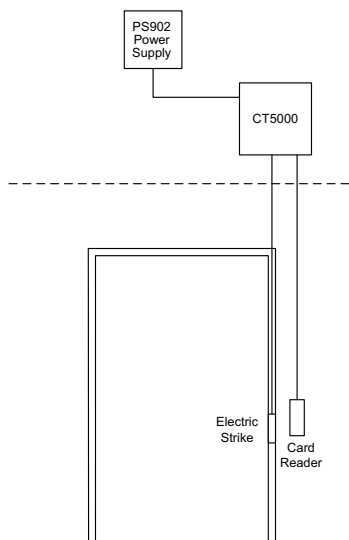
### Perimeter Door Application

The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader



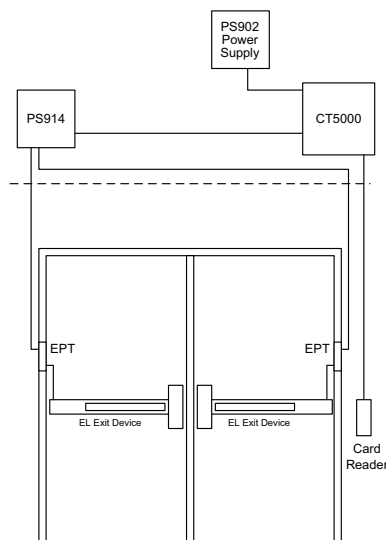
### Narrow Stile Application

For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader



### Panic Device Application

The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications



Note: All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.

## Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS



## Features

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection or with SUS A-KIT and Schlage Utility Software Android™ app
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request-to-Exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

## Credential compatibility

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare DESfire (reader dependant)

## The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- Schlage (previously XceedID) models PR10, SM10, MT11, MT15, MTK15

### CT5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLER

| Product ID | Product description                                                   | Price        |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| CT5000     | Offline controller (15 ft. USB cable standard)                        | See page 239 |
| PS902      | 2 Amp power supply (required)                                         | See page 272 |
| SUS A-KIT  | Schlage utility software programming cable (required)                 | See page 188 |
| 23745565   | 125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (optional)                               | See page 239 |
| 23703481   | 23703481 N N SL USB Wall plate with panel mount cable                 | \$93.00      |
| 23787088   | 23787088 N N SL CT5000 - 5 M USB extension cable - a female to a male | \$58.00      |

### WIRELESS READER INTERFACE - (OUTDOOR)

| Product ID | Product description               | Product specification                                                                                                                          | Price      |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| WRI400     | Outdoor wireless reader interface | Compatible with Wiegand or Clock & Data. Includes weatherproof enclosure, inputs for two parallel readers. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply. | \$1,331.00 |

### Contents

**XE360™ Series | Overview.....47**

**XE360™ Series | Wireless tubular lock ..... 48**

    Standard features.....48

    Specifications .....48

    Configure a product.....49

**XE360™ Series | Wireless mortise lock ..... 50**

    Standard features.....50

    Specifications .....50

    Configure a product.....51

**XE360™ Series | Wireless exit wide stile lock..... 52**

    Standard features..... 52

    Specifications ..... 52

    Configure a product..... 53

### Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description            |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 619       | Satin nickel           |
| 622       | Matte black            |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated |
| 626       | Satin chrome           |
| 716       | Aged bronze            |

\* Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish and/or split lever options for no additional charge.

| Customer service                                                                                                                                  | Technical support                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order status</li> <li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li> <li>General sales questions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical questions/issues</li> <li>Returns of defective products</li> <li>Repairs</li> </ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                       | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                             |



## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS TUBULAR LOCK

XE360 Tubular Exterior  
with Latitude leverXE360 Tubular Interior  
with Latitude lever

## Finish codes and descriptions

| 619                       | 622                      | 626                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Satin<br>Nickel<br>(US15) | Matte<br>Black<br>(US19) | Satin<br>Chrome<br>(US26D) |

The XE360™ Series is the next generation of wireless electronic lock from Schlage. Its sleek design offers customers a solution that looks as good as it performs—at an affordable price point. Schlage XE360 currently works within No-Tour or offline access control systems and is built to accommodate changing technologies. Credential support includes smart, Bluetooth and NFC mobile. The XE360 Series is available as tubular, mortise, mortise deadbolt, or exit trim. The open architecture design of the XE360 allows it to be managed by ENGAGE™ and other Allegion software or be integrated into popular physical access control and Proptech systems through Allegion's PACS Alliance program. This enables customers to choose what best fits their requirements now and in the future.

## Standard features

- Next level design inside and out
- Credential support includes Schlage MIFARE®, Bluetooth® and NFC mobile<sup>1</sup>
- Advanced encryption keeps data and communications safe
- Wireless configuration using connected smartphones or tablets
- No-Tour or offline system capacity
- Open architecture – interoperable and simple for software alliances to integrate
- Works seamlessly with other Schlage wireless locks, including Schlage Control®<sup>2</sup>
- Uniquely concealed key override standard on all locks

1. Use of mobile credential is dependent on availability of compatible mobile credential.
2. Check with your Proptech or PACS provider for specific support.

## Mechanical specifications

|              |                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                                                                                                       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chassis      | Tubular                                                                                                                                            | Door range        | 1-3/4" (44mm)                                                                                         |
| Handing      | On-site handing with included hex key                                                                                                              | Construction      | All-metal chassis and escutcheon; exterior polycarbonate elements                                     |
| Latch        | 1" x 2-1/4" (25mm x 57mm); square and round corner faceplate; 1" (25mm) edge bore required                                                         | Levers            | Zinc                                                                                                  |
| Strike       | Standard: 1-1/8" (29mm) lip, ANSI, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" (29mm x 70mm), no box;<br>Optional: Additional strike lip lengths and ANSI strike box available | Cylinder and keys | Schlage Classic C keyway, Conventional 6-pin cylinder with two keys                                   |
| Strike width | Minimum 4-1/4" (108mm)                                                                                                                             | Certifications    | ANSI/BHMA A156.02-2022 Grade 2<br>ANSI/BHMA A156.25-2023 Locked outdoor type<br>ANSI/BHMA A156.5-2020 |
| Backset      | Standard: 2-3/4" (70mm), field adjustable to 2-3/8" (60mm)                                                                                         |                   |                                                                                                       |

## Reader specifications

|                         |                                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Credential technologies | Smart (13.56 MHz), Bluetooth Low Energy (LE) (2.4 GHz), and Near Field Communication (NFC) | Smart credential support  | Secure application area: Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1/ EV3<br>CSN only: HID iCLASS®, HID iCLASS SE®, MIFARE Classic/ DESFire                                    |
| Read range              | Smart: up to .5"<br>Bluetooth® Low Energy: up to 15'<br>NFC: mobile device dependent       | Mobile credential support | Schlage Mobile Bluetooth Credential, Integrated PACS mobile credential with Bluetooth, Apple Wallet® NFC student ID and employee badge; Google Wallet™ NFC student ID and employee badge |
| Standards               | ISO standard 15693 and ISO 14443                                                           |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |



|      |      |       |
|------|------|-------|
| 619  | 622  | 626   |
| US15 | US19 | US26D |

## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS TUBULAR LOCK

| SELECT LOCK MODEL | Specify | Price (ea.) |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| Tubular           | XE360-T | \$883.00    |

| SELECT LOCK MODEL                       | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Offline – Toured and No-Tour compatible | OF      | No charge        |

| SELECT FUNCTION                                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Indicator (LED indicator on interior assembly)   | I       | No charge        |
| Button (Interior Push Button with LED indicator) | B       | No charge        |

| SELECT READER                                                                     | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Smart / NFC Mobile (13.56 MHz) and Bluetooth® (2.4 GHz) Mobile Credential Support | SM      | No charge        |

| SELECT LEVER STYLE        | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Broadway                  | BRW     | No charge        |
| Latitude                  | LAT     | No charge        |
| Neptune                   | NEP     | No charge        |
| Longitude Extended Length | LON-E   | No charge        |

| SELECT FINISH STYLE | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| Satin Nickel        | 619     | No charge        |
| Matte Black         | 622     | No charge        |
| Satin Chrome        | 626     | No charge        |

| SELECT KEY CYLINDER                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin          | P6      | No charge        |
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin, Keyed 5 | P       | No charge        |

| SELECT KEYWAY           | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Classic Obverse | C       | No charge        |
| Everest 29 S            | S123    | No charge        |

| SELECT STRIKE                 | Specify  | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Strike, 1-1/8" lip – Standard | A500-074 | No charge        |
| Strike, 1-1/2" lip            | A500-077 | No charge        |
| Strike, 1-3/4" lip            | A500-079 | No charge        |
| Strike, 2" lip                | A500-081 | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR THICKNESS | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1-3/4" Thick door     | 134     | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR POSITION SENSOR          | Specify  | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Less door position switch – Standard | LLLDPS   | No charge        |
| Door position switch – Optional      | 47467230 | \$47.00          |

| SELECT SOLD SEPARATE                                                                                      | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Mount, XE360 Series Tubular                                                                               | 47709952 | \$292.00    |
| Condensation sealant kit (includes PCBA cover, backplate plugs, and gaskets for environmental robustness) | 47870663 | \$57.00     |
| Door position switch                                                                                      | 47467230 | \$47.00     |



## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS MORTISE LOCK

## Finish codes and descriptions

| 619                       | 622                      | 626                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Satin<br>Nickel<br>(US15) | Matte<br>Black<br>(US19) | Satin<br>Chrome<br>(US26D) |

XE360 Mortise Exterior  
with Broadway leverXE360 Mortise Interior  
with Broadway lever

The XE360™ Series is the next generation of wireless electronic lock from Schlage. Its sleek design offers customers a solution that looks as good as it performs—at an affordable price point. Schlage XE360 currently works within No-Tour or offline access control systems and is built to accommodate changing technologies. Credential support includes smart, Bluetooth and NFC mobile. The XE360 Series is available as tubular, mortise, mortise deadbolt, or exit trim. The open architecture design of the XE360 allows it to be managed by ENGAGE™ and other Allegion software or be integrated into popular physical access control and Proptech systems through Allegion's PACS Alliance program. This enables customers to choose what best fits their requirements now and in the future.

**Standard features**

- Next level design inside and out
- Credential support includes Schlage MIFARE®, Bluetooth® and NFC mobile<sup>1</sup>
- Advanced encryption keeps data and communications safe
- Wireless configuration using connected smartphones or tablets
- No-Tour or offline system capacity
- Open architecture – interoperable and simple for software alliances to integrate
- Works seamlessly with other Schlage wireless locks, including Schlage Control®<sup>2</sup>
- Uniquely concealed key override standard on all locks

1. Use of mobile credential is dependent on availability of compatible mobile credential.
2. Check with your Proptech or PACS provider for specific support.

**Mechanical specifications**

|              |                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                                                                                               |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chassis      | Mortise                                                                                                                                                    | Door range        | 1-3/4" (44mm)                                                                                 |
| Handing      | On-site handing with included hex key                                                                                                                      | Construction      | All-metal chassis and escutcheon; exterior polycarbonate elements                             |
| Latch        | Standard: 3/4" (19mm) throw stainless steel latch bolt with anti-friction tongue                                                                           | Levers            | Zinc                                                                                          |
| Strike       | Standard: 1-3/16" (30mm) curved lip, ANSI, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (32mm x 124mm); no box<br>Optional: Additional strike lip lengths and ANSI strike box available | Cylinder and keys | Schlage Classic C keyway, Conventional 6-pin cylinder with two keys                           |
| Strike width | Minimum 4-1/2" (114mm)                                                                                                                                     | Certifications    | ANSI/BHMA A156.13-2022<br>ANSI/BHMA A156.25-2023 Locked outdoor type<br>ANSI/BHMA A156.5-2020 |
| Backset      | 2-3/4" (70mm)                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                                               |

**Reader specifications**

|                         |                                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Credential technologies | Smart (13.56 MHz), Bluetooth Low Energy (LE) (2.4 GHz), and Near Field Communication (NFC) | Smart credential support  | Secure application area: Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1/ EV3<br>CSN only: HID iCLASS®, HID iCLASS SE®, MIFARE Classic / DESFire                                   |
| Read range              | Smart: up to .5"<br>Bluetooth® Low Energy: up to 15'<br>NFC: mobile device dependent       | Mobile credential support | Schlage Mobile Bluetooth Credential, Integrated PACS mobile credential with Bluetooth, Apple Wallet® NFC student ID and employee badge; Google Wallet™ NFC student ID and employee badge |
| Standards               | ISO standard 15693 and ISO 14443                                                           |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |



|      |      |       |
|------|------|-------|
| 619  | 622  | 626   |
| US15 | US19 | US26D |

## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS MORTISE LOCK

| SELECT LOCK MODEL | Specify | Price (ea.) |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| Mortise           | XE360-M | \$1,101.00  |

| SELECT LOCK MODEL                       | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Offline – Toured and No-Tour compatible | OF      | No charge        |

| SELECT FUNCTION                                                                           | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Indicator (LED indicator on interior assembly)                                            | I       | No charge        |
| Button (Interior Push Button with LED indicator)                                          | B       | No charge        |
| Deadbolt (Interior Thumbturn with LED indicator) – Mortise chassis with deadbolt included | D       | \$104.00         |

| SELECT READER                                                                     | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Smart / NFC Mobile (13.56 MHz) and Bluetooth® (2.4 GHz) Mobile Credential Support | SM      | No charge        |

| SELECT LEVER STYLE        | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Broadway                  | BRW     | No charge        |
| Latitude                  | LAT     | No charge        |
| Neptune                   | NEP     | No charge        |
| Longitude Extended Length | LON-E   | No charge        |

| SELECT FINISH STYLE | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------|---------|------------------|
| Satin Nickel        | 619     | No charge        |
| Matte Black         | 622     | No charge        |
| Satin Chrome        | 626     | No charge        |

| SELECT KEY CYLINDER                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin          | P6      | No charge        |
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin, Keyed 5 | P       | No charge        |

| SELECT KEYWAY           | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Classic Obverse | C       | No charge        |
| Everest 29 S            | S123    | No charge        |

| SELECT ARMOR FRONT                       | Specify | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Button and indicator 1-1/4" x 8" x 7/32" | 09-663  | No charge        |
| Deadbolt 1-1/4" x 8" x 7/32"             | 09-666  | No charge        |

| SELECT STRIKE                                      | Specify | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Mortise strike, 1-3/16" lip with screws – Standard | 10-072  | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR THICKNESS | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1-3/4" Thick door     | 134     | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR POSITION SENSOR          | Specify  | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Less door position switch – Standard | LLLDPS   | No charge        |
| Door position switch – Optional      | 47467230 | \$47.00          |

| SELECT SOLD SEPARATE                                                                                    | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Mount, XE360 Series Mortise                                                                             | 47709953 | \$292.00    |
| Condensation sealant kit (includes PCBA cover and backplate cabling plugs for environmental robustness) | 47870663 | \$57.00     |
| Door position switch                                                                                    | 47467230 | \$47.00     |



## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS EXIT WIDE STILE LOCK

XE360 Exit Exterior  
with Neptune leverXE360 Exit Interior  
with Falcon Rim 25R  
(exit device sold separately)

## Finish codes and descriptions

| 619                       | 622                      | 626                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Satin<br>Nickel<br>(US15) | Matte<br>Black<br>(US19) | Satin<br>Chrome<br>(US26D) |

The XE360™ Series is the next generation of wireless electronic lock from Schlage. Its sleek design offers customers a solution that looks as good as it performs—at an affordable price point. Schlage XE360 currently works within No-Tour or offline access control systems and is built to accommodate changing technologies. Credential support includes smart, Bluetooth and NFC mobile. The XE360 Series is available as tubular, mortise, mortise deadbolt, or exit trim. The open architecture design of the XE360 allows it to be managed by ENGAGE™ and other Allegion software or be integrated into popular physical access control and Proptech systems through Allegion's PACS Alliance program. This enables customers to choose what best fits their requirements now and in the future.

## Standard features

- Next level design inside and out
- Credential support includes Schlage MIFARE®, Bluetooth® and NFC mobile<sup>1</sup>
- Advanced encryption keeps data and communications safe
- Wireless configuration using connected smartphones or tablets
- No-Tour or offline system capacity
- Open architecture – interoperable and simple for software alliances to integrate
- Works seamlessly with other Schlage wireless locks, including Schlage Control®<sup>2</sup>
- Uniquely concealed key override standard on all locks

1. Use of mobile credential is dependent on availability of compatible mobile credential.
2. Check with your Proptech or PACS provider for specific support.

## Mechanical specifications

|              |                                       |                   |                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Chassis      | Exit trim, wide stile                 | Construction      | All-metal chassis and escutcheon; exterior polycarbonate elements   |
| Handing      | On-site handing with included hex key | Cylinder and keys | Schlage Classic C keyway, Conventional 6-pin cylinder with two keys |
| Latch        | Defined by exit device                | Certifications    | ANSI/BHMA A156.13-2020 Grade 1                                      |
| Strike       | Defined by exit device                |                   | ANSI/BHMA A156.25-2023 Locked outdoor type                          |
| Strike width | Minimum 4-1/4" (108mm)                |                   | ANSI/BHMA A156.5-2020                                               |
| Backset      | Defined by exit device                |                   |                                                                     |
| Door range   | 1-3/4" (44mm)                         |                   |                                                                     |
| Levers       | Zinc                                  |                   |                                                                     |

## Reader specifications

|                         |                                                                                            |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Credential technologies | Smart (13.56 MHz), Bluetooth Low Energy (LE) (2.4 GHz), and Near Field Communication (NFC) | Smart credential support  | Secure application area: Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE® DESFire® EV1/EV2/EV3                                                                                                   |
| Read range              | Smart: up to .5"<br>Bluetooth® Low Energy: up to 15'<br>NFC: mobile device dependent       |                           | CSN only: HID iCLASS®, HID iCLASS SE®, MIFARE Classic / DESFire                                                                                                                          |
| Standards               | ISO standard 15693 and ISO 14443                                                           | Mobile credential support | Schlage Mobile Bluetooth Credential, Integrated PACS mobile credential with Bluetooth, Apple Wallet® NFC student ID and employee badge; Google Wallet™ NFC student ID and employee badge |



|      |      |       |
|------|------|-------|
| 619  | 622  | 626   |
| US15 | US19 | US26D |

## XE360™ SERIES WIRELESS EXIT WIDE STILE LOCK

| SELECT LOCK MODEL              | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Exit Trim with wide escutcheon | XE360-EW | \$1,434.00  |

| SELECT EXIT ADAPTER                   | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Falcon 25 Rim                         | 25R     | No charge        |
| Falcon 25 Surface Vertical Rod        | 25S     | No charge        |
| Von Duprin 98/99 or XP98/99 Rim       | 99R     | No charge        |
| Von Duprin 98/99 Surface Vertical Rod | 99S     | No charge        |
| Von Duprin 22 Rim                     | 22R     | No charge        |
| Von Duprin 22 Surface Vertical Rod    | 22S     | No charge        |
| Less Exit Adapter                     | LLL     | -\$103.00        |

| SELECT LOCK MODEL                       | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Offline – Toured and No-Tour compatible | OF      | No charge        |

| SELECT FUNCTION                                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Indicator (LED indicator on interior assembly)   | I       | No charge        |
| Button (Interior Push Button with LED indicator) | B       | No charge        |

| SELECT READER                                                                     | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Smart / NFC Mobile (13.56 MHz) and Bluetooth® (2.4 GHz) Mobile Credential Support | SM      | No charge        |

| SELECT LEVER STYLE        | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Broadway                  | BRW     | No charge        |
| Latitude                  | LAT     | No charge        |
| Neptune                   | NEP     | No charge        |
| Longitude Extended Length | LON-E   | No charge        |

| SELECT FINISH | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------|---------|------------------|
| Satin Nickel  | 619     | No charge        |
| Matte Black   | 622     | No charge        |
| Satin Chrome  | 626     | No charge        |

| SELECT KEY CYLINDER                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin          | P6      | No charge        |
| Schlage Conventional, 6-pin, Keyed 5 | P       | No charge        |

| SELECT KEYWAY           | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Schlage Classic Obverse | C       | No charge        |
| Everest 29 S            | S123    | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR THICKNESS | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1-3/4" Thick door     | 134     | No charge        |

| SELECT DOOR POSITION SENSOR          | Specify  | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Less door position switch – Standard | LLDPS    | No charge        |
| Door position switch – Optional      | 47467230 | \$47.00          |

| SELECT SOLD SEPARATE                                                                                                                | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Mount, XE360 Series Exit Trim for Falcon 25 rim (use Falcon 25 rim center case and center case cover kits to complete installation) | 47709954 | \$292.00    |
| Condensation sealant kit (includes PCBA cover and backplate cabling plugs for environmental robustness)                             | 47870662 | \$57.00     |
| Door position switch                                                                                                                | 47467230 | \$47.00     |
| Exit device decorative plate kit (exterior: 13.87" x 3.75"; interior: 12.75" x 3.75")                                               | 47679797 | \$51.00     |
| Request-to-Exit (REX) Wiring Kit – Falcon 25                                                                                        | 47896690 | \$52.00     |
| Request-to-Exit (REX) Wiring Kit – Von Duprin 99                                                                                    | 47896690 | \$52.00     |
| Request-to-Exit (REX) Wiring Kit – Von Duprin 22                                                                                    | 47896690 | \$52.00     |



Contents

Schlage Control® | Overview ..... 54

Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart  
interconnect locks ..... 55

    Standard features..... 55

    Specifications ..... 55

    Configure a product..... 56

    Latch ..... 57

    Handing..... 57

    Deco trim ..... 57

    Strike combinations ..... 57

    Deadbolt strike options..... 57

    Deadlatch strike options..... 57

Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart deadbolt .... 58

    Standard features..... 58

    Specifications ..... 58

    Configure a product..... 58

    Latch ..... 59

    BE467F Strike options..... 59

    Thick door kit ..... 59

    Screw packs..... 59

Multi-family electronic locking systems ..... 60

    Schlage Control® Smart locks..... 60

    Schlage Smart credential..... 60

    Multi-tech technology credentials ..... 60

    Credential enrollment reader..... 60

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description            |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 619       | Satin nickel           |
| 622       | Matte black            |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated |
| 626       | Satin chrome           |
| 716       | Aged bronze            |

\* Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish and/or split lever options for no additional charge.

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA <a href="mailto:Allegion.Orders@allegion.com">Allegion.Orders@allegion.com</a>                                                            | USA <a href="mailto:Electronic.Lock.TechProdSupport@allegion.com">Electronic.Lock.TechProdSupport@allegion.com</a>               |
| CAN <a href="mailto:Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com">Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com</a>                                              | CAN <a href="mailto:Canada.TechServices@allegion.com">Canada.TechServices@allegion.com</a>                                       |

## SCHLAGE CONTROL® MOBILE ENABLED SMART INTERCONNECT LOCKS



FE410 with Greenwich trim  
with Broadway lever



FE410 with Addison trim  
with Accent lever

### Standard features

- Keyless, no cylinder design
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep
- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled
- 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled

- Full suiting with Schlage mechanical locks
- Single motion egress
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 60 for information on the MT20W Credential enrollment reader



### Specifications

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Latch        | 1" x 2-1/4" square and round corner faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package) 1" edge bore required                                                                                                              | Stile width      | Minimum 4-1/2" stile for 2-3/8" backset, minimum 5" stile for 2-3/4"                                                                                                           |
| Strike       | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", square corner, no box, latch strike                                                                                                                                                                                        | Return to door   | Saturn (SAT), Neptune (NEP), Boardwalk (BRK), and Longitude (LON) are return to door code compliant                                                                            |
| Backset      | Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" to 2-3/4" backsets                                                                                                                                                                                          | Center to center | Fits 4" or 5-1/2" center to center door preps -orderable options (Please specify when ordering.)                                                                               |
| Door range   | 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" (thick door kit available - up to 2")                                                                                                                                                                                      | Certifications   | 90-minute UL Listed A 156.12 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors. |
| Battery      | 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.)                                                                                 |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Construction | All-metal chassis and escutcheons                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Bore         | 2-1/8"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Credentials  | Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage Mobile Access Credential, Schlage DESFire® EV1 and Schlage DESFire® EV3 (sold separately). Please refer to the <a href="#">Credential Section</a> of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book. |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |



SCHLAGE CONTROL® MOBILE ENABLED SMART INTERCONNECT LOCK

| 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL                                                      |         |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Description                                                               | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart interconnect, UL Listed, 90 minutes | FE410F  | \$988.00    |

| 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE (TRIM) |         |                  |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                   | Specify | Price adjustment |
| Addison                       | ADD     | No charge        |
| Greenwich                     | GRW     | No charge        |

| 3. SELECT INTERCONNECT TYPE                  |         |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
| For doors with 4" bore hole spacing (40)     | 4"      | No charge        |
| For doors with 5-1/2" bore hole spacing (55) | 5-1/2"  | No charge        |

| 4. SELECT FINISH STYLE |         |                  |
|------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description            | Specify | Price adjustment |
| Satin Nickel           | 619     | No charge        |
| Matte Black            | 622     | No charge        |
| Bright Chrome          | 625     | No charge        |
| Satin Chrome           | 626     | No charge        |
| Aged Bronze            | 716     | No charge        |

| 4. DESIGN - SELECT LEVER STYLE AND FINISH |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Style / Description                       | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 716 |
| ACC / Accent                              | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| VLA / Avila                               | ■   |     | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| BRW / Broadway                            | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| BRK / Boardwalk                           | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| ELA / Elan                                | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| JAZ / Jazz                                | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| JUP / Jupiter                             | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| LAT / Latitude                            | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| LON / Longitude                           | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| MNH / Manhattan                           | ■   |     | ■   | ■   |     |
| NEP / Neptune                             | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| NBK / Northbrook                          | ■   |     |     |     |     |
| SAC / Sacramento                          | ■   |     | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| SAT / Saturn                              | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |



| LATCH                                                                |         |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Description                                                          | Specify | Price (ea.)         |
| Standard - Combo latch, Dual option (sq + rd), Non UL bolt, UL latch | 12-356  | Not sold separately |

| HANDING                                                |         |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Description                                            | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| Standard - Can be changed to Right handed in the field | Left    | No charge   |

| DECO TRIM                                                        |         |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Description                                                      | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| Standard - ADD or GRW depending on which style is selected above | 06-219  | No charge   |

| STRIKE COMBINATIONS                                        |           |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| Description                                                | Specify   | Price (ea.) |
| Standard - Combo strike, square corner (10-094 and 10-026) | 10-152    | No charge   |
| 10-094 and 10-001                                          | 10-151    | No charge   |
| 10-116 and 10-027                                          | 473344383 | No charge   |
| 10-092 and 10-027                                          | 10-123    | No charge   |
| 10-095 and 10-027                                          | 10-124    | No charge   |

| DEADBOLT STRIKE OPTIONS                                     |         |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Description                                                 | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| Standard - Square corner strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"            | 10-094  | \$18.00     |
| 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" | 10-092  | \$11.00     |
| Square corner, full lip, no box, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4"            | 10-095  | \$11.00     |
| Metal dust box with screws                                  | 10-112  | \$18.00     |

| DEADLATCH STRIKE OPTIONS                                    |         |             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Description                                                 | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| Standard - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" | 10-026  | \$11.20     |
| Square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"               | 10-001  | \$9.00      |
| 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" | 10-027  | \$11.20     |

| THICK DOOR KIT                  |          |             |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Description                     | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
| For doors between 1-3/4" and 2" | 47244555 | \$34.00     |

The Schlage Control® interconnect lock uses the same Thick Door Kit as the deadbolt. However, due to the latch assembly it should only be used on doors between 1-3/4" and 2".

| SCREW PACKS                                      | Available finishes |     |             |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                                                  | 605                | 606 | 612         | 613 | 619     | 622 | 625 | 626 | 629 | 630 | 716 |
|                                                  | N/A                | N/A | N/A         | N/A | ▪       | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | N/A | ▪   |
| Description                                      | Specify            |     | Price (ea.) |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                  | Part number        |     | Finish      |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Security screws - Optional security Torx® screws | 47250323           |     | .[Finish]   |     | \$10.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| FE410 Screw pack                                 | 47275372           |     | .[Finish]   |     | \$10.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |



## Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart deadbolt



BE467 Greenwich (GRW)



BE467 Addison (ADD)

### PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

|      |          |              |
|------|----------|--------------|
| BE   | 467      | F            |
| Lock | Function | 90 Minute UL |



### Standard features

- Keyless, no cylinder design
- Modern credentials — smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom — control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep
- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled
- 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled
- Full suiting with Schlage decorative mechanical locks
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE™ Technology
- See page 60 for information on the MT20W Credential enrollment reader

### Specifications

|               |                                                                                                                                                             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Latch         | 1" x 2-1/4" square and round corner faceplate (round corner standard, square corner included in package) 1" edge bore required                              | Bore           | 2-1/8"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Strikes       | 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", round corner, no box, latch strike                                                                                                         | Credentials    | Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage Mobile Access Credential, Schlage DESFire® EV1 and Schlage DESFire® EV3 (sold separately). Please refer to the <a href="#">Credential Section</a> of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book. |
| Backset       | Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" to 2-3/4" backsets                                                                                                          | Stile width    | Minimum 4-1/2" stile for 2-3/8" backset minimum 5" stile for 2-3/4"                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Door range    | 1-3/8" to 1-3/4" (thick door kit available - up to 2-1/4")                                                                                                  | Certifications | 90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors.                                                              |
| Hole distance | Minimum 4" center-to-center distance between cross bore holes                                                                                               |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Battery       | 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.) |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Construction  | All-metal chassis and escutcheons                                                                                                                           |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

### 1. SELECT LOCK MODEL

| Description                                                           | Specify | Price (ea.) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Schlage Control® Mobile enabled smart deadbolt, UL Listed, 90 minutes | BE467F  | \$668.00    |

### 2. SELECT DESIGN STYLE (TRIM)

| Description | Specify | Price adjustment |
|-------------|---------|------------------|
| Addison     | ADD     | No charge        |
| Greenwich   | GRW     | No charge        |

### 3. SELECT FINISH STYLE

| Description   | Specify | Price adjustment |
|---------------|---------|------------------|
| Satin Nickel  | 619     | No charge        |
| Matte Black   | 622     | No charge        |
| Bright Chrome | 625     | No charge        |
| Satin Chrome  | 626     | No charge        |
| Aged Bronze   | 716     | No charge        |



| LATCH                                                          |         |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Description                                                    | Specify | Price (ea.)         |
| Standard - BE467F 90 Min UL Deadbolt latch dual option (sq+rd) | 12-398  | Not sold separately |

| BE467F STRIKE OPTIONS                                               |         |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                                                         | Specify | Price adjustment |
| Standard - Round corner strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"                     | 10-116  | No charge        |
| Square corner strike, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4"                               | 10-094  | No charge        |
| Square corner full lip strike, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" (Lip length: 1-1/8") | 10-095  | No charge        |
| Round corner full lip strike, 1-5/8" x 2-1/4" (Lip length: 1-1/8")  | 10-092  | No charge        |

| THICK DOOR KIT                      |          |             |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Description                         | Specify  | Price (ea.) |
| For doors between 1-3/4" and 2-1/4" | 47244555 | \$34.00     |

The Schlage Control® deadbolt uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Interconnect. However, due to the differences in latch assemblies, the deadbolt can accommodate doors up to 2-1/4" in thickness.

| SCREW PACKS                                      | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                                                  | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626         | 629 | 630 | 716 |
|                                                  | N/A                | N/A | N/A       | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪           | N/A | N/A | ▪   |
| Description                                      | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     |     | Price (ea.) |     |     |     |
|                                                  | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |     |     |     |             |     |     |     |
| Security screws - Optional security Torx® screws | 47250323           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     | \$10.00     |     |     |     |
| FE410 Screw pack                                 | 47275372           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     | \$10.00     |     |     |     |



## Multi-family electronic locking systems



Greenwich (GRW)



Addison (ADD)

### SCHLAGE CONTROL® SMART LOCKS - TOP SELLERS

| Product    | BHMA Finish | Latch  | Strike | Lever Style | Price (ea.) |
|------------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| BE467F GRW | 619         | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A         | \$668.00    |
| BE467F GRW | 626         | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A         | \$668.00    |
| BE467F ADD | 619         | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A         | \$668.00    |
| BE467F ADD | 626         | 12-398 | 10-116 | N/A         | \$668.00    |
| FE410F GRW | 619         | 12-356 | 10-152 | Latitude    | \$988.00    |
| FE410F GRW | 626         | 12-356 | 10-152 | Latitude    | \$988.00    |
| FE410F ADD | 619         | 12-356 | 10-152 | Latitude    | \$988.00    |
| FE410F ADD | 626         | 12-356 | 10-152 | Latitude    | \$988.00    |

Note: FE410 locks are 5.5" center-to-center.

### SCHLAGE SMART CREDENTIALS

| Product | Type        | Description                                                            | Min. Order | Price (ea.) |
|---------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 9651    | Keyfob      | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K bit keyfob                        | 50         | \$10.10     |
| 9651T   | Thin keyfob | Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card 1K bit thin keyfob                   | 50         | \$10.30     |
| 8540    | Card        | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | 100        | \$10.40     |
| 8543    | Card        | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte/32K bit ISO Glossy White            | 100        | \$10.40     |
| 8643T   | Thin keyfob | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K/32K bit thin keyfob                      | 50         | \$10.80     |

Note: 125 kHz Proximity credentials and MIFARE DESFIRE EV2 credentials are not compatible.

### MULTI-TECH TECHNOLOGY CREDENTIALS

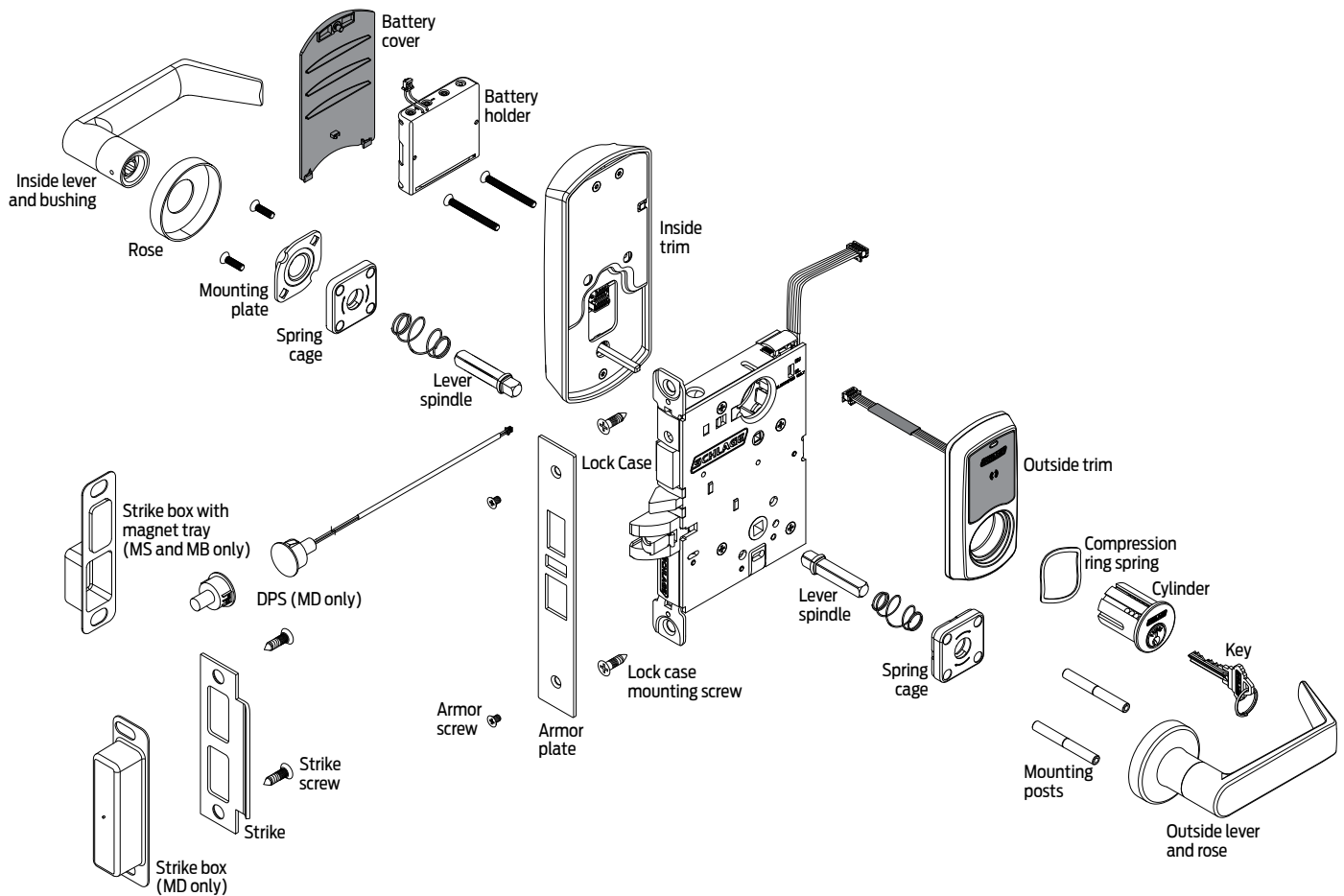
| Product | Type        | Description                                                                          | Min. Order | Price (ea.) |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| 9691T   | Thin keyfob | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE Classic Smart Card combo 1K byte/8K bit ISO thin keyfob | 50         | \$13.60     |
| 8843T   | Thin keyfob | Proximity and Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV3 4K byte/32K bit thin keyfob                 | 100        | \$16.30     |

### CREDENTIAL ENROLLMENT READER

| Product | Description                          | Price (ea.) |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| MT20W   | Schlage Credential enrollment reader | \$820.00    |

## LE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK

## Grade 1 mortise levered lock





Contents

**LE Lock | Overview..... 62**  
    How to order.....63  
**LE Lock | Functions..... 65**  
**LE Lock | Styles ..... 66**  
**LE Lock | Configure a product ..... 70**  
    Cylinders ..... 71  
    Greenwich mortise / mortise deadbolt .....72  
    Addison mortise / mortise deadbolt ..... 74  
**LE Lock | Parts..... 76**  
    Levers.....76  
    Roses .....76  
    Inside / outside subassemblies.....77  
    Battery parts and components .....78  
    Armor fronts .....78  
    Strikes.....78  
    Mortise cylinders.....78  
    Cylinder housing without core .....79  
    Chassis and wire harnesses.....79  
    Lever/knob parts and components.....79  
    Screws .....80  
    Screw packs.....80  
**LE Lock | Accessories .....81**

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                                                                                                             |
| 606       | Satin brass                                                                                                              |
| 612       | Satin bronze                                                                                                             |
| 619       | Satin nickel                                                                                                             |
| 622       | Matte black                                                                                                              |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated                                                                                                   |
| 626       | Satin chrome                                                                                                             |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial  |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                                                                                                              |

Standard features



|               |                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013 (Indoor/Outdoor), ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1<br>UL 294, ULC S319, UL 10C 3-hour rated |
| Case size     | 4-7/16" x 6-1/16" x 1"                                                                                                                             |
| Armor front   | 1-1/4" x 8"                                                                                                                                        |
| Deadbolt      | 1" throw stainless steel                                                                                                                           |
| Latch bolt    | 3/4" throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue                                                                                               |
| Strike        | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, 1-3/16" lip with box and DPS                                                                                       |
| Backset       | 2-3/4"                                                                                                                                             |
| Cylinder      | 6-pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)                                                                                  |
| Door range    | 1-3/4" door thickness standard (can be ordered to accommodate doors 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" thick)                                                        |
| Keys          | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section                                                                                           |

## How to order LE Lock

|                                                                                                  |                                                                             | REQUIRED FIELDS |                      |     |    |    | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----|----|----|-----------------------------|-----|---|-----|---|----|--------|-----|------|---|
|                                                                                                  |                                                                             | LEB             | MS                   | GRW | P6 | 03 | 626                         | 00A | - | 612 | - | LH | 10-136 | 134 | S123 | - |
| <b>1. Series</b>                                                                                 |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| LEB                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise lock                                                 |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| LEBSI                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise lock with HID Credential secure sector compatibility |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>2. Chassis/function</b>                                                                       |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| MS                                                                                               | Mortise with LED indicator                                                  |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| MB                                                                                               | Mortise with push button and LED                                            |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| MD                                                                                               | Mortise Deadbolt with LED                                                   |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>3. Style</b>                                                                                  |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| GRW                                                                                              | Greenwich sectional with rose                                               |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| ADD                                                                                              | Addison escutcheon                                                          |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>4. Cylinder type</b>                                                                          |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| P6                                                                                               | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-pin                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| For all options see LE ordering pages                                                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>5. Outside lever<sup>1</sup></b>                                                              |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 03                                                                                               | Suites with Tubular style                                                   |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| LAT                                                                                              | Latitude                                                                    |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| For all options see LE ordering pages                                                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <sup>1</sup> To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 803                                  |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>6. Outside finish</b>                                                                         |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 605                                                                                              | Bright Brass                                                                | 622             | Matte Black          |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 606                                                                                              | Satin Brass                                                                 | 625             | Bright Chrome        |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 612                                                                                              | Satin Bronze                                                                | 626             | Satin Chrome         |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 619                                                                                              | Satin Nickel                                                                | 643e            | Aged Bronze          |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 626AM                                                                                            | Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)                                        |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>7. Outside rose (specify only for Greenwich trim)</b>                                         |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 00A                                                                                              | 2-1/8" (54 mm) diameter (Std.)                                              |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 00B                                                                                              | 2-9/16" (65 mm) diameter                                                    |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 00C                                                                                              | 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel                                          |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| AVA                                                                                              | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports ACC lever only            |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| MER                                                                                              | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports MER lever only            |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>8. Inside lever (specify only if different from outside lever)</b>                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 3                                                                                                | Suites with Tubular style                                                   |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| LAT                                                                                              | Latitude                                                                    |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| For all options see LE ordering pages                                                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>9. Inside finish (specify only if different from outside finish)</b>                          |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| See options under 6 above                                                                        |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>10. Inside rose (specify only for Greenwich trim and only if different from Outside rose)</b> |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| See options under 7 above                                                                        |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>11. Handing</b>                                                                               |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| RH                                                                                               | Right handed (Std.)                                                         | RHR             | Right handed reverse |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| LH                                                                                               | Left handed                                                                 | LHR             | Left handed reverse  |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>12. Strike plate lip length</b>                                                               |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 10-316                                                                                           | 1-3/16" lip length (Std. for MS/MB)                                         |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 10-316-112                                                                                       | 1-1/2" lip length                                                           |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| For all options see LE ordering pages                                                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>13. Door thickness</b>                                                                        |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| 134                                                                                              | 1-3/4" (Std.)                                                               |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| Options available up to 2-1/4" thickness - see LE ordering pages                                 |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>14. Keyway type</b>                                                                           |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| S123                                                                                             | Everest 29 S (Std.)                                                         |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| For all options see LE ordering pages                                                            |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |
| <b>15. Additional options</b>                                                                    |                                                                             |                 |                      |     |    |    |                             |     |   |     |   |    |        |     |      |   |

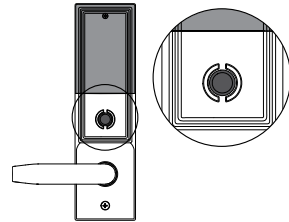
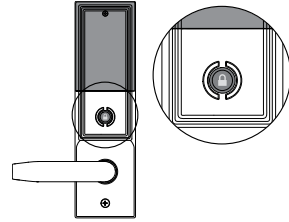
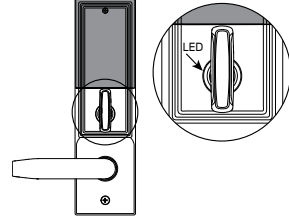


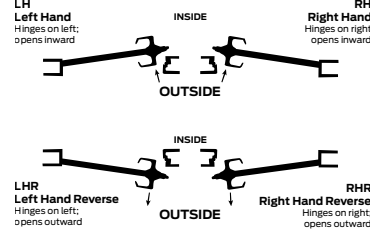
| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                              | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                                 |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                       | CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                             |

| Common pricing information |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                         | Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.                                                                                                                                                     |
| 2.                         | Door thickness is 1-3/4".                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.                         | Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.                                                                                                                           |
| 4.                         | Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.                                                                                                          |
| 5.                         | ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.                                                                                                                                                              |
| 6.                         | 👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7.                         | For all restricted keyways (Everest B, D, 29R, and 29T, also Quad, Numbered, and Reversed) add \$31.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See page 5 for ordering information and requirements.                     |
| 8.                         | Locks, keys, and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see page 5 for the specific requirements.                                                                       |
| 9.                         | Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA (keyed alike), KD (keyed different), and O-bitted product and S145 for factory managed masterkey systems. |
| 10.                        | Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.                                                                                            |
| 11.                        | Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.                                                                                               |
| 12.                        | Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6-pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5-pin keys.                                                                                                                 |
| 13.                        | Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.                       |
| 14.                        | Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.                                                                 |
| 15.                        | Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626 and 643e.                                                                                                                                                                   |

## FUNCTIONS

## ADDISON ESCUTCHEON SHOWN

| LEBMS and LEBSIM - Mortise with LED Indicator                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Storeroom/<br>Classroom                                       | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. A mechanical key will retract the latch. An inside indicator LED confirms state of the lock. Inside lever always allows free egress.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |    |
| LEBMB and LEBSIMB - Mortise with Interior Push Button and LED |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| Office                                                        | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing can be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Meets the need for lockdown function for safety and security.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |
| Privacy                                                       | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function.                     |                                                                                       |
| Apartment                                                     | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. |                                                                                       |
| LEBMD and LEBSIMD - Mortise Deadbolt with LED                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |
| Privacy                                                       | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Thumbturn on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The thumbturn will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or retracting the deadbolt deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function.                                                                                      |  |
| Apartment                                                     | Lockset is normally secure. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Thumbturn on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or retracting the deadbolt causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by rotating thumbturn or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function.                                                |                                                                                       |

| Handing |                                                     |                                                                                      |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RH      | Right handed: Hinges on right opens inward          |  |
| LH      | Left handed: Hinges on left opens inward            |                                                                                      |
| RHR     | Right handed reverse: Hinges on right opens outward |                                                                                      |
| LHR     | Left handed reverse: Hinges on left opens outward   |                                                                                      |

## STANDARD LEVER COLLECTION

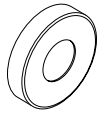
|                                                 |                                               |                                                 |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>01</b><br><br>                               | <b>02</b><br><br>                             | <b>03 (TUBULAR)</b><br><br>                     | <b>05</b><br><br>          |
| <b>06 (RHODES)</b><br><br>                      | <b>07 (ATHENS)</b><br><br>                    | <b>12</b><br>Handing required<br><br>           | <b>17 (SPARTA)</b><br><br> |
| <b>18</b><br><br>                               | <b>LATITUDE (LAT)</b><br><br>                 | <b>LONGITUDE (LON)</b><br><br>                  | <b>OMEGA (OME)</b><br><br> |
| <b>ACCENT (ACC)</b><br>Handing required<br><br> | <b>ASTI (AST)</b><br>Handing required<br><br> | <b>MERANO (MER)</b><br>Handing required<br><br> |                            |
| <b>41</b><br><br>                               | <b>42</b><br><br>                             |                                                 |                            |

**M LEVER COLLECTION**

|                                            |                   |                                            |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>M51</b></p>                          | <p><b>M52</b></p> | <p><b>M53</b></p>                          | <p><b>M54</b></p>                          |
| <p><b>M55</b></p>                          | <p><b>M56</b></p> | <p><b>M61</b> </p> <p>Handing required</p> | <p><b>M63</b> </p> <p>Handing required</p> |
| <p><b>M81</b></p>                          | <p><b>M82</b></p> | <p><b>M83</b></p>                          | <p><b>M84</b></p>                          |
| <p><b>M85</b> </p> <p>Handing required</p> | <p><b>ME1</b></p> | <p><b>ME2</b></p>                          | <p><b>ME3</b></p>                          |

## WROUGHT ROSE DESIGNS

**00A**



2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

**00B**



2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

**00C**

Not available in 612 finish



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

**AVA**

ACC lever only



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

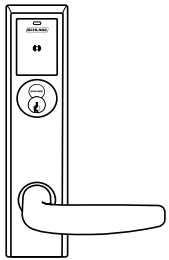
**MER**

MER lever only



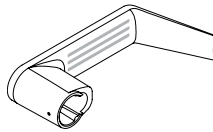
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

## WROUGHT ESCUTCHEON DESIGN



07 Lever shown

## TACTILE OPTIONS



06 Lever shown  
(See LE ordering pages for availability)

| COMMERCIAL LEVER SUITING |                  |                        |                 |                   |              |                                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Standard Levers          |                  |                        |                 |                   |              |                                                          |
| L /LE<br>Mortise         | LT<br>Tubular    | ND /NDE<br>Cylindrical | AD/CO<br>Series | AL<br>Cylindrical | S<br>Tubular | 33A/35A,<br>94/95, 98/99<br>Exit devices<br>(Von Duprin) |
| 01                       | 01               | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | 01                                                       |
| 02                       | 02               | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | 02                                                       |
| 03                       | 03               | Tubular <sup>1</sup>   | Tubular         | -                 | -            | 03                                                       |
| 05                       | 05               | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | 05                                                       |
| 06                       | 06               | Rhodes                 | Rhodes          | Saturn            | Saturn       | 06                                                       |
| 07                       | 07               | Athens                 | Athens          | Jupiter           | Jupiter      | 07                                                       |
| 12                       | 12               | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | 12                                                       |
| 17                       | 17               | Sparta                 | Sparta          | Neptune           | Neptune      | 17                                                       |
| 18                       | 18               | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | 18                                                       |
| Latitude                 | Latitude         | Latitude               | -               | -                 | -            | Latitude                                                 |
| Longitude                | Longitude        | Longitude              | -               | -                 | -            | Longitude                                                |
| Omega <sup>1</sup>       | Omega            | Omega <sup>1</sup>     | -               | Omega             | -            | 16                                                       |
| Asti                     | Asti             | -                      | -               | -                 | Flair        | Asti                                                     |
| Merano                   | Merano           | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | Merano                                                   |
| Accent                   | Accent           | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | Accent                                                   |
| M52 <sup>1</sup>         | M52 <sup>1</sup> | Broadway               | -               | -                 | -            | -                                                        |
| M81 <sup>1</sup>         | M81 <sup>1</sup> | Boardwalk              | -               | -                 | -            | -                                                        |
| M Collection Levers      |                  |                        |                 |                   |              |                                                          |
| L /LE<br>Mortise         | LT<br>Tubular    | ND /NDE<br>Cylindrical | AD/CO<br>Series | AL<br>Cylindrical | S<br>Tubular | 33A/35A,<br>94/95, 98/99<br>Exit devices<br>(Von Duprin) |
| M51                      | M51              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M51                                                      |
| M52                      | M52              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M52                                                      |
| M53                      | M53              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M53                                                      |
| M54                      | M54              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M54                                                      |
| M55                      | M55              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M55                                                      |
| M56                      | M56              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M56                                                      |
| M57 <sup>2</sup>         | M57              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M57                                                      |
| M61                      | M61              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M61                                                      |
| M62 <sup>2</sup>         | M62              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M62                                                      |
| M63                      | M63              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M63                                                      |
| M81                      | M81              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M81                                                      |
| M82                      | M82              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M82                                                      |
| M83                      | M83              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M83                                                      |
| M84                      | M84              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M84                                                      |
| M85                      | M85              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | M85                                                      |
| ME1                      | ME1              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | ME1                                                      |
| ME2                      | ME2              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | ME2                                                      |
| ME3                      | ME3              | -                      | -               | -                 | -            | ME3                                                      |

1. Not available on NDE Series locks. M52 is equivalent to the Broadway lever and M81 to the Boardwalk lever.

2. Not available on LE Series locks.



You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this section.

The pricing of locks in this section includes the P6 cylinder in an open keyway (where applicable), default latch, strike, and a 1-3/4" thick door. Additional modifications are available using the rules and price adjustments on the subsequent pages.

**How to order:**

- All applicable product attributes must be provided in the order shown below
- Each value must separated by a period
- If requesting a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided
- Fractions will be written with the "/" symbol separating the numerator and the denominator (example 1/2)
- For dimensions that contain a whole number and a fraction, a hyphen "-" will be added after the whole number and before the fraction (example 2-1/4)
- For two dimensions represented together, such as length and width, the values would be separated by an "x" with no spaces
- Finishes should be listed using their BHMA finish as shown in this book

| Required for all lock orders |       |                             |       |          |                      |                     |                |                     |                    |               |         |        |                 |          |                   |         |             |        |                         |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Quantity                     | Brand | Series + Chassis + Function | Style | Cylinder | Outside style        |                     |                | Inside style        |                    |               | Handing | Strike | Door dimensions |          |                   | Options | Keying      |        |                         |
|                              |       |                             |       |          | Outside lever design | Outside rose design | Outside finish | Inside lever design | Inside rose design | Inside finish |         |        | Door thickness  | Extended | Strike lip length |         | Keying code | Keyway | Pack keys independently |
|                              | 1     | 2                           | 3     | 4        | 5A                   | 5B                  | 5C             | 6A                  | 6B                 | 6C            | 7       | 8      | 9A              | 9B       | 9C                | 10      | 11A         | 11B    | 11C                     |

Applicable only to Greenwich sectional with rose design

Specify only if different than outside style

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

Required if selecting one of the handed lever styles

If ordering a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, values for each attribute must be provided.

EXAMPLE:

**EXAMPLE:**

LEBMS . GRW . P6 . 03 . 00A . 626 . 12 . LH . DT2-1/4 . EE . KA0BIT . S123

2 3 4 5A 5B 5C 6A 7 9A 9B 11A 11B

Inside lever design different than outside

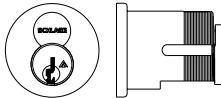
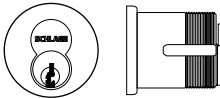
Thick door requires door thickness and extension to be specified

Deviating from the KD default requires keying to be specified

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## CYLINDERS

Keyed locks are priced including the P6 cylinder with open keyway. Provided below are pricing adjustments based on other available cylinder types. For Primus and Primus XP cylinders, order lock less cylinder and order the Primus or Primus XP cylinder separately.

| P6, Z, L                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R, J, T                                                                           |  | G, B, H, BDC                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |
| CYLINDER                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| P6                                                                                | With mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest 29 S123<br>6-pin Keyed different as standard with two keys<br>For master keying, additional charge applies<br>Specify line item 50-210 per master-keyed lock |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| Z                                                                                 | With mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest SL<br>7-pin - factory master keyed only                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| L                                                                                 | Less mortise cylinder                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| R                                                                                 | With cylinder, Schlage Everest 29 S123<br>6-pin Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys                                                                |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| J                                                                                 | Less cylinder, Schlage 6-pin FSIC                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| T                                                                                 | T Construction core<br>Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| G                                                                                 | With cylinder, Schlage Everest 29 R<br>7-Pin Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC)<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified                            |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| B                                                                                 | Less cylinder<br>Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's 7-pin SFIC                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| H                                                                                 | Construction core SFIC<br>A non-refundable handling charge applies                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |
| BDC                                                                               | Disposable core SFIC                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |  |                                                                                    |  |

- For P, R, Z and GD, master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
- For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 297–302.
- Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.

| CYLINDER AND LENGTH REQUIREMENTS |                     |                                          |                                          |                                          |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Cylinder type                    | Cylinder            | Door thickness (+/- 1/8")                |                                          |                                          |
|                                  |                     | 1-3/4"                                   | 2"                                       | 2-1/4"                                   |
| Mortise cylinder                 | 30-021 <sup>3</sup> | 1-1/4" (114), 1-3/8" (138), 1-1/2" (112) | 1-3/8" (138), 1-1/2" (112), 1-5/8" (158) | 1-1/2" (112), 1-5/8" (158), 1-3/4" (134) |
| FSIC                             | 30-016 <sup>4</sup> | 1-1/2" (112)                             |                                          |                                          |
| SFIC                             | 80-108 <sup>4</sup> | 1-3/8" (138)                             |                                          | N/A                                      |

- 112 Standard length will ship with lock.
- Product is Less Core, see page 79 for pricing.
- Cylinders include compression spring.
- Assumes EE (equally extended).
- Door thickness range supported: minimum 1-5/8" to maximum 2-3/8".
- Supports all functions (MS, MB, MD) for both ADD and GRW.

## GREENWICH

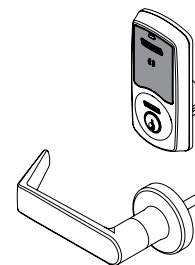
## LE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK



## 1-3. Select chassis/function/style

## Price

| Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software. |                                                                                                                                       |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| LEBMS-GRW                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function                                                                         | \$1,834.00 |
| LEBMB-GRW                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions                                                 | \$1,880.00 |
| LEBMD-GRW                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions                                                                | \$1,982.00 |
| LEBSIMS-GRW                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with LED indicator: Storeroom function                         | \$1,967.00 |
| LEBSIMB-GRW                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | \$2,013.00 |
| LEBSIMD-GRW                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions                | \$2,115.00 |

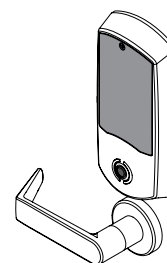


Outside

## 4. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                                                      | Open      | Restricted |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| △ ● P6 | Mortise cylinder, Schlage® 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)                          | No charge | \$31.00    |
| ● Z    | Mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest SL, 7-pin (factory master keyed only)              | N/A       | \$31.00    |
| L      | Less mortise cylinder                                                                | -\$118.00 | -\$118.00  |
| □ ● R  | FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)                         | \$106.00  | \$137.00   |
| J      | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-pin                                                            | No charge | No charge  |
| T      | FSIC construction core                                                               | \$106.00  | N/A        |
| □ ● G  | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | N/A       | \$144.00   |
| B      | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon®, competitive OEM's, 7-pin                                | -\$15.00  | -\$15.00   |
| H      | SFIC construction core                                                               | \$64.00   | N/A        |
| BDC    | SFIC disposable                                                                      | -\$15.00  | N/A        |
| 50-231 | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)                                   | \$15.20   | N/A        |



MS with LED

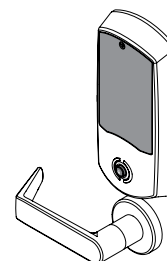
● Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 297 of SES price book) with order or go to [kss.allegion.com](https://kss.allegion.com).

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

Note: Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



MB with interior push button and LED

## 5. Select outside lever

## Price adjustment

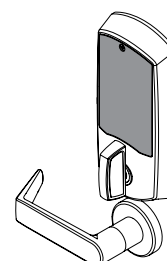
|                      |                                                                                              |           |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 03                   | Suites with Tubular style                                                                    | No charge |
| 06                   | Suites with Rhodes style                                                                     | No charge |
| 07                   | Suites with Athens style                                                                     | No charge |
| 17                   | Suites with Sparta style                                                                     | No charge |
| LAT                  | Latitude                                                                                     | No charge |
| Standard options     | 01, 02, 05, 12, 18, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, 42 (also 03, 06, 07, 17, and LAT)           | No charge |
| M Collection options | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61 <sup>1</sup> , M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3 | \$30.00   |
| 8xx <sup>2</sup>     | Tactile Warning on standard levers available for 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, and 18      | \$74.00   |
| 8xx <sup>2</sup>     | Tactile Warning on M collection levers available for M51, M52, and M81                       | \$104.00  |

1. M61 is not offered in 612 finish.

2. Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. Example: 803 for 03, 851 for M51, etc.

Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

Reference pages 66 and 67 to see style option images.



MD Deadbolt with LED

## 6. Select outside finish

## Price adjustment

|                  |                            |           |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$89.00   |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$89.00   |
| 612 <sup>3</sup> | Satin Bronze               | \$89.00   |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$89.00   |
| 622              | Matte Black                | \$89.00   |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$89.00   |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$89.00   |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$128.00  |

3. 00C rose not available in 612 finish.

## GREENWICH

## LE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK

| 7. Select outside rose                                                                              |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 00A                                                                                                 | 2-1/8" (54 mm) diameter                                                      | Standard         |
| 00B                                                                                                 | 2-9/16" (65 mm) diameter                                                     | No charge        |
| 00C                                                                                                 | 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter with bevel (Not available in 612 finish)             | No charge        |
| AVA                                                                                                 | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports ACC lever only             | No charge        |
| MER                                                                                                 | Decorative rose 2-5/8" (66 mm) diameter, supports MER lever only             | No charge        |
| 8. Select inside lever (Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.)                        |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| Standard options                                                                                    | 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, LAT, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, and 42 | No charge        |
| M Collection options <sup>4</sup>                                                                   | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, and M85          | \$30.00          |
| 4. \$30.00 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.           |                                                                              |                  |
| 9. Select inside finish <sup>5</sup> (Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish.)         |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| See options in section 6.                                                                           |                                                                              | \$89.00-\$128.00 |
| 5. Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish. |                                                                              |                  |
| 10. Select inside rose (Note: Specify only if different from Outside Rose.)                         |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| See options in section 7.                                                                           |                                                                              | No charge        |
| 11. Select handing (field reversible)                                                               |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| RH                                                                                                  | Right handed                                                                 | Standard         |
| LH                                                                                                  | Left handed                                                                  | No charge        |
| RHR                                                                                                 | Right handed reverse                                                         | No charge        |
| LHR                                                                                                 | Left handed reverse                                                          | No charge        |
| 12. Select strike lip length                                                                        |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| 10-136                                                                                              | 1-3/16" lip length (MS and MB only)                                          | Standard         |
| 10-136-112                                                                                          | 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB only)                                           | No charge        |
| 10-136-134                                                                                          | 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB only)                                           | \$42.00          |
| 10-072                                                                                              | 1-3/16" lip length (MD only)                                                 | Standard         |
| 10-072-112                                                                                          | 1-1/2" lip length (MD only)                                                  | No charge        |
| 10-072-134                                                                                          | 1-3/4" lip length (MD only)                                                  | \$48.40          |
| 13. Select door thickness                                                                           |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| 134                                                                                                 | 1-3/4"                                                                       | Standard         |
| 200                                                                                                 | 2"                                                                           | \$78.80          |
| 214                                                                                                 | 2-1/4"                                                                       | \$78.80          |
| 14. Select keying type                                                                              |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
| <b>Open keyway families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)<sup>6</sup></b>                                  |                                                                              |                  |
| S123                                                                                                | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)                                          | Standard         |
| C123                                                                                                | Everest C                                                                    | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                                                                    | Classic Obverse                                                              | No charge        |
| <b>Restricted keyway families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)<sup>6,7</sup></b>                          |                                                                              |                  |
| 29T                                                                                                 | Everest 29 T                                                                 | \$31.00          |
| D                                                                                                   | Everest D                                                                    | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                                                                  | Quad, Numbered, Reverse                                                      | \$31.00          |
| <b>Restricted keyway families (SFIC)<sup>8</sup></b>                                                |                                                                              |                  |
| 29R                                                                                                 | Everest 29 R                                                                 | No charge        |
| B                                                                                                   | Everest B                                                                    | No charge        |

6. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.

7. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 303 of SES price book.

8. For restricted keyways, see page 5.

## ADDISON

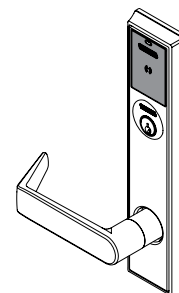
## LE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK



## 1-3. Select chassis/function/style

## Price

| Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software. |                                                                                                                                      |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| LEBMS-ADD                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function                                                                        | \$1,894.00 |
| LEBMB-ADD                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions                                                | \$1,940.00 |
| LEBMD-ADD                                                                                                                              | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions                                                               | \$2,042.00 |
| LEBSIMS-ADD                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with LED indicator: Storeroom function                        | \$2,027.00 |
| LEBSIMB-ADD                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment function | \$2,073.00 |
| LEBSIMD-ADD                                                                                                                            | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with HID Credential Secure Sector Compatibility with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions               | \$2,175.00 |



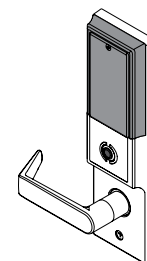
Outside

## 4. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                      |           |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | Mortise cylinder, Schlage® 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)                          | No charge | \$31.00   |
| ● Z    | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest SL standard) (factory master keyed only)    | N/A       | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less mortise cylinder                                                                | -\$118.00 | -\$118.00 |
| □ ● R  | FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard)                         | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                       | No charge | No charge |
| T      | FSIC construction core                                                               | \$106.00  | N/A       |
| □ ● G  | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | N/A       | \$144.00  |
| B      | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon®, competitive OEM's, 7-pin                                | -\$15.00  | -\$15.00  |
| H      | SFIC construction core                                                               | \$64.00   | N/A       |
| BDC    | SFIC disposable                                                                      | -\$15.00  | N/A       |
| 50-231 | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)                                   | \$15.20   | N/A       |



MS with LED

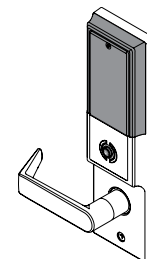
● Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 297 of SES price book) with order or go to [kss.allegion.com](https://kss.allegion.com).

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

Note: Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

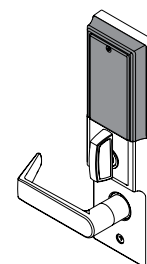


MB with interior push button and LED

## 5. Select outside lever

## Price adjustment

|                      |                                                                                         |           |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 03                   | Suites with Tubular style                                                               | No charge |
| 06                   | Suites with Rhodes style                                                                | No charge |
| 07                   | Suites with Athens style                                                                | No charge |
| 17                   | Suites with Sparta style                                                                | No charge |
| LAT                  | Latitude                                                                                | No charge |
| Standard options     | 01, 02, 05, 12, 18, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, 42 (also 03, 06, 07, 17, and LAT)      | No charge |
| M Collection options | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85, ME1, ME2, ME3          | \$30.00   |
| 8xx <sup>1</sup>     | Tactile Warning on standard levers available for 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, and 18 | \$74.00   |
| 8xx <sup>1</sup>     | Tactile Warning on M collection levers available for M51, M52, and M81                  | \$104.00  |



MD Deadbolt with LED

1. Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. Example: 803 for 03, 851 for M51, etc.

Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

Reference pages 66 and 67 to see style option images.

## 6. Select outside finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$89.00   |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$89.00   |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$89.00   |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$89.00   |
| 622   | Matte Black                | \$89.00   |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$89.00   |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$89.00   |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$128.00  |

## ADDISON

## LE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK

## 7. Select outside rose

(Note: Not applicable to Addison)

| 8. Select inside lever            | (Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.)                    | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Standard options                  | 01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, LAT, LON, OME, ACC, AST, MER, 41, 42 | No charge        |
| M Collection options <sup>2</sup> | M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85          | \$30.00          |

2. \$30.00 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.

| 9. Select inside finish <sup>3</sup> | (Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish.) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| See options in section 6.            |                                                        | \$89.00-\$128.00 |

3. Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.

## 10. Select inside rose

Not applicable to Addison

| 11. Select handing (field reversible) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| RH Right handed                       | Standard         |
| LH Left handed                        | No charge        |
| RHR Right handed reverse              | No charge        |
| LHR Left handed reverse               | No charge        |

| 12. Select strike lip length                  | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 10-136 1-3/16" lip length (MS and MB only)    | Standard         |
| 10-136-112 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB only) | No charge        |
| 10-136-134 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB only) | \$42.00          |
| 10-072 1-3/16" lip length (MD only)           | Standard         |
| 10-072-112 1-1/2" lip length (MD only)        | No charge        |
| 10-072-134 1-3/4" lip length (MD only)        | \$48.40          |

| 13. Select door thickness | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|------------------|
| 134 1-3/4"                | Standard         |
| 200 2"                    | \$78.80          |
| 214 2-1/4"                | \$78.80          |

| 14. Select keying type                                                     | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Open keyway families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)<sup>4</sup></b>         |                  |
| S123 Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)                                   | Standard         |
| C123 Everest C                                                             | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G Classic Obverse                                           | No charge        |
| <b>Restricted keyway families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)<sup>4,5</sup></b> |                  |
| 29T Everest 29 T                                                           | \$31.00          |
| D Everest D                                                                | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted Quad, Numbered, Reverse                                 | \$31.00          |
| <b>Restricted keyway families (SFIC)<sup>6</sup></b>                       |                  |
| 29R Everest 29 R                                                           | No charge        |
| B Everest B                                                                | No charge        |

4. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.

5. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 303 of SES price book.

6. For restricted keyways, see page 5.



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| LEVER AND KNOB KITS                                                |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |                   |                  |        |                    |                       |      |                     |          |     |          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------|----------|-----|----------|-------|
| ⌘ Extended factory lead time                                       |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | ⚙ Specify handing |                  |        | Available finishes |                       |      |                     |          |     |          |       |
| Style                                                              | Lever and knob style                                                                            |  |  |  | 605               | 606              | 609    | 612                | 613                   | 619  | 622                 | 625      | 626 | 643e     | 626AM |
| Standard                                                           | 01⌘, 02⌘, 03, 05⌘, 06, 07, 12⚙, 17, 18, 41⌘, 42⌘, OME⌘                                          |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A    | ▪                  | N/A                   | ▪    | ▪                   | ▪        | ▪   | ▪        | ▪     |
|                                                                    | ACC⌘, AST⌘, MER⌘, LAT⌘, LON⌘                                                                    |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A    | N/A                | N/A                   | ▪    | ▪                   | ▪        | ▪   | ▪        | ▪     |
| Decorative                                                         | M51, M52, M53⌘, M54⌘, M55⌘, M56⌘, M61⌘⚙, M63⌘⚙, M81, M82⌘, M83⌘, M84⌘, and M85⌘⚙, ME1, ME2, ME3 |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A    | N/A                | N/A                   | ▪    | ▪                   | ▪        | ▪   | ▪        | ▪     |
| Description                                                        |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Specify           |                  |        |                    | Standard levers/knobs |      | M Collection levers |          |     |          |       |
|                                                                    |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Part number       | Lever/knob style | Finish | Door thickness     |                       |      |                     |          |     |          |       |
| Outside lever/knob, retaining clip, insertion tool                 |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | 09-401            | .[Lever/knob]    |        | .[Finish]          |                       | .[ ] |                     | \$194.00 |     | \$209.00 |       |
| Inside lever + bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | 09-402            | .[Lever/knob]    |        | .[Finish]          |                       | .[ ] |                     |          |     |          |       |

Knobs and levers standard default is for 1-3/4" door. 2" and 2-1/4" door widths also available. Specify door thickness if not 1-3/4".

| ROSE KITS (GREENWICH ONLY)                       |                      |                    |         |           |                           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Style                                            | Lever and knob style | Available finishes |         |           |                           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                  |                      | 605                | 606     | 609       | 612                       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
| Standard                                         | 00A, 00B, 00C        | ▪                  | ▪       | N/A       | ▪                         | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Decorative                                       | MER, AVA             | ▪                  | ▪       | N/A       | N/A                       | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                      | Specify              |                    |         |           | Standard and M Collection |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                  | Part number          | Lever/knob style   | Rose    | Finish    |                           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Inside rose (includes mounting plate and screws) | 09-403               | .[Lever/knob]      | .[Rose] | .[Finish] | \$110.00                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Outside rose + bushing                           | 09-404               | .[Lever/knob]      | .[Rose] | .[Finish] | \$110.00                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Blank outside rose (not available MER or AVA)    | 09-508               | .[Lever/knob]      | .[Rose] | .[Finish] | \$110.00                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.

| OUTSIDE GREENWICH LEVER/KNOB AND ROSE SUBASSEMBLIES                          |                                                                                                 |  |  |  |                   |                  |         |                    |          |                       |          |                     |     |      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|-----|------|-------|
| ⌘ Extended factory lead time                                                 |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | ⚙ Specify handing |                  |         | Available finishes |          |                       |          |                     |     |      |       |
| Style                                                                        | Lever and knob style                                                                            |  |  |  | 605               | 606              | 609     | 612                | 613      | 619                   | 622      | 625                 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
| Standard                                                                     | 01⌘, 02⌘, 03, 05⌘, 06, 07, 12⚙, 17, 18, 41⌘, 42⌘, OME⌘                                          |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A     | ▪                  | N/A      | ▪                     | ▪        | ▪                   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
|                                                                              | ACC⌘, AST⌘, MER⌘, LAT⌘, LON⌘                                                                    |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A     | N/A                | N/A      | ▪                     | ▪        | ▪                   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Decorative                                                                   | M51, M52, M53⌘, M54⌘, M55⌘, M56⌘, M61⌘⚙, M63⌘⚙, M81, M82⌘, M83⌘, M84⌘, and M85⌘⚙, ME1, ME2, ME3 |  |  |  | ▪                 | ▪                | N/A     | N/A                | N/A      | ▪                     | ▪        | ▪                   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                  |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Specify           |                  |         |                    |          | Standard levers/knobs |          | M Collection levers |     |      |       |
|                                                                              |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | Part number       | Lever/knob style | Rose    | Finish             |          |                       |          |                     |     |      |       |
| Outside lever/knob assembly for 00A, 00B or 00C rose                         |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | 09-506            | .[Lever/knob]    | .[Rose] | .[Finish]          | \$215.00 |                       | \$230.00 |                     |     |      |       |
| Outside lever assembly for AST with Avanti rose or MER with Merano rose only |                                                                                                 |  |  |  | 09-655            | .[Lever/knob]    | .[Rose] | .[Finish]          | \$215.00 |                       | N/A      |                     |     |      |       |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| INSIDE SUBASSEMBLIES                                     |                                                                              | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--|
|                                                          |                                                                              | 605                | 606       | 609        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 629 | 630 | 643e | 626AM |  |
|                                                          |                                                                              | ▪                  | ▪         | N/A        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | N/A | ▪    | ▪     |  |
| Greenwich inside trim assembly without battery cover     |                                                                              |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Description                                              | Contents                                                                     | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
|                                                          |                                                                              | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt (BMD)                    | Complete trim minus battery cover, battery holder, and mounting screws       | 47270612           | .[Finish] | \$719.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise with push button (BMB)            |                                                                              | 47270613           | .[Finish] | \$713.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise with LED (BMS)                    |                                                                              | 47270614           | .[Finish] | \$698.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Addison inside escutcheon assembly without battery cover |                                                                              |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Description                                              | Contents                                                                     | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
|                                                          |                                                                              | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt (BMD)                    | Complete escutcheon minus battery cover, battery holder, and mounting screws | 47270616           | .[Finish] | \$787.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise with push button (BMB)            |                                                                              | 47270617           | .[Finish] | \$780.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |
| Mobile enabled mortise with LED (BMS)                    |                                                                              | 47270618           | .[Finish] | \$774.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |

BMD, BMB, and BMS subassemblies can be used to upgrade an existing LE lock to a LEB mobile enabled lock. This is the only part number needed.

| OUTSIDE SUBASSEMBLIES           |                                                                                                                               | Available finishes |                  |            |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                 |                                                                                                                               | 605                | 606              | 609        | 612                   | 613                 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 629 | 630 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                 |                                                                                                                               | ▪                  | ▪                | N/A        | ▪                     | N/A                 | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | N/A | ▪    | ▪     |
| Greenwich trim                  |                                                                                                                               |                    |                  |            |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                     | Contents                                                                                                                      | Specify            |                  | Price each |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                 |                                                                                                                               | Part number        | Finish           |            |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Greenwich trim <sup>1</sup>     | (1) Outside reader (electronics and trim)<br>(1) Grounding spring<br>(1) Harness<br>(1) Cover<br>(1) Back plate<br>(2) Screws | L483-016           | .[Finish]        | \$602.00   |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Addison escutcheon              |                                                                                                                               |                    |                  |            |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                     | Contents                                                                                                                      | Specify            |                  |            | Standard levers/knobs | M Collection levers |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                 |                                                                                                                               | Part number        | Lever/knob style | Finish     |                       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Addison escutcheon              | (1) Outside reader (electronics and escutcheon) 47270612<br>(1) Harness<br>(1) Lever                                          | L483-017           | .[Lever/knob]    | .[Finish]  | \$929.00              | \$944.00            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Addison escutcheon <sup>2</sup> | (1) Outside reader (electronics and escutcheon) 47270612<br>(1) Harness                                                       | L483-051           | -                | .[Finish]  | \$713.00              | -                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Does not support HID Secure Sector compatibility.

2. Lever not included.



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| BATTERY PARTS                                          |          |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                            | Specify  | Price each |
| Battery harness                                        | L483-039 | \$14.00    |
| Battery holder                                         | N623-006 | \$51.00    |
| Greenwich battery cover with screw, washer, and magnet | L483-025 | \$51.00    |
| Addison battery cover with screw, washer, and magnet   | L483-031 | \$55.00    |

| ARMOR FRONTS                                                        | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
|                                                                     | 605                | 606       | 609        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |   |
|                                                                     | ▪                  | ▪         | N/A        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | ▪ |
| Description                                                         | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|                                                                     | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" wide for 1-3/4" and larger door thicknesses (for MS, MB, MD) | 09-666             | .[Finish] | \$55.10    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |

| STRIKES                                                      |                                                                                | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
|                                                              |                                                                                | 605                | 606       | 609        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |   |
|                                                              |                                                                                | ▪                  | ▪         | N/A        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | ▪ |
| Description                                                  | Contents                                                                       | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/16" lip length, std. (MS and MB) | (1) Square corner strike<br>(2) Screws<br>(1) Strike box (includes DPS magnet) | 10-136             | .[Finish] | \$57.00    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-1/2" lip length (MS and MB)        |                                                                                | 10-136-112         | .[Finish] | \$58.00    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/4" lip length (MS and MB)        |                                                                                | 10-136-134         | .[Finish] | \$98.00    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Strike box with magnet tray only (MS and MB)                 | -                                                                              | L583-761           | -         | \$23.40    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| DPS magnet (For L583-761 only)                               | -                                                                              | L583-760           | -         | \$23.40    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/16" lip length, std. (MD only)   | (1) Square corner strike<br>(2) Screws<br>(1) Strike box                       | 10-072             | .[Finish] | \$33.30    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-1/2" lip length (MD only)          |                                                                                | 10-072-112         | .[Finish] | \$33.30    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" strike, 1-3/4" lip length (MD only)          |                                                                                | 10-072-134         | .[Finish] | \$85.30    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Strike box only (MD only)                                    | -                                                                              | K510-066           | -         | \$10.10    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |

| MORTISE CYLINDERS                                      | Available finishes |           |             |                     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
|                                                        | 605                | 606       | 609         | 612                 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |   |
|                                                        | ▪                  | ▪         | N/A         | ▪                   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | ▪ |
| Cylinder only                                          | Specify            |           |             | Price each          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
|                                                        | Part number        | Finish    | Cyl. Length |                     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Conventional (non-Everest, non-Primus) – 1-1/2" length | 30-021-112         | .[Finish] | .112        | \$137.00   \$168.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Primus controlled access – 1-1/2" length               | 20-793-112         | .[Finish] | .112        | \$246.00            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Primus XP controlled access – 1-1/2" length            | 20-793-112-XP      | .[Finish] | .112        | \$246.00            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Primus UL 437 – 1-1/2" length                          | 20-593-112         | .[Finish] | .112        | \$308.00            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |
| Primus XP UL 437 – 1-1/2" length                       | 20-593-112-XP      | .[Finish] | .112        | \$308.00            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |   |

Note: 1-1/2" cylinders support 1-3/4" through 2-1/4" door thickness.  
If 1-3/4" thick door, a 1-3/8" cylinder can be used by designating 138 in place of 112 in table above. If this is done deduct \$25.00 from list price in table.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| CYLINDER HOUSING WITHOUT CORE | Available finishes |     |     |           |     |             |     |     |     |            |       |     |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-------|-----|
|                               | 605                | 606 | 609 | 612       | 613 | 619         | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e       | 626AM |     |
|                               | ■                  | ■   | ■   | ■         | ■   | ■           | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■          | ■     | N/A |
| Cylinder type                 | Specify            |     |     |           |     |             |     |     |     | 16'        |       |     |
|                               | Part number        |     |     | Finish    |     | Cyl. Length |     |     |     | Price each |       |     |
| FSIC                          | 30-016             |     |     | .[Finish] |     | .112        |     |     |     | \$128.00   |       |     |
| SFIC <sup>1, 2</sup>          | 80-108             |     |     | .[Finish] |     | .138        |     |     |     | \$109.00   |       |     |

1. Cylinders include compression spring.
2. Not available for 2-1/4" door thickness.

| MORTISE CHASSIS AND WIRE HARNESSSES                               |          |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                                       | Specify  | Price each |
| Chassis with harness (MS and MB only)                             | L483-000 | \$1,205.00 |
| Chassis with harness (MD only)                                    | L483-001 | \$1,454.00 |
| Chassis harness with RX module switch                             | L483-007 | \$154.00   |
| Reader harness                                                    | L483-018 | \$45.00    |
| DPS kit (external, MD only) Contains: magnet, switch, and harness | L483-055 | \$55.00    |

| DOOR PARTS                                          |          |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                         | Specify  | Price each |
| (2) Spacers for ANSI A115.1 metal door preparations | L283-029 | \$55.10    |

| KNOB PARTS                                 |          |            |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                | Specify  | Price each |
| (1) Pack of truarc ring, (2) spacer, knobs | K110-550 | \$13.10    |
| Mounting plate, inside knob                | L583-321 | \$11.00    |

| LEVER PARTS                                                                |          |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                                                | Specify  | Price each |
| Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers                                            | L283-030 | \$33.00    |
| (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 1-3/4" door thickness                      | L583-212 | \$17.50    |
| (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 2" door thickness                          | L583-213 | \$17.50    |
| (1) Mounting post (ferrule) for 2-1/4" door thickness                      | L583-214 | \$17.50    |
| Mounting plate, inside lever                                               | L283-031 | \$29.70    |
| Spring cage (1 required per lever)                                         | L283-040 | \$14.70    |
| Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)                                 | L583-066 | \$17.50    |
| Spindles and springs for 1-3/4" to 1-7/8" doors (2 each)                   | L283-198 | \$23.80    |
| Spindles and springs for 2" to 2-1/4" doors (2 each)                       | L283-199 | \$28.10    |
| Spindle and spring for 1-3/4" to 1-7/8" doors (qty: 1–2 required per lock) | L283-060 | \$11.90    |
| Spindle and spring for 2" to 2-1/4" doors (qty: 1–2 required per lock)     | L283-061 | \$14.70    |



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| SCREW PACKS                   |                                                                                                                                                                | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                   | Contents                                                                                                                                                       | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Greenwich screw pack          | (2) Reader-mount screws (not finished)<br>(1) Tamper-resistant battery screw<br>(1) Battery cover washer                                                       | L483-047           | -         | \$20.00    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Addison screw pack            | (1) Each Philips and tamper-resistant bottom screw<br>(2) Reader-mount screws (not finished)<br>(1) Tamper-resistant battery screw<br>(1) Battery cover washer | L483-048           | .[Finish] | \$32.00    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lock case screws              | (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH                                                                                                                                   | C203-736           | -         | \$9.90     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Strike screws                 | (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH.                                                                                                                                  | C203-736           | -         | \$9.90     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Armor front screws            | (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH                                                                                                                              | K110-020           | -         | \$4.80     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Battery cover screw (10 pack) | (10) 24361818 battery cover screw, #4-40 x 1/4" PH<br>(10) L783-036 battery cover captive washer                                                               | L483-066           | -         | \$31.00    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

\* Consult Customer Care.

| CHASSIS TORX® SCREW PACKS                              |                                                                                                                              | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                        |                                                                                                                              | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                              | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                            | Contents                                                                                                                     | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                        |                                                                                                                              | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Tamper-resistant Torx screw pack for standard L screws | (2) Armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15)<br>(2) Strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)<br>(1) Each T-15 and T-20 installation tool | L283-121           | -         | \$33.40    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Backplate screw pack with grounding spring             | (1) L783-029, grounding spring<br>(6) F605-416, #6-32 x 3/8" TFH                                                             | L483-048           | .[Finish] | \$32.00    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| INSTALLATION TOOLS                                                                                |         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Description                                                                                       | Specify | Price each |
| Universal clamp                                                                                   | 40-286  | \$688.00   |
| L/LE Series installation template                                                                 | 40-248  | \$604.00   |
| Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template (For use with only LE-MD lock) | 40-291  | \$224.00   |
| Mortise pocket filler (edge)                                                                      | 40-158  | \$268.00   |

The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy.

These installation tools function together and form a complete LE installation kit.

The "Universal" (Clamp and DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations.

| ENGAGE™ WIRELESS TEST KIT AND ACCESSORIES                                                                                                                                           |          |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                                         | Specify  | Price each |
| TKE - ENGAGE™ Test kit. For use in pre-installation test applications. Comes with 2 TKE Transponders, ENGAGE gateway, tripod, TKE gateway bracket, battery, and backpack carry case | 47271232 | \$2,737.00 |
| TKE Transponder                                                                                                                                                                     | 47269850 | \$852.00   |
| TKE Gateway bracket (Tripod adapter)                                                                                                                                                | 47269870 | \$70.00    |



Contents

**NDE Lock | Overview ..... 82**  
    How to order ..... 83  
**NDE Lock | Functions ..... 85**  
**NDE Lock | Styles ..... 86**  
**NDE Lock | Configure a product ..... 87**  
    Cylinders ..... 88  
    Style options ..... 89  
    Less components ..... 89  
    NDE Wireless lock cylindrical ..... 90  
**NDE Lock | Parts ..... 93**  
    Inside / outside escutcheon subassemblies ..... 93  
    Reader PCBA ..... 93  
    Battery holder kit ..... 93  
    Levers and related components ..... 93  
    Latches and related components ..... 95  
    Strikes ..... 95  
    Competitor core / compatibility parts ..... 96  
    Reinforcements ..... 96  
    Motorized chassis assembly ..... 96  
    Tailpieces ..... 96  
    Main wire harness ..... 96  
    Inside baseplate ..... 97  
    Spring cages ..... 97  
    Conversion kits ..... 97  
    Screws and screw packs ..... 97  
    Torx® screw packs ..... 98  
    Cylinder reference table ..... 98  
    ENGAGE™ Wireless test kit ..... 98  
    Installation tools ..... 98

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                                                                                                             |
| 606       | Satin brass                                                                                                              |
| 612       | Satin bronze                                                                                                             |
| 619       | Satin nickel                                                                                                             |
| 622       | Matte black                                                                                                              |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated                                                                                                   |
| 626       | Satin chrome                                                                                                             |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial  |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                                                                                                              |

Standard features



|               |                                                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C |
| Latch         | 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw           |
| Strike        | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box                                         |
| Backset       | 2-3/4"                                                                              |
| Cylinder      | 6-pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)                   |
| Door range    | Comes set for 1-3/4" thick doors. Can be field adjusted for doors 1-5/8"-2" thick   |
| Keys          | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section                            |

## How to order NDE Lock

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | REQUIRED FIELDS |               |     |       | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |     |        |          |      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----|-------|-----------------------------|-----|--------|----------|------|----------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | NDEB            | J             | LAT | 626AM | SPA                         | 605 | 13-247 | 47267101 | S123 | K510-066 |
| <b>1. Series (Vandlgard only)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| NDEB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Mobile enabled cylindrical lock (with interior pushbutton with indicator)                                                 |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| NDEBSI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mobile enabled cylindrical lock with HID credential secure sector compatibility (with interior pushbutton with indicator) |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>2. Cylinder type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| P6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Schlage KIL format                                                                                                        |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| For all options see NDE ordering pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>3. Outside lever<sup>1</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| ATH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Athens                                                                                                                    |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| BRK                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Boardwalk                                                                                                                 |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| BRW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Broadway                                                                                                                  |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| LAT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Latitude                                                                                                                  |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| LON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Longitude                                                                                                                 |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| OME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Omega                                                                                                                     |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| RHO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rhodes                                                                                                                    |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| SPA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Sparta                                                                                                                    |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| TLR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tubular                                                                                                                   |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <sup>1</sup> Tactile warning available - see Lever Designs on page 86                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>4. Outside finish</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 605                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Bright Brass                                                                                                              | 622             | Matte Black   |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 606                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Satin Brass                                                                                                               | 625             | Bright Chrome |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 612                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Satin Bronze                                                                                                              | 626             | Satin Chrome  |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 619                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Satin Nickel                                                                                                              | 643e            | Aged Bronze   |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 626AM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating)                                                                                      |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>5. Inside lever (specify only if different from outside lever)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| See options under 3 above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omega (OME) levers are very close to the escutcheon when rotated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– consider Sparta (SPA) levers as a substitute</li> </ul> </li> <li>Tactile levers not available for inside lever</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>6. Inside finish (specify only if different from outside lever)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| See options under 4 above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>7. Latch</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| 13-247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2-3/4" backset; 1/2" throw bolt; 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" faceplate (standard for both series)                                     |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| For all options see NDE ordering pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>8. Strike</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| NDEB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 47267101 – 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" with 1-3/16" lip (10-025 with retained screws)                                                 |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| For all options see NDE ordering pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>9. Keyway</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| S123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Everest 29 (standard for both series)                                                                                     |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| For all options see NDE ordering pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| <b>10. Additional options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |
| For all options see NDE ordering pages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                           |                 |               |     |       |                             |     |        |          |      |          |



| Customer service                                                                                                                                    | Technical support                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order status</li><li>▪ Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>▪ General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Technical questions/issues</li><li>▪ Returns of defective products</li><li>▪ Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                                    | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                                       |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                             | CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                                   |

| Common pricing information |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.                         | Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.                         | Door thickness is 1-3/4".                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.                         | Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.                                                                                                       |
| 4.                         | Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.                                                                                      |
| 5.                         | ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.                         | For all restricted keyways (Everest B, D, 29R, and 29T, also Quad, Numbered, and Reversed) add \$31.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See page 5 for ordering information and requirements. |
| 7.                         | Locks, keys, and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see page 5 for the specific requirements.                                                   |
| 8.                         | Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD, and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.             |
| 9.                         | Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.                                                                        |
| 10.                        | Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.                                                                           |
| 11.                        | Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6-pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.                                                                                             |
| 12.                        | Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.   |
| 13.                        | Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.                                             |
| 14.                        | Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626, and 643e.                                                                                                                                              |

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, UL 10C

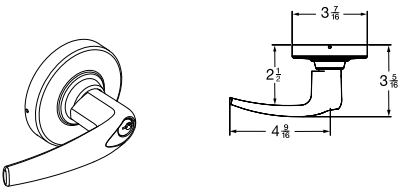
| NDEB AND NDEBSI - INTERIOR PUSH BUTTON (FUNCTION SELECTABLE VIA ENGAGE™ MOBILE APP) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Storeroom/<br/>Classroom</b>                                                     | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Office</b>                                                                       | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior push button on inside housing can be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Meets the need for lockdown function for safety and security.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Privacy</b>                                                                      | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal credential or key momentarily unlocks door. Valid toggle credential may be used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. A mechanical key will always retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function.                     |
| <b>Apartment</b>                                                                    | Lockset is normally secure with outside lever disengaged. Valid normal or toggle credential is used to change to a passage or secured state. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured state and confirms state of the lock via LED indicator. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time causes the lockset to toggle to passage. While in passage mode, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. A mechanical key will retract the latch. Inside lever always allows free egress. Door position sensor required for function. |



LEVER DESIGNS

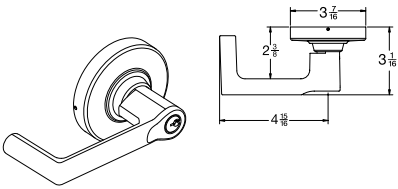
ATHENS (ATH)

Tactile option: 8AT (milled)



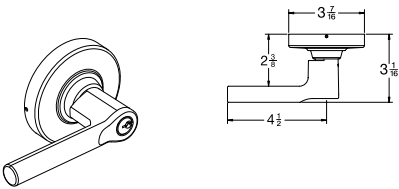
BOARDWALK (BRK)

Tactile option: 8BK (knurled)



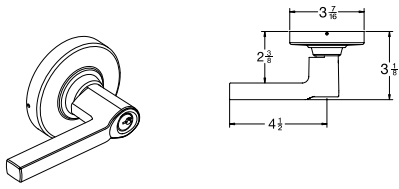
BROADWAY (BRW)

Tactile option: 8BY (knurled)



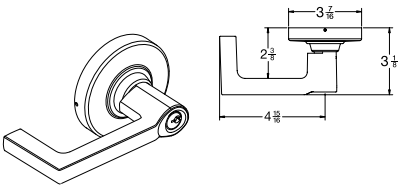
LATITUDE (LAT)

Tactile option: 8LT (milled)

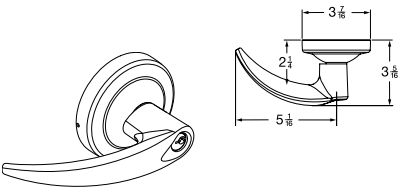


LONGITUDE (LON)

Tactile option: 8LN (milled)

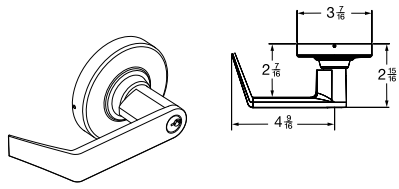


OMEGA (OME)



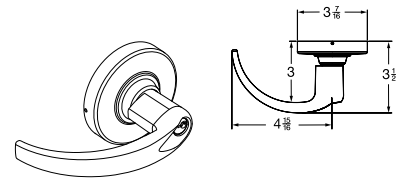
RHODES (RHO)

Tactile option: 8RO (milled)



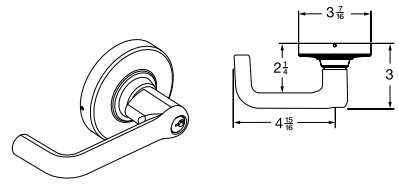
SPARTA (SPA)

Tactile option: 8SP (milled)



TUBULAR (TLR)

Tactile option: 8TR (knurled)



| COMMERCIAL LEVER SUITING |              |           |               |            |           |         |          |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------|----------|
| NDE Levers               | AD/CO Levers | ND Levers | L Lock Levers | 98/99 Exit | ALX Lock  | S Lock  | F Lock   |
| Athens                   | Athens       | Athens    | 07            | 07         | Athens    | Jupiter | -        |
| Sparta                   | Sparta       | Sparta    | 17            | 17         | Sparta    | Neptune | Jazz     |
| Rhodes                   | Rhodes       | Rhodes    | 06            | 06         | Rhodes    | Saturn  | Elan     |
| Tubular                  | -            | Tubular   | -             | -          | Tubular   | -       | -        |
| Omega                    | -            | Omega     | -             | -          | Omega     | -       | -        |
| Latitude                 | -            | Latitude  | Latitude      | Latitude   | Latitude  | -       | Latitude |
| Longitude                | -            | Longitude | Longitude     | Longitude  | Longitude | -       | -        |
| Broadway                 | -            | Broadway  | -             | -          | Broadway  | -       | -        |
| Boardwalk                | -            | Boardwalk | -             | -          | Boardwalk | -       | -        |

## You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this section.

The pricing of locks in this section includes the P6 cylinder in an open keyway (where applicable), default latch, strike, and a 1-3/4" thick door. Additional modifications are available using the rules and price adjustments on the subsequent pages.

### How to order:

- All applicable product attributes must be provided in the order shown below
- Each value must separated by a period
- If requesting a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided
- Fractions will be written with the "/" symbol separating the numerator and the denominator (example 1/2)
- For dimensions that contain a whole number and a fraction, a hyphen "-" will be added after the whole number and before the fraction (example 2-1/4)
- For two dimensions represented together, such as length and width, the values would be separated by an "x" with no spaces
- Finishes should be listed using their BHMA finish as shown in this book

| Quantity | Brand | Required for all lock orders |          |                      |                |    |   |   |   |   |     |     | Keying              |               |                 |        |                   |         |             |        |                         |
|----------|-------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------|----------------|----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|---------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
|          |       | Series                       | Cylinder | Outside lever design | Outside finish |    |   |   |   |   |     |     | Inside lever design | Inside finish | Backset & latch | Strike | Strike lip length | Options | Keying code | Keyway | Pack keys independently |
|          |       |                              |          |                      |                |    |   |   |   |   |     |     |                     |               |                 |        |                   |         |             |        |                         |
| 1        | 2     | 3                            | 4A       | 4B                   | 5A             | 5B | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10A | 10B | 10C                 |               |                 |        |                   |         |             |        |                         |

If ordering a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, values for each attribute must be provided.

Specify only if different than outside style

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

### EXAMPLE:

NDEB . P6 . SPA . 626 . **RHO** . 13-247 . 47267101

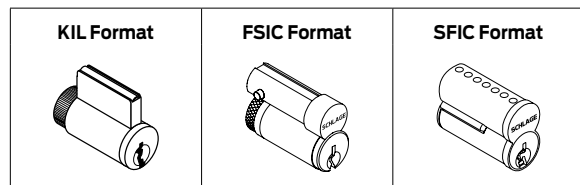
2      3      4A      4B      5A      6      7

Inside lever design different than outside

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## CYLINDERS

Keyed locks are priced including the P6 cylinder with open keyway. Provided below are pricing adjustments based on other available cylinder types. For Primus and Primus XP cylinders, order lock less cylinder and order the Primus or Primus XP cylinder separately.



| CYLINDERS      |                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P6</b>      | Conventional 6-pin cylinder                                                    |
| <b>Z</b>       | Everest SL Conventional cylinder, 7-pin                                        |
| <b>L</b>       | Less conventional cylinder                                                     |
| <b>R</b>       | FSIC (Full size interchangeable core)                                          |
| <b>T</b>       | FSIC - Construction core <sup>2</sup>                                          |
| <b>J</b>       | Less FSIC                                                                      |
| <b>G</b>       | SFIC (Small format interchangeable core) 7-pin                                 |
| <b>H</b>       | Refundable Construction SFIC <sup>2</sup>                                      |
| <b>BDC</b>     | Disposable SFIC                                                                |
| <b>B</b>       | Less SFIC                                                                      |
| <b>J-MED</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC - Medeco® (ATH, SPA, RHO and TLR only)                               |
| <b>J-CO6</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC – Corbin Russwin® (6-pin) (ATH, SPA, RHO, and TLR only)              |
| <b>J-CO7</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC – Corbin Russwin (7-pin) (SPA only)                                  |
| <b>J-SAR</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC – Sargent® (ATH, SPA, RHO, and TLR only)                             |
| <b>J-YA6</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC – Yale® 1210 or Medeco 31*0100 (6-pin) (ATH, SPA, RHO, and TLR only) |
| <b>J-YA7</b> ⓘ | Less FSIC – Yale (7-pin) (SPA only)                                            |
| <b>L-SAR</b> ⓘ | Less Conventional, Sargent (ATH, SPA, RHO, and TLR only)                       |
| <b>L-COR</b> ⓘ | Less Conventional, Corbin Russwin (ATH, SPA, RHO, and TLR only)                |

ⓘ Extended lead time

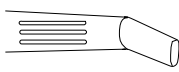
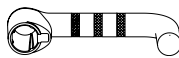
- Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead times.
- For P, R, and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
- For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 297–302.
- For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.
- Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- Spring cages and tailpieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the [NDE Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.
- The NDE Lock accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. See pricebook for specific configurations.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying, as well as restricted keyways, please contact your local sales representative.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## STYLE OPTIONS

Specify on order only if requesting an option other than the default.

- Tactile levers applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified.
- Not available with 643e finish.

|                         | MILLED<br>PATTERN                                                                 | KNURLED<br>PATTERN                                                                | OPTIONAL |                                  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
|                         |  |  | Specify  | Price<br>adjustment<br>per lever |
| <b>TACTILE WARNING</b>  |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |          |                                  |
| Athens tactile lever    | Milled                                                                            | N/A                                                                               | 8AT      | \$70.00                          |
| Boardwalk tactile lever | N/A                                                                               | Knurled                                                                           | 8BK      | \$70.00                          |
| Broadway tactile lever  | N/A                                                                               | Knurled                                                                           | 8BW      | \$70.00                          |
| Latitude tactile lever  | Milled                                                                            | N/A                                                                               | 8LT      | \$70.00                          |
| Longitude tactile lever | Milled                                                                            | N/A                                                                               | 8LN      | \$70.00                          |
| Omega tactile lever     | N/A                                                                               | N/A                                                                               | N/A      | N/A                              |
| Rhodes tactile lever    | Milled                                                                            | N/A                                                                               | 8RO      | \$70.00                          |
| Sparta tactile lever    | Milled                                                                            | N/A                                                                               | 8SP      | \$70.00                          |
| Tubular tactile lever   | N/A                                                                               | Knurled                                                                           | 8TR      | \$70.00                          |

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## LESS COMPONENTS

Deductions are applied to complete lock prices. When requesting a product “Less (LLL)” any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided.

| <b>LOCKS LESS COMPONENTS</b> |         |                  |
|------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| Description                  | Specify | Price adjustment |
| Less each lever              | LLL     | -\$35.50         |
| Less latch                   | LLL     | -\$54.00         |



## CYLINDRICAL

## NDE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK



NDE

## 1. Select product series

## Price

|        |                                                                                                                                          |            |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| NDEB   | Mobile enabled cylindrical lock (with interior pushbutton with indicator) with Vandlgard                                                 | \$1,457.00 |
| NDEBSI | Mobile enabled cylindrical lock with HID credential secure sector compatibility (with interior pushbutton with indicator) with Vandlgard | \$1,612.00 |

## 2. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|         |                                                                                      |           |           |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6  | With Cylinder, Schlage® - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                      | No charge | \$31.00   |
| ● Z     | With Cylinder, Schlage - Everest SL, 6-pin KIL (factory master keyed only)           | N/A       | \$31.00   |
| L       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin KIL                                                    | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                         | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| T       | FSIC construction core                                                               | \$106.00  | N/A       |
| □ ● G   | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B       | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon®, competitive OEM's, 7-pin                                | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| ⊙ L-CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin Russwin® KIL, 6-pin KIL                                        | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ L-SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent® (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL                                       | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-SAR | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                              | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-CO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin® 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                              | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-CO7 | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP)                  | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-MED | Less Cylinder, Medeco® 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)    | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-YA6 | Less Cylinder, Yale® 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                              | No charge | No charge |
| ⊙ J-YA7 | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)          | No charge | No charge |
| H       | SFIC construction core                                                               | \$32.00   | N/A       |
| BDC     | SFIC disposable                                                                      | -\$55.00  | N/A       |
| 50-231  | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable)                                   | \$15.20   | N/A       |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

⊙ Not available on BRK, BRW, LAT, or LON.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

## 3. Select outside lever

## Price adjustment

|                 |                                          |           |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL             | Less each lever                          | -\$35.50  |
| SPA             | Sparta                                   | No charge |
| RHO             | Rhodes                                   | No charge |
| ATH             | Athens                                   | No charge |
| TLR             | Tubular                                  | No charge |
| OME             | Omega                                    | No charge |
| LAT             | Latitude                                 | No charge |
| LON             | Longitude                                | No charge |
| BRW             | Broadway                                 | No charge |
| BRK             | Boardwalk                                | No charge |
| Tactile options | (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | \$70.00   |

Note: Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## CYLINDRICAL

## NDE MOBILE ENABLED WIRELESS LOCK

| 4. Select outside finish |                                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 626                      | Satin Chrome                                        | No charge        |
| 605                      | Bright Brass                                        | \$89.00          |
| 606                      | Satin Brass                                         | \$89.00          |
| 612                      | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | \$89.00          |
| 619                      | Satin Nickel                                        | \$89.00          |
| 622                      | Matte Black                                         | \$89.00          |
| 625                      | Bright Chrome                                       | \$89.00          |
| 643e                     | Aged Bronze                                         | \$89.00          |
| 626AM                    | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                          | \$128.00         |

Extended lead time on all finishes except 626.

| 5. Select inside lever (Specify only if different from outside lever) |                                          | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                                                                   | Less each lever                          | -\$35.50         |
| SPA                                                                   | Sparta                                   | No charge        |
| RHO                                                                   | Rhodes                                   | No charge        |
| ATH                                                                   | Athens                                   | No charge        |
| TLR                                                                   | Tubular                                  | No charge        |
| OME                                                                   | Omega                                    | No charge        |
| LAT                                                                   | Latitude                                 | No charge        |
| LON                                                                   | Longitude                                | No charge        |
| BRW                                                                   | Broadway                                 | No charge        |
| BRK                                                                   | Boardwalk                                | No charge        |
| Tactile options                                                       | (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | \$70.00          |

Note: Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

| 6. Select inside finish (Specify only if different from outside finish) <sup>1</sup> |                            | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626                                                                                  | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605                                                                                  | Bright Brass               | \$89.00          |
| 606                                                                                  | Satin Brass                | \$89.00          |
| 612                                                                                  | Satin Bronze               | \$89.00          |
| 619                                                                                  | Satin Nickel               | \$89.00          |
| 622                                                                                  | Matte Black                | \$89.00          |
| 625                                                                                  | Bright Chrome              | \$89.00          |
| 643e                                                                                 | Aged Bronze                | \$89.00          |
| 626AM                                                                                | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$128.00         |

1. Charge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.

Extended lead time on all finishes except 626.

| 7. Select backset and latch bolt |                                                                        | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                              | Less Latch                                                             | -\$54.00         |
| 13-247                           | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"              | Standard         |
| 14-042                           | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner | \$279.00         |
| 14-047                           | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"               | No charge        |
| 14-048                           | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"                   | No charge        |



## NDE WIRELESS ELECTRONIC

## MOBILE ENABLED CYLINDRICAL LOCK

## 8-9. Select strike plate and strike lip length

## Price adjustment

|                         |                                                                          |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 47267101 <sup>1,2</sup> | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (10-025 with retained screws) | Standard  |
| 10-016 <sup>2</sup>     | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, fire door latch                     | \$27.00   |
| C603-623                | Dust box for T-strike, 10-013                                            | No charge |
| B502-853                | Deep dust box for T-strike, 10-016                                       | No charge |
| K510-066                | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                   | No charge |

- 1-3/8" Lip available, must specify 1-3/8" Lip \$44.00. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$44.00.
- DPS magnet requires prep and install beneath strike.

## 10. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>3</sup>         |                                     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>3,4</sup> |                                     |           |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00   |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00   |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00   |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>5</sup>          |                                     |           |
| 29R                                                    | Everest 29 R                        | No charge |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge |

- Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
- Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
- Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| OUTSIDE ESCUTCHEON SUBASSEMBLY                          |                                                                                            |                                                 | Available finishes |     |           |     |            |     |     |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                         |                                                                                            |                                                 | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619        | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                         |                                                                                            |                                                 | ■                  | ■   | ■         | N/A | ■          | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Description                                             | Contents                                                                                   |                                                 | Specify            |     |           |     | Price each |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                         |                                                                                            |                                                 | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |            |     |     |     |      |       |
| Outside escutcheon subassembly<br>(without reader PCBA) | (3) #6-32 x .25 FH PD TC screws<br>(1) Outside RF window assembly<br>(1) Outside backplate | (1) Outside escutcheon<br>(1) Adjustment spring | N223-045           |     | .[Finish] |     | \$161.00   |     |     |     |      |       |

| INSIDE ESCUTCHEON SUBASSEMBLY                                                   |                                                                       |                                      | Available finishes |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|
|                                                                                 |                                                                       |                                      | 605                | 606        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e     | 626AM |
|                                                                                 |                                                                       |                                      | ■                  | ■          | ■   | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■        | ■     |
| Description                                                                     | Contents                                                              | Specify                              |                    | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |       |
|                                                                                 |                                                                       | Part number                          | Finish             |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |       |
| NDEB Inside escutcheon assembly<br>(with main PCBA) - Upgrades<br>NDE80 product | (1) Inside escutcheon<br>(1) Door position sensor<br>(1) Inside label | (1) RF window<br>(1) Main PCB module | 47278749           | .[Finish]  |     |     |     |     |     |     | \$716.00 |       |
| Inside battery cover                                                            | (1) Battery cover                                                     |                                      | N623-007           | .[Finish]  |     |     |     |     |     |     | \$59.00  |       |

| READER PCBA                                                    | Specify  | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reader PCBA (Does not support HID secure sector compatibility) | N223-046 | \$534.00   |

| BATTERY HOLDER KIT |                                             |          |            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description        | Contents                                    | Specify  | Price each |
| Battery holder kit | (1) Battery tray assembly (1) Battery strap | N223-044 | \$40.00    |

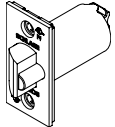
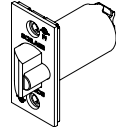
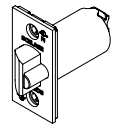
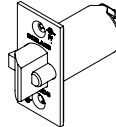
| LEVERS AND RELATED COMPONENTS                                                                    | Available finishes |     |             |     |           |     |     |            |      |       |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------------|------|-------|--|
|                                                                                                  | 605                | 606 | 612         | 613 | 619       | 622 | 625 | 626        | 643e | 626AM |  |
|                                                                                                  | ■                  | ■   | ■           | N/A | ■         | N/A | ■   | ■          | ■    | ■     |  |
| Description                                                                                      | Specify            |     |             |     |           |     |     | Price each |      |       |  |
|                                                                                                  | Part number        |     | Lever style |     | Finish    |     |     |            |      |       |  |
| FSIC Core driver                                                                                 | N523-127           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$4.50     |      |       |  |
| SFIC Core driver                                                                                 | N523-091           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$17.90    |      |       |  |
| SFIC Core driver and spacer                                                                      | 09-774             |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$22.40    |      |       |  |
| SFIC Core spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin                       | D500-000           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$2.60     |      |       |  |
| New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product) |                    |     |             |     |           |     |     |            |      |       |  |
| Lever - Closed; ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR                                                          | 03-230             |     | .[Lever]    |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Closed; 8AT, 8RO, 8SP, 8TR                                                               | 03-230             |     | .[Lever]    |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$276.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage KIL; ATH, RHO, SPA                                                    | 03-231             |     | .[Lever]    |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage FSIC; ATH, RHO, SPA                                                   | 03-232             |     | .[Lever]    |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC; ATH, RHO, SPA                                                   | 03-200             |     | .[Lever]    |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$276.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Broadway                                                       | 47258039           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Boardwalk                                                      | 47258040           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Latitude                                                       | 47258041           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Longitude                                                      | 47258042           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$206.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Broadway (Tactile)                                             | 47260537           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$276.00   |      |       |  |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Boardwalk (Tactile)                                            | 47260538           |     | -           |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$276.00   |      |       |  |



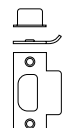
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| LEVERS AND RELATED COMPONENTS                         | Available finishes |             |           |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                       | 605                | 606         | 612       | 613        | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                       | ■                  | ■           | ■         | N/A        | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Description                                           | Specify            |             |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                       | Part number        | Lever style | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Latitude (Tactile)  | 47260539           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Cylinder - Schlage SFIC - Longitude (Tactile) | 47260540           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Broadway                             | 47258043           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Boardwalk                            | 47258044           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Latitude                             | 47258045           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Longitude                            | 47258046           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Broadway (Tactile)                   | 47260541           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Boardwalk (Tactile)                  | 47260542           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Latitude (Tactile)                   | 47260543           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - Closed - Longitude (Tactile)                  | 47260544           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Broadway                            | 47258047           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Boardwalk                           | 47258048           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Latitude                            | 47258049           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Longitude                           | 47258050           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Broadway (Tactile)                  | 47260545           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever -P, Z, L - Boardwalk (Tactile)                  | 47260546           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Latitude (Tactile)                  | 47260547           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever - P, Z, L - Longitude (Tactile)                 | 47260548           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Broadway                         | 47258051           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Boardwalk                        | 47258052           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Latitude                         | 47258053           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Longitude                        | 47258054           | -           | .[Finish] | \$206.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Broadway (Tactile)               | 47260549           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Boardwalk (Tactile)              | 47260550           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Latitude (Tactile)               | 47260551           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Lever FSIC R, J, T - Longitude (Tactile)              | 47260552           | -           | .[Finish] | \$276.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| LATCHES AND RELATED COMPONENTS                                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| 14-047                                                                            | 14-048                                                                            | 13-247                                                                            | 14-042                                                                            |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|  |  |  |  |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Available finishes                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 605        | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 643e 626AM |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | ▪          | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪ N/A          |
| DEADLATCH <sup>1</sup>                                                            |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Description                                                                       | Backset                                                                           | Specify                                                                           |                                                                                   | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Part number                                                                       | Finish                                                                            |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                    | 2-3/8"                                                                            | 14-047                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$83.70    |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Square corner, 1" x 2-1/4"                                                        | 2-3/8"                                                                            | 14-048                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$83.70    |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                    | 2-3/4"                                                                            | 13-247                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$130.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Anti-friction fire door latch 1" square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw       | 2-3/4"                                                                            | 14-042                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$536.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |

<sup>1</sup> All latches require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications.

|                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10-025                                                                             | 10-013                                                                             |
|  |  |

| STRIKES                                 |                  | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                         |                  | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                         |                  | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| Description                             | Contents         | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                         |                  | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" | (1) ANSI strike  | 10-025             | .[Finish] | \$23.10    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Box for ANSI strike                     | (1) Standard box | K510-066           | -         | \$10.10    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| COMPETITOR CORE/COMPATIBILITY PARTS                                                              |             |             |           |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|
| ⌘ Extended factory lead time                                                                     |             |             |           | Available finishes |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|                                                                                                  |             |             |           | 605                | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 643e 626AM |
|                                                                                                  |             |             |           | ⌘                  | ⌘   | ⌘   | N/A | ⌘   | N/A | ⌘   | ▪ N/A          |
| New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product) |             |             |           |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Description                                                                                      | Specify     |             |           | Price each         |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
|                                                                                                  | Part number | Lever style | Finish    |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin KIL (L-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                                | 03-234      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin 7-pin FSIC (J-CO7); RHO                                        | 03-235      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Yale 7-pin FSIC (J-YA7); RHO                                                  | 03-236      | -           | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 32 (J-MED); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                                         | 03-237      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Sargent KIL (L-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                                       | 03-244      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Medeco 31 or Yale 1210 6-pin FSIC (J-YA6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                 | 03-255      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Corbin Russwin 6-pin FSIC (J-CO6); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                         | 03-266      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |
| Lever - Cylinder - Sargent FSIC (J-SAR); ATH, RHO, SPA, TLR                                      | 03-277      | .[Lever]    | .[Finish] | \$379.00           |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| COMPETITOR CORE/COMPATIBILITY PARTS                                                                                             |                    |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|------------|
| ⌘ Extended factory lead time                                                                                                    | Available finishes |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |            |
|                                                                                                                                 | 605                | 606         | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |            |
|                                                                                                                                 |                    |             |           | N/A |     | N/A |     |     |      |       | N/A        |
| New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product)                                |                    |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |            |
| Description                                                                                                                     | Specify            |             |           |     |     |     |     |     |      |       | Price each |
|                                                                                                                                 | Part number        | Lever style | Finish    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |            |
| Spring cage and lever catch assembly - Outside standard<br>(P, L, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR , L-CO6, J-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO7) | N523-218           | -           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |      |       | \$104.00   |
| Spring cage and lever catch assembly - Outside competitor cores (J-YA6, J-YA7, J-MED)                                           | N523-224           | -           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |      |       | \$215.00   |
| Tailpiece Sargent XC FSIC                                                                                                       | XN12-292           | -           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |      |       | \$19.20    |

| REINFORCEMENTS (Must be used for hollow metal doors)                                                                                    |             |                |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| Description                                                                                                                             | Specify     |                | Price each |
|                                                                                                                                         | Part number | Door thickness |            |
| Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings. Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566. | 37-001      | [ ]            | \$58.60    |
| Latch spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel and aluminum)                                        | 24483760    | -              | \$8.00     |
| Reinforcer for 1-3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.                                        | A501-566    | -              | \$29.40    |

| MOTORIZED CHASSIS ASSEMBLY |                                                                                        |          |            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Description                | Contents                                                                               | Specify  | Price each |
| Motorized chassis assembly | (1) NDE Chassis subassembly<br>(1) Main wire harness<br>(1) Motor actuator subassembly | N223-007 | \$374.00   |

| TAILPIECES                                                                 | Specify  | Price each |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Core driver - SCH SFIC                                                     | N523-091 | \$17.90    |
| Core driver - SCH FSIC                                                     | N523-127 | \$4.50     |
| Core driver - L-SAR                                                        | 09-060   | \$18.10    |
| Core driver - J-YA6                                                        | 09-061   | \$18.10    |
| Core driver - J-CO6                                                        | 09-062   | \$18.10    |
| Core driver - J-SAR                                                        | 09-063   | \$18.10    |
| Core driver - L-CO6                                                        | 10-140   | \$17.90    |
| Core driver - J-CO7                                                        | 10-141   | \$34.20    |
| Core driver - J-YA7                                                        | 10-142   | \$34.20    |
| Core driver - J-MED                                                        | 10-143   | \$34.20    |
| SFIC Core driver and spacer                                                | 09-774   | \$22.40    |
| SFIC Core spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin | D500-000 | \$2.60     |
| Tailpiece Sargent XC SFIC                                                  | XN12-292 | \$19.20    |

| MAIN WIRE HARNESS | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Main wire harness | N223-019 | \$57.00    |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| INSIDE BASEPLATE | Specify  | Price each |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Inside baseplate | N623-000 | \$40.00    |

New product manufactured on or after February 1, 2017 (reference serial number label on product)

| SPRING CAGES                                                                                                                   | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Spring cage and lever catch assembly - Outside standard<br>(P, L, Z, R, J, T, B, BDC, G, H, L-SAR, L-CO6, J-CO6, J-SAR, J-CO7) | N523-218 | \$104.00   |
| Spring cage and lever catch assembly - Inside Less Cylinder                                                                    | N523-221 | \$72.80    |
| Spring cage and lever catch assembly - Outside standard (J-YA7, J-YA6, J-MED)                                                  | N523-224 | \$215.00   |

| DOOR POSITION SENSOR KIT                                                                  | Specify  | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Door position sensor kit (Includes sensor with wire harness and connector, for NDEB only) | L483-055 | \$55.00    |

| CONVERSION KITS                            |             |             |          |           | Available finishes      |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                            |             |             |          |           | 605                     | 606        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                            |             |             |          |           | ■                       | ■          | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Description                                | Specify     |             |          |           |                         | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                            | Part number | Function    | Lever    | Finish    | Core<br>(if applicable) |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Inside spring cage / lever conversion kit  | 40-400      | .[Function] | .[Lever] | .[Finish] | .[Core]                 | \$330.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Outside spring cage / lever conversion kit | 40-600      | .[Function] | .[Lever] | .[Finish] | .[Core]                 | \$330.00   |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

Notes: All kits will contain a spring cage and lever. Some kits will contain a button or tailpiece. Kits are limited to previously offered product - KIL, FSIC, SFIC, L-SAR, J-SAR, J-CO6, J-YA6.

| SCREWS<br>PH = Phillips head<br>POH machine = Phillips oval head<br>PFH = Phillips flat head |             |                    |                | Available finishes |           |                                         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                              |             |                    |                | 605                | 606       | 612                                     | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                              |             |                    |                | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪                                       | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| Size                                                                                         | Type        | Description        | Door thickness | Specify            |           | Price each<br>order in multiples of 100 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                              |             |                    |                | Part number        | Finish    |                                         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 12-24 x 1"                                                                                   | PFH Combo   | ANSI strike        | -              | C603-256           | .[Finish] | \$1.50                                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| #8 x 3/4"                                                                                    | PFH Combo   | Latch and strike   | -              | C603-897           | .[Finish] | \$1.40                                  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| #10 x 32 x 2-1/8"                                                                            | PFH Machine | Spring cage screws | 1-3/8" – 2"    | N523-021           | .[Finish] | \$13.10                                 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

Specify for listed parts (A501-171, L583-133, C603-256, C603-897).

| SCREW PACKS      |                              |  |  | Available finishes           |     |                          |     |            |     |         |     |      |       |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|------------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|
|                  |                              |  |  | 605                          | 606 | 612                      | 613 | 619        | 622 | 625     | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                  |                              |  |  | N/A                          | ■   | ■                        | N/A | ■          | N/A | ■       | ■   | ■    | N/A   |
| Description      | Contents                     |  |  | Specify                      |     |                          |     | Price each |     |         |     |      |       |
|                  |                              |  |  | Part number                  |     | Finish                   |     |            |     |         |     |      |       |
| Latch and strike | (4) C603-897                 |  |  | B202-517                     |     | .[Finish]                |     | \$12.30    |     |         |     |      |       |
| ANSI strike      | (2) C603-256                 |  |  | C203-736                     |     | .[Finish]                |     | \$9.90     |     |         |     |      |       |
| Mounting kit     | (4) C603-897<br>(2) 96954557 |  |  | (1) N523-108<br>(1) N623-049 |     | (1) N623-048<br>N223-049 |     | .[Finish]  |     | \$21.00 |     |      |       |

Specify for listed parts (B202-517, C203-736, N123-020).



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| TORX® SCREW PACKS<br>Specify for listed parts (C203-311, C203-312) |                                              | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                    |                                              | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                    |                                              | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| Description                                                        | Contents                                     | Specify            |           | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                    |                                              | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch and strike <sup>1</sup>                                      | (4) C503-766 (T-15)                          | C203-311           | .[Finish] | \$32.30    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch and ANSI strike <sup>1</sup>                                 | (2) C503-766 (T-15)      (2) L583-371 (T-20) | C203-312           | .[Finish] | \$32.30    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s).

| SCHLAGE NDE SERIES<br>Cylinder reference table | Standard |         |            | Primus    |          | Primus UL437 |          |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|
|                                                | Part #   | Open    | Restricted | Part #    | Price    | Part #       | Price    |
| All functions                                  | 23-065   | \$96.00 | \$126.00   | 20-765    | \$207.00 | 20-565       | \$277.00 |
|                                                |          |         |            | 20-765-XP | \$207.00 | 20-565-XP    | \$277.00 |

Available finishes: 606, 626 (Specify for listed parts 23-065, 20-765/XP, 20-565/XP, 21-000).

| ENGAGE™ WIRELESS TEST KIT AND ACCESSORIES                                                                                                                                            | Specify  | Price each |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| TKE - ENGAGE™ Test kit. For use in pre-installation test applications. Comes with 2 TKE Transponders, ENGAGE™ gateway, tripod, TKE gateway bracket, battery, and backpack carry case | 47271232 | \$2,737.00 |
| TKE Transponder                                                                                                                                                                      | 47269850 | \$852.00   |
| TKE Gateway bucket (Tripod adapter)                                                                                                                                                  | 47269870 | \$70.00    |

| INSTALLATION TOOLS                                                                            | Specify  | Price each   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Universal clamp (For use with all AD, CO, NDE, and LE Series installation templates)          | 40-286   | See page 191 |
| NDEB Door preparation template (Universal Clamp require to use this template)                 | 47286225 | \$961.00     |
| Door position sensor fixture and mounting hardware (47286225 is required to use this fixture) | 40-292   | \$226.00     |

## Contents

|                                                                    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>AD Series Networked locks   Overview.....</b>                   | <b>99</b>  |
| How to order.....                                                  | 100        |
| Class and chassis.....                                             | 101        |
| Exit device compatibility.....                                     | 102        |
| <b>AD Series Networked   Functions.....</b>                        | <b>102</b> |
| <b>AD Series Networked   Readers.....</b>                          | <b>103</b> |
| <b>AD Series Networked   Styles .....</b>                          | <b>104</b> |
| <b>AD Series Networked   Configure a product .....</b>             | <b>105</b> |
| Cylinders.....                                                     | 106        |
| Key systems.....                                                   | 107        |
| Handling.....                                                      | 107        |
| Battery.....                                                       | 107        |
| Backset and latchbolt (Cylindrical chassis).....                   | 108        |
| Mortise lock armor front (Mortise / Mortise deadbolt chassis)..... | 109        |
| Strike plates (Cylindrical chassis) .....                          | 110        |
| Door dimensions.....                                               | 111        |
| System architecture.....                                           | 112        |
| <b>AD-300 Networked hardwired .....</b>                            | <b>114</b> |
| Cylindrical.....                                                   | 114        |
| Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....                                    | 117        |
| Exit trim.....                                                     | 120        |
| <b>AD-302 Networked hardwired</b>                                  |            |
| <b>(FIPS 201-2 Compliant) .....</b>                                | <b>123</b> |
| Cylindrical.....                                                   | 123        |
| Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....                                    | 125        |
| Exit trim.....                                                     | 127        |
| <b>AD-400 Networked wireless .....</b>                             | <b>129</b> |
| Cylindrical.....                                                   | 129        |
| Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....                                    | 132        |
| Exit trim.....                                                     | 135        |
| <b>AD-402 Networked wireless</b>                                   |            |
| <b>(FIPS 201-1 Compliant) .....</b>                                | <b>138</b> |
| Cylindrical.....                                                   | 138        |
| Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....                                    | 140        |
| Exit trim.....                                                     | 142        |
| <b>AD-993 Non-functioning dummy trim .....</b>                     | <b>144</b> |
| <b>AD Series Networked   Accessories .....</b>                     | <b>146</b> |

## Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                         |
| 606       | Satin brass                          |
| 612       | Satin bronze                         |
| 619       | Satin nickel                         |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated               |
| 626       | Satin chrome                         |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                          |

### Customer service

- Order status
- Credit returns of non-defective products
- General sales questions

USA Allegion\_Orders@allegion.com

CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com

### Technical support

- Technical questions/issues
- Returns of defective products
- Repairs

USA Electronic\_Lock\_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com



How to order AD Series Networked

|                                               |  | REQUIRED FIELDS                                                                |       |       |      | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS          |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|--------|------|------|----------|----------|-------|-------|
|                                               |  | AD                                                                             | . 400 | . CY  | . 70 | . KP                                 | . SPA | . 626 | . P6 | . S123 | . RH | . 4B | . 13-247 | . 10-025 | . 134 | . BAA |
| <b>1. Series</b>                              |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>2. Class</b>                               |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 300                                           |  | Networked hardwired                                                            |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 302                                           |  | Networked hardwired                                                            |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 400                                           |  | Networked wireless                                                             |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 402                                           |  | Networked wireless                                                             |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>3. Chassis</b>                             |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| CY                                            |  | Cylindrical                                                                    |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MS                                            |  | Mortise                                                                        |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MD                                            |  | Mortise Deadbolt                                                               |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 993R                                          |  | Exit trim - Rim/CVR/CVC                                                        |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 993S                                          |  | Exit trim - SVR                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 993M                                          |  | Exit trim - Mortise                                                            |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 993DT                                         |  | Dummy Exit trim                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>4. Function</b>                            |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 70                                            |  | Storeroom                                                                      |       | 40    |      | Privacy                              |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 50                                            |  | Office/Classroom                                                               |       | 60    |      | Apartment                            |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>5. Reader</b>                              |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| KP                                            |  | Keypad                                                                         |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MSK                                           |  | Magnetic stripe + keypad (Swipe)                                               |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MS                                            |  | Magnetic stripe (Swipe)                                                        |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MTK                                           |  | Multi-technology + keypad                                                      |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| MT                                            |  | Multi-technology                                                               |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| FMK                                           |  | FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-technology + keypad                                 |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| SI                                            |  | Smart technology iClass compatible reader                                      |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| SIK                                           |  | Smart technology iClass compatible reader + keypad                             |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>6. Lever<sup>1</sup></b>                   |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| SPA                                           |  | Sparta                                                                         |       | ATH   |      | Athens                               |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| RHO                                           |  | Rhodes                                                                         |       | TLR   |      | Tubular                              |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| BRW                                           |  | Broadway                                                                       |       | LAT   |      | Latitude                             |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| BRK                                           |  | Boardwalk                                                                      |       | LON   |      | Longitude                            |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | <sup>1</sup> To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 8SP                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>7. Finish</b>                              |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 605                                           |  | Bright Brass                                                                   |       | 625   |      | Bright Chrome                        |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 606                                           |  | Satin Brass                                                                    |       | 626   |      | Satin Chrome                         |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 612                                           |  | Satin Bronze                                                                   |       | 643e  |      | Aged Bronze                          |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 619                                           |  | Satin Nickel                                                                   |       | 626AM |      | Satin Chrome (Antimicrobial Coating) |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>8. Cylinder type</b>                       |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| P6                                            |  | Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder                                                    |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | For all options see individual Class/Chassis page                              |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>9. Keyway type</b>                         |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| S123                                          |  | Everest 29                                                                     |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | For all options see individual Class/Chassis page                              |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>10. Handing</b>                            |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| RH                                            |  | Right handed                                                                   |       | RHR   |      | Right handed reverse                 |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| LH                                            |  | Left handed                                                                    |       | LHR   |      | Left handed reverse                  |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>11. Battery holder</b>                     |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 4B                                            |  | 4AA Battery kit                                                                |       | 8B    |      | 8AA Battery kit                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>12. Backset &amp; latch or Armor front</b> |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 13-247                                        |  | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Std. on CY Chassis) |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 09-663                                        |  | Armor Front, 1-1/4" Wide, square corner (Std. on MS Chassis)                   |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | For all options see individual Class/Chassis page                              |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>13. Strike</b>                             |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 10-025                                        |  | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Std. on CY Chassis)                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 10-072                                        |  | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Std. on MS Chassis)           |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | For all options see individual Class/Chassis page                              |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>14. Door thickness</b>                     |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| 134                                           |  | 1-3/4" (Std.)                                                                  |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
| <b>15. Additional options</b>                 |  |                                                                                |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |
|                                               |  | For all options see individual Class/Chassis page                              |       |       |      |                                      |       |       |      |        |      |      |          |          |       |       |

## AD SERIES NETWORKED LOCKS

- With the AD Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

| CLASS  |                                                                                                |                                                                                     |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AD-300 | Networked/Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data                       |  |
| AD-302 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant, Networked Hardwired; Direct RS-485 connection or Wiegand or Clock & Data |                                                                                     |
| AD-400 | Networked/Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission                                |  |
| AD-402 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant, Networked Wireless; 900 MHz, Secure encrypted data transmission          |                                                                                     |

AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support).

| CHASSIS                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CY: Cylindrical                   | Bored lock installed into round hole in the door                                     |   |
| MS: Mortise                       | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door                  |  |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt <sup>1</sup> | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt                         |  |
| 993R: Exit Trim                   | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only |  |
| 993M: Exit Trim                   | Mortise                                                                              |                                                                                       |
| 993S: Exit Trim                   | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)                                                           |                                                                                       |
| 993DT: Exit Trim                  | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim                                                    |                                                                                       |

- Mortise Deadbolt requires RS-485 connection to the ACP, see pages 112–113 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
- Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD Series networked locks require a Request-to-Exit switch, please see compatibility chart on the next page.

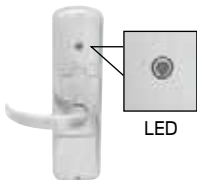
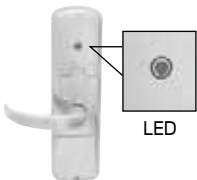
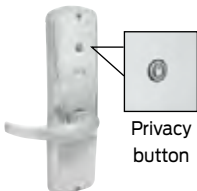
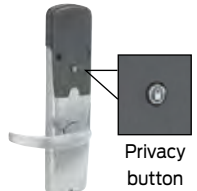
| EXIT DEVICE COMPATIBILITY                                                                                |                         |     |     |                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices <sup>1</sup> |                         |     |     |                      |         |
| Brand                                                                                                    | Compatible exit devices | Rim | SVR | CVR/CVC <sup>2</sup> | Mortise |
| Von Duprin                                                                                               | 98/99 and 98/99XP       | •   | •   | •                    | •       |
| Von Duprin                                                                                               | 78                      | •   | •   | CVR Only             |         |
| Von Duprin                                                                                               | 22/22F                  | •   | •   |                      |         |
| Falcon                                                                                                   | 25                      | •   |     |                      |         |

- Low current request-to-exit switch is required:
  - Part number for Von Duprin Request-to-Exit switch: 050281
  - Part number for Falcon AE switch: 650359
- Metal door only.

## FUNCTIONS

### AD-300/302

### AD-400/402

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>70: Storeroom</b>         | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |    |
| <b>50: Office/ Classroom</b> | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security.<br><br>NOTE: Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| <b>40: Privacy</b>           | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| <b>60: Apartment</b>         | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton. |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |

## READER

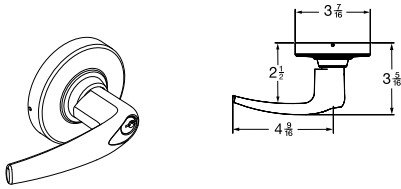
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>KP: Keypad</b>                                          | 12 button design                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| <b>MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)</b>               | Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3.<br>Available with and without 12 button keypad.                                                                  |    |
| <b>MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)</b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
| <b>MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad</b>                      | Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials.<br>Available with and without 12-button keypad                                        |   |
| <b>FMK: FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad</b> |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| <b>MT: Multi-Technology</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>Si/SiK: Smart iClass Compatible Reader</b>              | 13.56 MHz smart card credential solution compatible with Schlage MIFARE, HID iClass, iClass SE, and SEOS technologies. Available with and without 12-button keypad. |                                                                                       |

1. Please refer to AD-Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.
2. FMK reader now sold separately for field upgrades.
3. Must specify finish when ordering reader separately. KP, MSK and MS readers available in 626, 605, 606, 612, 619, 625 and 643e. MT, MTK, FMK, Si, and SiK readers are available in Grey (for 619, 626, 626AM & 625) and available in Brown (for 605, 606, 612 and 643e).

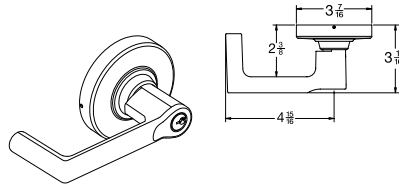
## LEVER DESIGNS

### ATHENS (ATH)<sup>2</sup>

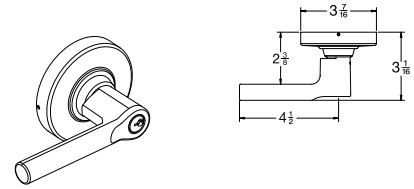
Tactile option: 8AT (knurled)



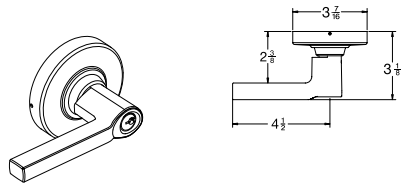
### BOARDWALK (BRK)



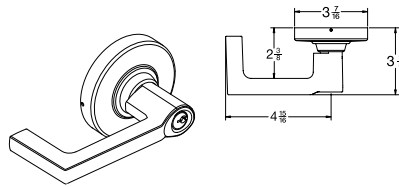
### BROADWAY (BRW)



### LATITUDE (LAT)

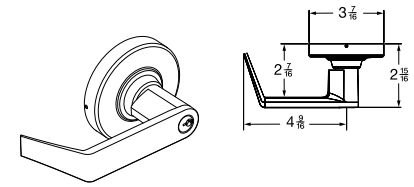


### LONGITUDE (LON)



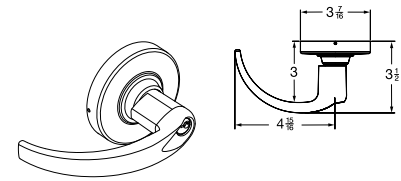
### RHODES (RHO)

Tactile option: 8RO (knurled)



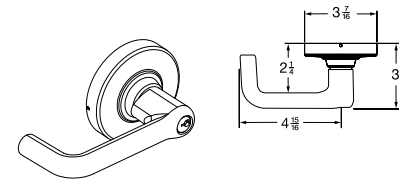
### SPARTA (SPA)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8SP (knurled)



### TUBULAR (TLR)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8TR (knurled)



1. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.
2. ATH, SPA, and TLR levers meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to door.
3. Changing lever cylinder compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece.
4. Tactile warning is applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.
5. AD Series, CO Series, and ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior or exterior lever, the type of chassis, and the type of cylinder/spring cage/tailpiece. Please consult the [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

#### FINISH CHART

| Finish description         | Finish No. | BHMA No. | Government |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Bright Brass               | 605        | 605E     | US3        |
| Satin Brass                | 606        | 606E     | US4        |
| Satin Bronze               | 612        | 612E     | US10       |
| Satin Nickel               | 619        |          |            |
| Bright Chrome              | 625        | 625E     | US26       |
| Satin Chrome               | 626        | 626E     | US26D      |
| Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | 626AM      |          |            |

Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at [us.allegion.com](https://us.allegion.com) to view each finish.

You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this section.

The pricing of locks in this section includes the P6 cylinder in an open keyway (where applicable), default latch, strike and a 1-3/4" thick door. Additional modifications are available using the rules and price adjustments on the subsequent pages.

#### How to order:

- All applicable product attributes must be provided in the order shown below
- Each value must separated by a period
- If requesting a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided
- Fractions will be written with the "/" symbol separating the numerator and the denominator (example 1/2)
- For dimensions that contain a whole number and a fraction, a hyphen "-" will be added after the whole number and before the fraction (example 2-1/4)
- For two dimensions represented together, such as length and width, the values would be separated by an "x" with no spaces
- Finishes should be listed using their BHMA finish as shown in this book

| Quantity |   | Required for all lock orders |       |         |          |        |             |        |                |             |         |         |                                |        |                   |                |  |
|----------|---|------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|----------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Brand    |   | Series                       | Class | Chassis | Function | Reader | Lever style | Finish | Lever cylinder | Keying type | Handing | Battery | Backset & latch or Armor front | Strike | Strike lip length | Door thickness |  |
| 1        | 2 | 3                            | 4     | 5       | 6        | 7      | 8           | 9      | 10             | 11          | 12      | 13      | 14                             | 15     | 16                |                |  |

If ordering a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, values for each attribute must be provided.

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

10-025 standard for Cylindrical, 10-072 standard for Mortise / mortise deadbolt

Armor front 09-663 standard for Mortise, 09-666 standard for Mortise Deadbolt

Cover Only standard for AD-300, 4B standard if no selection is made for AD-400

Reader deviates from the product default

**EXAMPLE:**

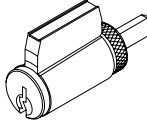
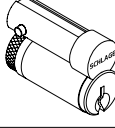
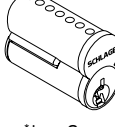
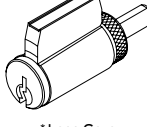
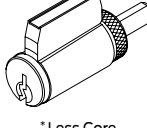
AD . 400 . CY . 70 . **MSK** . SPA . 626 . P6 . S123 . RH . 4B

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## CYLINDERS

Keyed locks are priced including the P6 cylinder with open keyway. Provided below are pricing adjustments based on other available cylinder types. For Primus and Primus XP cylinders, order lock less cylinder and order the Primus or Primus XP cylinder separately.

| CYLINDERS                                                                                        |                                                                                       |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P6</b>                                                                                        | Conventional 6-pin cylinder                                                           |                   |
| <b>L</b>                                                                                         | Less conventional cylinder                                                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>R</b>                                                                                         | FSIC (Full size interchangeable core)                                                 |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J</b>                                                                                         | Less FSIC                                                                             |                   |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                         | SFIC (Small format interchangeable core) 7-pin                                        |                                                                                                      |
| <b>B</b>                                                                                         | Less SFIC                                                                             | <br>* Less Core   |
| <b>L-SAR</b>    | Less cylinder, Sargent® (10L+11L) 6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>L-CO6</b>   | Less cylinder, 6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                                               | <br>* Less Core  |
| <b>J-SAR</b>  | Less cylinder, Sargent 6300; 6-pin FSIC                                               |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-CO6</b>  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin® 8000; 6-pin FSIC                                       | <br>* Less Core |
| <b>J-CO7</b>  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin 8000-7; 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)  |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-MED</b>  | Less cylinder, Medeco 32*0201®; 6-pin FSIC                                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-YA6</b>  | Less cylinder, Yale® 1210 or Medeco 31*0100; 6-pin FSIC                               |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-YA7</b>  | Less cylinder, Yale 1220; 7-pin FSIC                                                  |                                                                                                      |
| <b>L-FA7</b>                                                                                     | Less cylinder, Falcon 7-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL) (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) | <br>* Less Core |

 Extended lead time

- Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.
- For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
- For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 297–302.
- For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.
- Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.
- Spring cages and tailpieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.
- The AD Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the [Keyway/Cylinder Compatibility Data Sheet](#) (010432) for details. See price book for specific configurations.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## KEY SYSTEMS

| KEY SYSTEMS AVAILABLE THROUGH SCHLAGE |                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default                               | Keyway family                | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
| ▪                                     | Everest 29™ S Keyway Family  | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size Key In Lever (KIL) and Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
|                                       | Everest 29 T Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats. Patent protection through 2029.                                           |
|                                       | Everest D Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                            |
|                                       | Everest C Keyway Family      | Open keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                                  |
|                                       | Schlage Classic Open Keyways | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in KIL and FSIC designs                                                                                                     |
|                                       | Everest B Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available on Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC).                                                                                  |
|                                       | Everest 29 R Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on SFIC. Patent protection through 2029.                                                                     |

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization on page 303.
  2. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
- Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## HANDING

| HANDING |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RH      | Right handed: Hinges on right opens inward          | <p><b>LH Left Hand</b><br/>Hinges on left; opens inward</p> <p><b>RH Right Hand</b><br/>Hinges on right; opens inward</p> <p><b>LHR Left Hand Reverse</b><br/>Hinges on left; opens outward</p> <p><b>RHR Right Hand Reverse</b><br/>Hinges on right; opens outward</p> |
| LH      | Left handed: Hinges on left opens inward            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| RHR     | Right handed reverse: Hinges on right opens outward |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| LHR     | Left handed reverse: Hinges on left opens outward   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

1. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.
2. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD Series installation instructions for details.

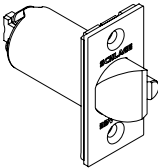
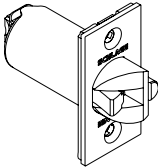
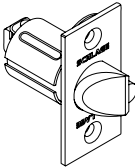
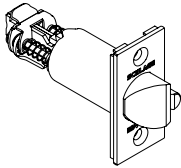
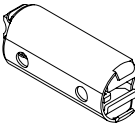
## COMPLETE LOCKS

## BATTERY

| BATTERY |                                  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 4B      | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit |  |
| 8B      | 8AA Battery holder and cover kit |  |

AD-300/AD-302 are hardwired and therefore do not require battery power and ship standard with a cover only and no batteries.  
AD-Series locks use standard off-the-shelf AA batteries.

## BACKSET AND LATCHBOLT (CYLINDRICAL CHASSIS)

| LATCHES |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13-247  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-049  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch,<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw                                     |    |
| 14-051  | 2-3/8" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-050  | 3-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |   |
| 43-001  | 5" Backset extension link<br>Deadlatch                                                                                                       |  |
| 39-030  | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | No image available                                                                    |

COMPLETE LOCKS

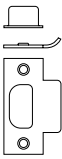
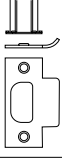
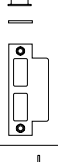
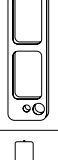
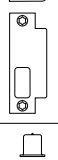
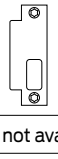
MORTISE LOCK ARMOR FRONT (MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT CHASSIS)

- For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.

| ARMOR FRONT |                                                              |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 09-663      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      |  |
| 09-669      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            |  |
| 09-666      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           |  |
| 09-672      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD |  |

Images not shown to scale. Consult [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

## STRIKES WITH LOCKS

|                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10-025                                                                                           | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8",                                                                                                   |    |
| 10-013                                                                                           | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" – 2-3/4",<br>1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip                                   |    |
| 10-016                                                                                           | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch                                                                                |    |
| K510-066                                                                                         | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                                                                                        |   |
| 10-072                                                                                           | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                                              |  |
| 10-072                                                                                           | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| 10-075                                                                                           | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front.<br>For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. |  |
| 37-015                                                                                           | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                                                                                       |  |
| XL11-820                                                                                         | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XL11-821                                                                                         | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XQ07-351-134  | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length                                                                                      | Image not available                                                                   |
| XQ03-494-134  | Strike, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip                                                                             | Image not available                                                                   |

 XL11-820 and XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.



## COMPLETE LOCKS

## DOOR DIMENSIONS

- Specify door thickness on order only if different than 1-3/4" thick door
- Door thickness should be specified to the nearest 1/8"

| DOOR THICKNESS |                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-3/4"         | 1-3/4"                                                        |
| 1-3/8"         | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

1. Door thickness kits are available on page 207 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4". See [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".
2. Thin door shims are available on page 207 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".
3. Decorative plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD Series locks. The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered. Retrofit information can be found at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support).
4. If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker. A door thickness kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

## SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE FOR AD-300 AND AD-400

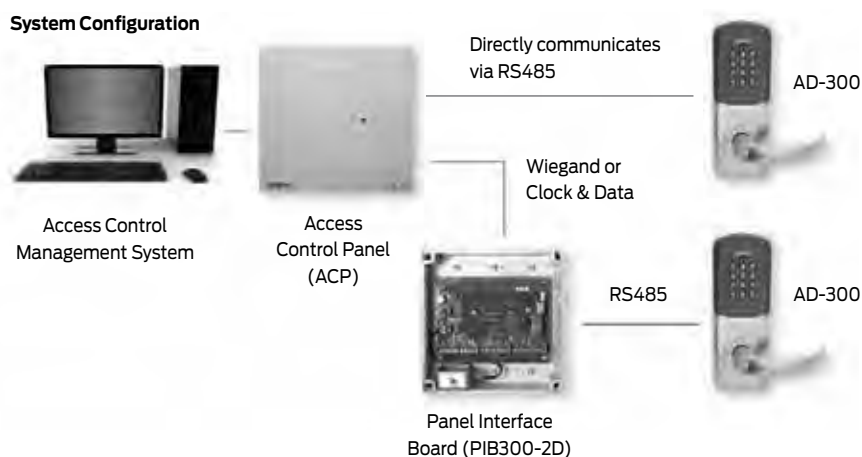
The AD Series combines all the hardware components required at the door for a complete access control system into one integrated design to simplify installation. This includes the electrified lock, credential reader, request-to-exit and -enter sensors, door position switch, tamper guard and more.

The AD Series is available with flexible hardwired and wireless networked options and can accommodate Wiegand, Clock & Data or RS485 connections to the access control panel or reader interface board.

The following system configurations should be utilized as a guideline for specifying the AD Series. Data sheets with technical specifications are available for download on [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support). We suggest that you consult with your Access Control Provider to verify the specific features, functions and capabilities of the AD Series.

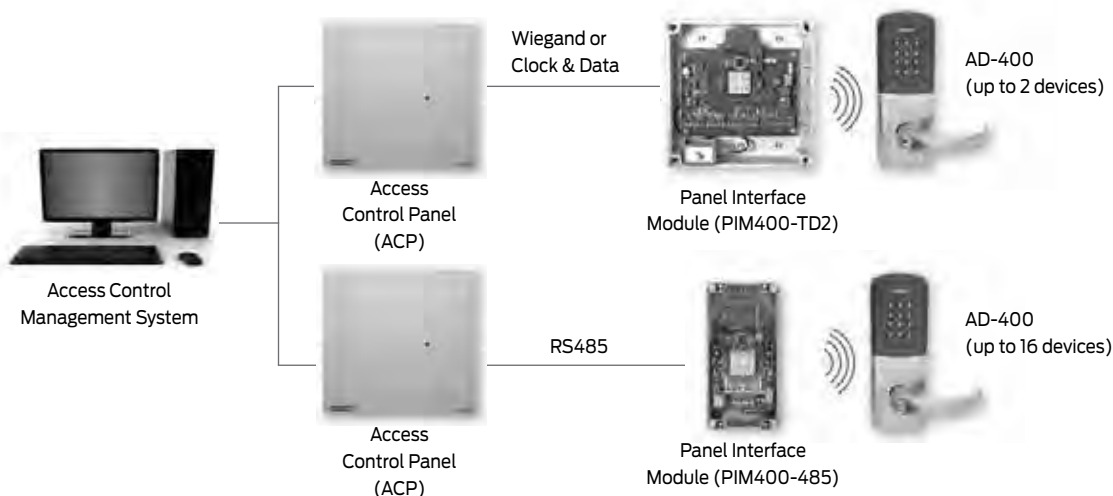
### AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED SOLUTION

- Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
- PIB300-2D required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-300 devices.



### AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS SOLUTION

- Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provides for details.
- PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection; supports up to 2 AD-400 devices.
- If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.



## SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE FOR AD-302 AND AD-402

### FIPS 201 Overview

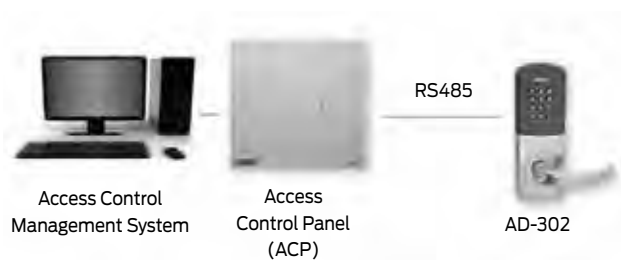
- Federal Government Standard for secure and reliable form of identification
- Mandated by Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD 12)
- Required for all Federal Government employees and contractors
- Mandates the type of Smart Card and Card Reader per application
- The WPR401 (wireless portable reader) is available for remote credential verification

In order to meet requirements, the AD Series can either be:

1. Sold as a complete unit with the FMK Multi-technology + keypad reader
2. Field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by utilizing the most current firmware available.

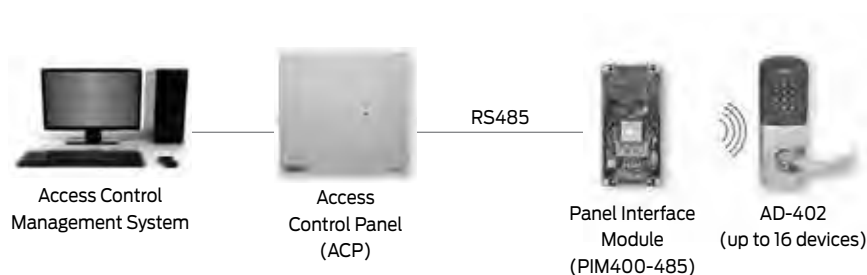
### AD-302 HARDWIRED FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT SOLUTION

- RS-485 or Wiegand communication to access control panel (ACP must be FIPS 201-2 compliant)
- FIPS 201-2 Multi-technology reader (FMK)



### AD-402 WIRELESS FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT SOLUTION

- 900 MHz communication between lock and PIM400-TD2
- FIPS Multi-technology reader (FMK)
- Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur an additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details
- If RS485 connection to ACP is required, contact software provider





## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL



| 1-4. Select chassis/function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system) |                  | Price      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-300-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                        | Storeroom        | \$2,574.00 |
| AD-300-CY-50 <sup>1,2</sup>                                                                                      | Office/Classroom | \$2,584.00 |
| AD-300-CY-40 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                        | Privacy          | \$2,584.00 |
| AD-300-CY-60 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                        | Apartment        | \$2,584.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

| 5. Select reader | Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00) | Price adjustment |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>3</sup> | Less Reader                                                         | -\$771.00        |
| KP               | Keypad                                                              | Standard         |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                             | \$145.00         |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                    | \$238.00         |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                         | \$286.00         |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                | \$379.00         |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                           | \$498.00         |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                  | \$589.00         |

3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

4. FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 188 for the FMK reader module.

| 6. Select lever <sup>5</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

5. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                                                     | Price adjustment |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome                                        | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass                                        | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                                         | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel                                        | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome                                       | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                                         | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                          | \$224.00         |



AD-300-CY-70-MT



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL

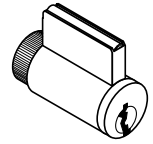
| 8. Select cylinder type       |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                               |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                         | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                         | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

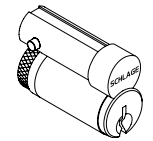
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

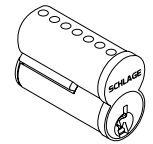
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



Full Cylinder  
P, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G

| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29R                                                    | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | Standard         |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL

| 11. Select battery |                        | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Cover only         | No batteries or holder | Standard         |

| 12. Select backset and latch bolt |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                               | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00         |
| 13-247                            | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard         |
| 14-049                            | 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00         |
| 14-051                            | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge        |
| 14-050                            | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00          |
| 43-001                            | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00          |
| 39-030 <sup>1</sup>               | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00          |

1. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

| 13. Select strike plate |                                                                | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                     | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00          |
| 10-025                  | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"                    | Standard         |
| 10-013 <sup>2</sup>     | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge        |
| 10-016                  | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | No charge        |
| K510-066                | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge        |

2. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                               | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard         |
| Example 138               | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                       | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| BAA <sup>3</sup>   | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00         |

3. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

4. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.

5. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT



| 1-3. Select chassis    |                  | Price      |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-300-MS              | Mortise          | \$2,957.00 |
| AD-300-MD <sup>2</sup> | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,003.00 |

| 4. Select function | Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system. | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>    | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                      | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup>  | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                               | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2,3</sup>  | Privacy                                                                            | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2,3</sup>  | Apartment                                                                          | \$10.00          |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
3. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. \$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

| 5. Select reader | Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00 | Price adjustment |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>4</sup> | Less Reader                                                        | -\$771.00        |
| KP               | Keypad                                                             | Standard         |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                            | \$145.00         |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                   | \$238.00         |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                        | \$286.00         |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card               | \$379.00         |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                          | \$498.00         |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                 | \$589.00         |

4. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.
5. FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 188 for the FMK reader module.

| 6. Select lever <sup>6</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

6. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                            | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |



AD-300-MS-70-MTK



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

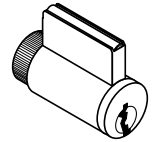
□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

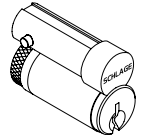
| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29R                                                    | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

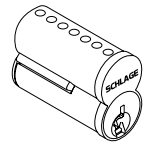
| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | Standard         |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT

| 11. Select battery |                        | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Cover only         | No batteries or holder | Standard         |

| 12. Select mortise lock armor front |                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                                 | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00         |
| 09-663                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard         |
| 09-669                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge        |
| 09-666                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard         |
| 09-672                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge        |

| 13. Select strike plate |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                     | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00         |
| 10-072                  | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard         |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge        |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00          |
| 10-075 <sup>1</sup>     | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00         |
| 37-015                  | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge        |

1. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.  
2. Extended lead time, consult customer service.

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                               | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard         |
| Example 138               | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                       | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| BAA <sup>2</sup>   | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00         |

2. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.  
3. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.  
4. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.



## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM



| 1-3. Select chassis/trim type (Note: See page 102 for exit device compatibility.)                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                           | Price            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| AD-300-993R                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door)                                        | \$3,028.00       |
| AD-300-993S                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                                                                 | \$3,064.00       |
| AD-300-993M                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                                                         | \$3,064.00       |
| 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Storeroom                                                                                                                 | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Office/Classroom                                                                                                          | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Privacy                                                                                                                   | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Apartment                                                                                                                 | \$10.00          |
| 1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.                                                         |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 5. Select reader (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00)                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Less Reader                                                                                                               | -\$771.00        |
| KP                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Keypad                                                                                                                    | Standard         |
| MS                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                                                                                   | \$145.00         |
| MSK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                                                                          | \$238.00         |
| MT                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                               | \$286.00         |
| MTK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                      | \$379.00         |
| SI                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                                                                                 | \$498.00         |
| SIK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                                                                        | \$589.00         |
| 3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 4. FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 188 for the FMK reader module.        |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 6. Select lever <sup>5</sup>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options                                                                                                                                                                                         | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |
| 5. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish. |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 7. Select finish                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 626                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Chrome                                                                                                              | No charge        |
| 605                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Brass                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 606                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Brass                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 612                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Bronze                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 619                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Nickel                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 625                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Chrome                                                                                                             | \$173.00         |
| 643e                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Aged Bronze                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 626AM                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                                                                                                | \$224.00         |



AD-300-993R-70-MTK



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM

|                                |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>8. Select cylinder type</b> |                                                                                                          |                  |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● P6  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                              | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● R   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                              | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● G   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                              | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                          | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                          | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                          | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                          | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                          | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                          | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No change  |
| J-YA6                          | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                          | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                          | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

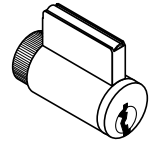
|                                                              |                                     | Price adjustment |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                                              |                                     | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>9. Select keying type</b>                                 |                                     |                  |            |
| <b>Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup></b>         |                                     |                  |            |
| S123                                                         | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) |                  | Standard   |
| C123                                                         | Everest C                           |                  | No charge  |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                             | Classic Obverse                     |                  | No charge  |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup></b> |                                     |                  |            |
| 29T                                                          | Everest 29 T                        |                  | \$31.00    |
| D                                                            | Everest D                           |                  | \$31.00    |
| Classic Restricted                                           | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             |                  | \$31.00    |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup></b>          |                                     |                  |            |
| 29R                                                          | Everest 29 R                        |                  | No charge  |
| B                                                            | Everest B                           |                  | No charge  |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

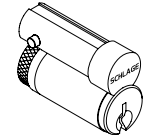
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

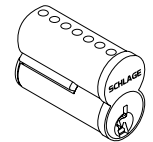
|                                              |                      | Price adjustment |            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                              |                      | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>10. Select handing (field reversible)</b> |                      |                  |            |
| RH                                           | Right handed         |                  | Standard   |
| LH                                           | Left handed          |                  | No charge  |
| RHR                                          | Right handed reverse |                  | No charge  |
| LHR                                          | Left handed reverse  |                  | No charge  |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-300 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM

| 11. Select battery |                        | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Cover only         | No batteries or holder | Standard         |

## 12. – 13. No selection required

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard         |
| Example 200               | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                                                    | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LRX                | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | -\$76.00         |
| BAA <sup>1</sup>   | BAA Compliant product                              | \$125.00         |

1. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
2. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
3. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.
4. AD-300 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 78, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

AD Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 144–145 for details.

## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



| 1-4. Select chassis/function | (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) | Price      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-302-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>    | Storeroom                                                                            | \$2,574.00 |
| AD-302-CY-50 <sup>1</sup>    | Office/Classroom                                                                     | \$2,584.00 |
| AD-302-CY-40 <sup>2</sup>    | Privacy                                                                              | \$2,584.00 |
| AD-302-CY-60 <sup>2</sup>    | Apartment                                                                            | \$2,584.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.

| 5. Select reader                                                                         | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| FMK FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00         |

The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

| 6. Select lever <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                               | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL Less each lever                                                                                                                        | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish                 | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 626 Satin Chrome                 | No charge        |
| 605 Bright Brass                 | \$173.00         |
| 606 Satin Brass                  | \$173.00         |
| 612 Satin Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 619 Satin Nickel                 | \$173.00         |
| 625 Bright Chrome                | \$173.00         |
| 643e Aged Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 626AM Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

|                         |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

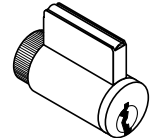
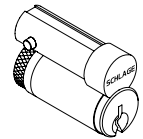
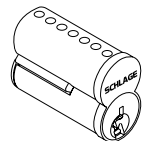
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-302-CY-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |           |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B   | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | Standard  |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|            |                        |          |
|------------|------------------------|----------|
| Cover only | No batteries or holder | Standard |
|------------|------------------------|----------|

## 12. Select backset and latch bolt

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                     | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | No charge |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>6</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

6. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
  7. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
  8. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.
- Standard accessories sold separately available, see pages 146-151.

## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



## 1-3. Select chassis

## Price

|                        |                  |            |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-302-MS              | Mortise          | \$2,957.00 |
| AD-302-MD <sup>2</sup> | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,003.00 |

## 4. Select function

(Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                   |                                                      |          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>   | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup> | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt) | \$10.00  |
| 40 <sup>2,3</sup> | Privacy                                              | \$10.00  |
| 60 <sup>2,3</sup> | Apartment                                            | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
3. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. \$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

6. Select lever<sup>4</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

Price adjustment  
Open      Restricted

|        |                                                                                                             |           |           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge | No charge |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

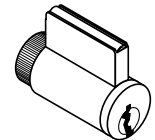
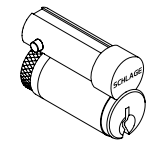
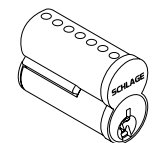
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-302-MS-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |           |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B   | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | Standard  |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|            |                        |          |
|------------|------------------------|----------|
| Cover only | No batteries or holder | Standard |
|------------|------------------------|----------|

## 12. Select mortise lock armor front

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.

Extended lead time, consult customer service.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>5</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

5. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
6. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
7. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.

Accessories including Panel Interface Board (PIB300-2D) Decorative plates, US A-KIT, etc. available, see pages 146–151.

## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



## 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type (Note: See page 102 for exit device compatibility.)

## Price

|             |                                                                                        |            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-302-993R | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door) / Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | \$3,028.00 |
| AD-302-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                              | \$3,064.00 |
| AD-302-993M | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                      | \$3,064.00 |

## 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system)

## Price adjustment

|                   |                  |          |
|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>   | Storeroom        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup> | Office/Classroom | \$10.00  |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>   | Privacy          | \$10.00  |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>   | Apartment        | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

6. Select lever<sup>3</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$32.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                                                                          | Open      | Restricted |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00    |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00   |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00   |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge  |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge  |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

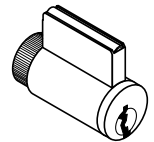
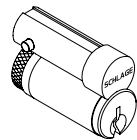
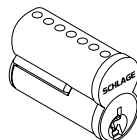
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-302-993R-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-302 NETWORKED HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|            |                        |          |
|------------|------------------------|----------|
| Cover only | No batteries or holder | Standard |
|------------|------------------------|----------|

## 12. – 13. No selection required

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                    |          |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------|
| LRX              | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | -\$76.00 |
| BAA <sup>4</sup> | BAA Compliant product                              | \$125.00 |

4. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
5. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
6. Add PIB300-2D if Wiegand or Clock & Data connection to ACP is required. Sold separately. See page 149 for details.
7. AD-302 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 78, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices. RX-LC switch is included unless lock is ordered as LRX, Less Request-to-Exit switch. Please specify if Von Duprin or Falcon RX-LC switch is required. Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only.  
**When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Standard accessories sold separately available, see pages 146–151.

## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## CYLINDRICAL

| 1-4. Select chassis/function | (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) | Price      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-400-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>    | Storeroom                                                                            | \$2,869.00 |
| AD-400-CY-50 <sup>1,2</sup>  | Office/Classroom                                                                     | \$2,879.00 |
| AD-400-CY-40 <sup>2</sup>    | Privacy                                                                              | \$2,879.00 |
| AD-400-CY-60 <sup>2</sup>    | Apartment                                                                            | \$2,879.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

| 5. Select reader | (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00) | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>3</sup> | Less Reader                                                          | -\$771.00        |
| KP               | Keypad                                                               | Standard         |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                              | \$145.00         |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                     | \$238.00         |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                          | \$286.00         |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                 | \$379.00         |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                            | \$498.00         |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                   | \$589.00         |

3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

4. FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 188 for the FMK reader module.

| 6. Select lever <sup>5</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

5. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                                                     | Price adjustment |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome                                        | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass                                        | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                                         | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel                                        | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome                                       | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                                         | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                          | \$224.00         |



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## CYLINDRICAL

| 8. Select cylinder type       |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                               |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                         | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                         | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

☐ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

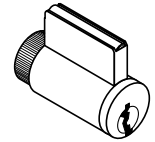
| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

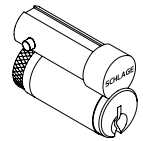
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

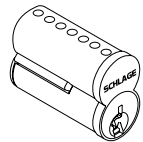
| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | No charge        |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## CYLINDRICAL

| 11. Select battery                                                                             |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                                                                                            | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover                                                           | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                                                                                             | 4AA Battery kit                                                                                     | Standard         |
| 8B                                                                                             | 8AA Battery kit                                                                                     | \$57.00          |
| 12. Select backset and latch bolt                                                              |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                            | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00         |
| 13-247                                                                                         | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard         |
| 14-049                                                                                         | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00         |
| 14-051                                                                                         | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                            | No charge        |
| 14-050                                                                                         | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                            | \$16.00          |
| 43-001                                                                                         | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00          |
| 39-030 <sup>1</sup>                                                                            | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00          |
| 1. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 13. Select strike plate                                                                        |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                            | Less Strike Plate                                                                                   | -\$7.00          |
| 10-025                                                                                         | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                                                          | Standard         |
| 10-013 <sup>2</sup>                                                                            | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"                                           | No charge        |
| 10-016                                                                                         | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch                                      | No charge        |
| K510-066                                                                                       | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                                              | No charge        |
| 2. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.                                      |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 14. Select door thickness                                                                      |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| 134                                                                                            | 1-3/4"                                                                                              | Standard         |
| Example 138                                                                                    | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)                                       | \$86.00          |
| 15. Select options                                                                             |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| BAA <sup>3</sup>                                                                               | BAA Compliant product                                                                               | \$125.00         |

3. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

4. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.

5. PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.

- PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, See page 149.
- If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories including Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc. available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.



## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT



| 1-3. Select chassis    |                  | Price      |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-400-MS              | Mortise          | \$3,249.00 |
| AD-400-MD <sup>2</sup> | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,296.00 |

| 4. Select function | (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>    | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                        | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup>  | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                 | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2,3</sup>  | Privacy                                                                              | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2,3</sup>  | Apartment                                                                            | \$10.00          |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
3. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. \$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

| 5. Select reader | (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00) | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>4</sup> | Less Reader                                                          | -\$771.00        |
| KP               | Keypad                                                               | Standard         |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                              | \$145.00         |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                     | \$238.00         |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                          | \$286.00         |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                 | \$379.00         |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                            | \$498.00         |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                   | \$589.00         |

4. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.
5. FIPS 201-2 Compliant when applied with the FIPS Multi-technology plus keypad reader module (FMK) and by utilizing the most current firmware available. See page 188 for the FMK reader module.

| 6. Select lever <sup>6</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

6. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                            | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI

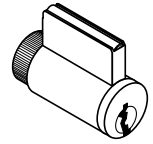


MTK/SIK/FMK

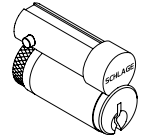
## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT

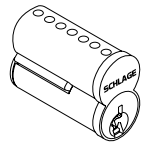
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>8. Select cylinder type</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |                  |            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ● P6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| <p>● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.</p> <p>△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.</p> <p>□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.</p> <p>For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.</p> |                                                                                                          |                  |            |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G

|                                                              |                                     | Price adjustment |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                                              |                                     | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>9. Select keying type</b>                                 |                                     |                  |            |
| <b>Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup></b>         |                                     |                  |            |
| S123                                                         | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) |                  | Standard   |
| C123                                                         | Everest C                           |                  | No charge  |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                             | Classic Obverse                     |                  | No charge  |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup></b> |                                     |                  |            |
| 29T                                                          | Everest 29 T                        |                  | \$31.00    |
| D                                                            | Everest D                           |                  | \$31.00    |
| Classic Restricted                                           | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             |                  | \$31.00    |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup></b>          |                                     |                  |            |
| 29R                                                          | Everest 29 R                        |                  | No charge  |
| B                                                            | Everest B                           |                  | No charge  |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

|                                              |                      | Price adjustment |            |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------|
|                                              |                      | Open             | Restricted |
| <b>10. Select handing (field reversible)</b> |                      |                  |            |
| RH                                           | Right handed         |                  | Standard   |
| LH                                           | Left handed          |                  | No charge  |
| RHR                                          | Right handed reverse |                  | No charge  |
| LHR                                          | Left handed reverse  |                  | No charge  |



## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT

| 11. Select battery |                                           | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                 | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard         |
| 8B                 | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00          |

| 12. Select mortise lock armor front |                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                                 | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00         |
| 09-663                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard         |
| 09-669                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            | No charge        |
| 09-666                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard         |
| 09-672                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge        |

| 13. Select strike plate |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                     | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00         |
| 10-072                  | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard         |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge        |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00          |
| 10-075 <sup>1</sup>     | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00         |
| 37-015                  | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge        |

1. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.  
ⓘ Extended lead time, consult customer service.

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                               | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard         |
| Example 138               | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                       | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| BAA <sup>2</sup>   | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00         |

2. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
3. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
4. PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
- PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, See page 149.
  - If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories including Panel Interface Module (PIM400) Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc. available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## EXIT TRIM



| 1-3. Select chassis/trim type (Note: See page 102 for exit device compatibility.)                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                           | Price            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| AD-400-993R                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door)                                        | \$3,345.00       |
| AD-400-993S                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                                                                 | \$3,383.00       |
| AD-400-993M                                                                                                                                                                                              | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                                                         | \$3,383.00       |
| 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                                                             | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                                                      | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Privacy                                                                                                                   | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Apartment                                                                                                                 | \$10.00          |
| 1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 112 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.                                                         |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 5. Select reader (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00)                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Less Reader                                                                                                               | -\$771.00        |
| KP                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Keypad                                                                                                                    | Standard         |
| MS                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                                                                                   | \$145.00         |
| MSK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                                                                          | \$238.00         |
| MT                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                               | \$286.00         |
| MTK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                      | \$379.00         |
| SI                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                                                                                 | \$498.00         |
| SIK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                                                                        | \$589.00         |
| 3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 6. Select lever <sup>4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options                                                                                                                                                                                         | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |
| 4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish. |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 7. Select finish                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 626                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Chrome                                                                                                              | No charge        |
| 605                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Brass                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 606                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Brass                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 612                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Bronze                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 619                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Nickel                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 625                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Chrome                                                                                                             | \$173.00         |
| 643e                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Aged Bronze                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 626AM                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                                                                                                | \$224.00         |



AD-400-993R-70-MTK



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## EXIT TRIM

|                               |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| 8. Select cylinder type       |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                             | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                         | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                         | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                         | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                         | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                         | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

☐ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

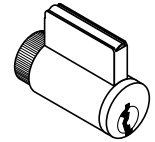
| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

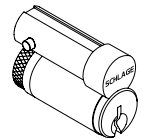
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

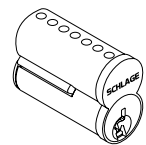
| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-400 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## EXIT TRIM

| 11. Select battery              |                                                    | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                             | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover          | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                              | 4AA Battery kit                                    | Standard         |
| 8B                              | 8AA Battery kit                                    | \$57.00          |
| 12. – 13. No selection required |                                                    |                  |
| 14. Select door thickness       |                                                    | Price adjustment |
| 134                             | 1-3/4"                                             | Standard         |
| Example 200                     | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments)     | \$86.00          |
| 15. Select options              |                                                    | Price adjustment |
| LRX                             | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | -\$76.00         |
| BAA <sup>1</sup>                | BAA Compliant product                              | \$125.00         |

1. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
2. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
3. PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
  - PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, see page 149.
  - If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.
4. AD-400 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 78, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices. RX-LC switch is included unless lock is ordered as LRX, Less Request-to-Exit switch. Please specify if Von Duprin or Falcon RX-LC switch is required. Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only.  
**When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

AD Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 144–145 for details.

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



| 1-4. Select chassis/function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) |                  | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-402-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Storeroom        | \$2,869.00 |
| AD-402-CY-50 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Office/Classroom | \$2,879.00 |
| AD-402-CY-40 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                         | Privacy          | \$2,879.00 |
| AD-402-CY-60 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                         | Apartment        | \$2,879.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with Access Control software provider to verify function is enabled.

| 5. Select reader                                                                         | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| FMK FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00         |

The AD-400 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

| 6. Select lever <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                               | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL Less each lever                                                                                                                        | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish                 | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 626 Satin Chrome                 | No charge        |
| 605 Bright Brass                 | \$173.00         |
| 606 Satin Brass                  | \$173.00         |
| 612 Satin Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 619 Satin Nickel                 | \$173.00         |
| 625 Bright Chrome                | \$173.00         |
| 643e Aged Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 626AM Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

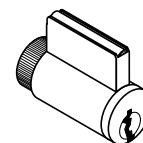
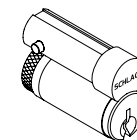
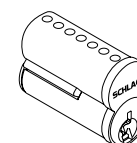
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-402-CY-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |           |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B   | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. Select backset and latch bolt

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"                    | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | No charge |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>6</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

6. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
7. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
8. PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
  - PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, See page 149.
  - If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

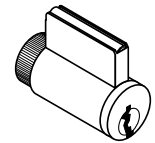
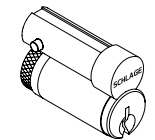
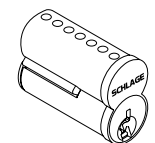
Standard accessories available, see pages 146–151.

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



AD-402-MS-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## 1-3. Select chassis

## Price

|                        |                  |            |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-402-MS              | Mortise          | \$3,249.00 |
| AD-402-MD <sup>2</sup> | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,296.00 |

## 4. Select function

(Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system)

## Price adjustment

|                   |                                                      |          |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>   | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup> | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt) | \$10.00  |
| 40 <sup>2,3</sup> | Privacy                                              | \$10.00  |
| 60 <sup>2,3</sup> | Apartment                                            | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00
2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.
3. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only. \$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

6. Select lever<sup>4</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.20  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                          |           |           |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

| 9. Select keying type                                        |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup></b>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                         | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                         | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                             | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup></b> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                          | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                            | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                           | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup></b>          |                                     |                  |
| 29R                                                          | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                            | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | No charge        |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |

| 11. Select battery |                                           | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                 | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard         |
| 8B                 | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00          |

| 12. Select mortise lock armor front |                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                                 | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00         |
| 09-663                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard         |
| 09-669                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge        |
| 09-666                              | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard         |
| 09-672                              | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge        |

| 13. Select strike plate |                                                                              | Price adjustment |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                     | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00         |
| 10-072                  | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard         |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge        |
| 10-072xx                | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00          |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup>     | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00         |
| 37-015                  | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge        |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- Extended lead time, consult customer service.

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                               | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard         |
| Example 138               | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                       | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| BAA <sup>5</sup>   | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00         |

5. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
- Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
- PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
  - PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, see page 149.
  - If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)



## 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type (Note: See page 102 for exit device compatibility.)

## Price

|             |                                                                                        |            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-402-993R | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door) / Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | \$3,345.00 |
| AD-402-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                              | \$3,383.00 |
| AD-402-993M | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                      | \$3,383.00 |

## 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                   |                  |          |
|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>   | Storeroom        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup> | Office/Classroom | \$10.00  |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>   | Privacy          | \$10.00  |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>   | Apartment        | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Requires RS485 connection to ACP. See page 113 for system diagram. Check with access control software provider to verify function is enabled.

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

The AD-300 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS 201-2 compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Verify compatibility of PIV and PIV-I credentials with access control software provider.

6. Select lever<sup>3</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$32.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                          |           |           |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

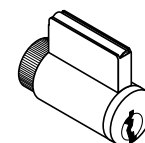
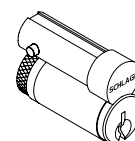
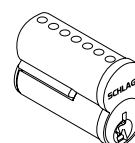
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-402-993R-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-402 NETWORKED WIRELESS

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS 201-2 COMPLIANT)

| 9. Select keying type                                        |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup></b>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                         | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                         | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                             | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup></b> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                          | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                            | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                           | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup></b>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                         | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                            | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |

| 11. Select battery |                                           | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                 | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard         |
| 8B                 | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00          |

## 12. – 13. No selection required

| 14. Select door thickness |                                                | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 134                       | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard         |
| Example 200               | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |

| 15. Select options |                                                    | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LRX                | Less Von Duprin low current Request-To-Exit switch | -\$76.00         |
| BAA <sup>4</sup>   | BAA Compliant product                              | \$125.00         |

4. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
5. Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control software provider for details.
6. PIM400 required for connection to ACP; sold separately.
  - PIM400-TD2 required for Wiegand or Clock & Data connection, see page 149.
  - If RS485 connection to other ACP is required, contact software provider.
7. AD-402 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with Von Duprin Series 98/99, 98/99XP, 78, 22/22F exit devices and Falcon 25 rim exit devices with proper low current Request-To-Exit switch (RX-LC). Concealed Vertical Rod and Concealed Vertical Cable trim on metal door only. **When Request-to-exit is required, the Von Duprin RX-LC switch (part #050281) or Falcon AE switch (part #650359) must be used or the Warranty is void.**

Standard accessories available, see pages 146–151.

AD Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 144–145 for details.

AD-993

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT



### 1-4. Select chassis/exit trim type/reader (Note: See page 102 for exit device compatibility.)

Price

|           |                                                                                                                                                         |              |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| AD-993LLL | Dummy Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod <sup>1</sup> / Concealed Vertical Cable / Surface Vertical Rod / Mortise Lock <sup>1</sup> | See page 186 |
| AD-993DT  | Dummy Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod / Surface Vertical Rod <sup>1</sup> / Mortise Lock                           | See page 186 |

1. Metal door only.

### 5. Select lever<sup>2</sup>

Price adjustment

|     |                                   |              |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | See page 186 |
| SPA | Sparta                            | See page 186 |
| RHO | Rhodes                            | See page 186 |
| ATH | Athens                            | See page 186 |
| TLR | Tubular                           | See page 186 |
| BRW | Broadway                          | No charge    |
| BRK | Boardwalk                         | No charge    |
| LAT | Latitude                          | No charge    |
| LON | Longitude                         | No charge    |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

### 6. Select finish

Price adjustment

|       |                            |              |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | See page 186 |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | See page 186 |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | See page 186 |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | See page 186 |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | See page 186 |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | See page 186 |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | See page 186 |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | See page 186 |

### 8. Select cylinder type

Price adjustment

Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                          |              |              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge    | \$31.00      |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00     | -\$94.00     |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00     | \$137.00     |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00     | -\$55.00     |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A          | \$118.00     |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00     | -\$55.00     |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | See page 186 | See page 186 |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | See page 186 | See page 186 |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

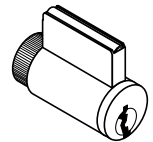
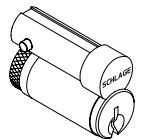
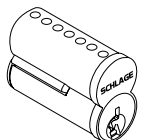
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-993DT


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

AD-993

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT

### 8. Select keying type

### Price adjustment

#### Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |              |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | See page 187 |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | See page 187 |

#### Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |              |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 29 T               | Everest 29 T            | See page 187 |
| D                  | Everest D               | See page 187 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | See page 187 |

#### Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |              |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | See page 187 |
| B   | Everest B    | See page 187 |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

### 9. Select handing (field reversible)

### Price adjustment

|     |                      |              |
|-----|----------------------|--------------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | See page 187 |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | See page 187 |

### 10. – 12. No selection required

### 13. Select door thickness

### Price adjustment

|             |                                                |              |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | See page 187 |
| Example 178 | 1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | See page 187 |

### 14. Select options

### Price adjustment

|                  |                       |              |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| BAA <sup>4</sup> | BAA Compliant product | See page 187 |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|

4. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 146–151.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

### AD Series Exit trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning Dummy Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP Series**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise. Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.
- **Von Duprin 78 Series**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F Series**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25 Series** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

**ANDROID™ CABLE**

(For use with SUS Android App)

| Product description       | Product specification                                                 | Specify            | Price        |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| USB & 2-PIN Android cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories | 47282796 SUS A-KIT | See page 188 |

**HANDHELD DEVICE ACCESSORIES**

(Legacy product support)

| Product description                          | Product specification                                                                                                          | Specify        | Price        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Serial cable                                 | Used to connect current model HDD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP                         | HH-2PIN SERIAL | See page 188 |
| Serial cable <sup>1</sup>                    | Used to connect previous model HDD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products                                                 | HH-SERIAL      |              |
| Null converter                               | Used to connect handheld device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL serial cable (compatible to current and previous model HDDs) | PIMWA-CV       |              |
| Computer interface module (CIP) <sup>1</sup> | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P512112        |              |
| CIP with iButton reader <sup>1</sup>         | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P101203        |              |

1. Not compatible to current HDD (BM170).

**READER MODULES**

(Select by Technology)

| Product description                                                                       | Available finishes |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                           | 605                | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                           | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪            | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
|                                                                                           | Specify            |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                           | Part number        | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Keypad only reader module                                                                 | KP                 | .[Finish] | See page 188 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                                | MS                 | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) with keypad reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                    | MSK                | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)                  | MT                 | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)      | MTK                | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart technology iClass compatible reader                                                 | SI                 | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart technology iClass compatible reader + keypad                                        | SIK                | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| FIPS Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | FMK                | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Dummy trim reader cover                                                                   | DT                 | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

**READER MODULE ACCESSORIES**

| Product description            | Specify | Price        |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Magnetic stripe cleaning cards | 510310  | See page 188 |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| COMMUNICATION MODULE KITS                                                                              |                                                                                                                    | Available finishes |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | 605                | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | ■                  | ■         | ■            | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Product description                                                                                    | Product specification                                                                                              | Specify            |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                    | Part number        | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover)                                                        | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis)                                                                 | COM200C            | .[Finish] | See page 189 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover with indicator lens) <sup>1</sup>                       | Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)                                                             | COM200L            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover with push button) <sup>1</sup>                          | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM200P            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover with Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup> | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | COM300L            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-300 Hardwired communication kit (Cover with push button, RS485 communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup>    | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM300P            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover with indicator lens, 900MHz communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup> | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | COM400L            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-400 Wireless communication kit (Cover with push button, 900MHz communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup>    | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM400P            | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Must order and install Door Position Switch #46929121 for proper operation.
2. Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #23536774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993.

|           | Class             | Chassis | Type             | Storeroom (70) | Office/ Classroom (50) | Apartment (60) | Privacy (40) |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| OFFLINE   | AD-200 and AD-250 | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM200C        | COM200P                | COM200P        | COM200P      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | MS      | Mortise          | COM200C        | COM200P                | COM200P        | COM200P      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM200L        | COM200L      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | 993     | Exit trim        | COM200C        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |
| NETWORKED | AD-300            | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM300L        | COM300P                | COM300P        | COM300P      |
|           | AD-300            | MS      | Mortise          | COM300L        | COM300P                | COM300P        | COM300P      |
|           | AD-300            | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM300L        | COM300L      |
|           | AD-300            | 993     | Exit trim        | COM300L        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |
|           | AD-400            | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM400L        | COM400P                | COM400P        | COM400P      |
|           | AD-400            | MS      | Mortise          | COM400L        | COM400P                | COM400P        | COM400P      |
|           | AD-400            | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM400L        | COM400L      |
|           | AD-400            | 993     | Exit trim        | COM400L        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |

Suffixes: C= Cover L= LED Only P= Pushbutton

Note: Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| DOOR POSITION SWITCH |          |              |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|
| Description          | Specify  | Price        |
| Door Position Switch | 46929121 | See page 206 |

| BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT<br>(Select by Battery Quantity)                                                                                                                | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                             | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625          | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪            | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                 | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     | Price        |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
| 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw)       | 4B (46929055)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     | See page 209 |     |      |       |
| 8AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 8AA battery holder with cable, 8AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 8AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw, Mylar) | 8B (46929089)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |

| BATTERY COVER<br>(Select by Battery Quantity) | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                               | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625          | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                               | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪            | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                   | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     | Price        |     |      |       |
|                                               | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
| 4AA Battery cover (with screw)                | 4C (46929071)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     | See page 209 |     |      |       |
| 8AA Battery cover (with screw)                | 8C (46929105)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |

| TORX® TAMPER SCREW PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                        | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                                     |                        | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625          | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                     |                        | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪            | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis                                             | Description            | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     | Price        |     |      |       |
|                                                     |                        | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                         | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538812           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     | See page 210 |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                             | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538820           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538838           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |

| DECORATIVE PLATE<br>(Select by Size) |                                                                    | Available finishes    |            |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-------|
|                                      |                                                                    | 605 <sup>1</sup>      | 606        | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e <sup>1</sup> | 626AM |
|                                      |                                                                    | ▪                     | N/A        | N/A          | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | ▪   | ▪                 | N/A   |
| Size                                 | Description                                                        | Specify               |            | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
|                                      |                                                                    | Part number           | Finish     |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 1.5" x 3.25" x .105"                 | Decorative plate (with screws) - (Exit trim)                       | 23631823              | . [Finish] | See page 207 |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 1.7" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760267              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 3.2" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760283              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 6.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760317              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 6.6" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760325              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760309              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws and welded standoff)                 | 23760291              | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 10.5" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>2</sup> | 23760259 <sup>2</sup> | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |
| 12.0" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>2</sup> | 23760275 <sup>2</sup> | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |                   |       |

1. 626 Satin Chrome finish standard. Please consult Customer Care for 605 Bright Brass or 643E Aged Bronze.
2. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.
3. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.
4. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## SHIM PLATES

(Note: Device is 0.063" thick)

| Description                                | Specify  | Price        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Interior shim plate - (for AD-200/250/300) | 23458607 | See page 206 |
| Interior shim plate - (for AD-400)         | 23458565 |              |
| Exterior shim plate                        | 23458599 |              |

## INSTALLATION TOOLS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specify | Price        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Universal clamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The universal clamp is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy</li> <li>The "Universal" (Clamp and DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations</li> </ul> | 40-286  | See page 191 |
| AD Series cylindrical lock installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40-288  |              |
| Universal cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40-292  |              |
| AD Series mortise lock installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 40-287  |              |
| Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 40-291  |              |

## AD-300/302 HARDWIRED ACCESSORIES

Note: Connections other than Wiegand or Clock &amp; Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.

## Panel interface board

| Product description                                   | Product specification                                                                                                                                                    | Specify   | Price    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Panel interface board (supports 2 doors) <sup>1</sup> | Supports up to two AD-300 Locks. Wiegand or Clock & Data output. Includes weatherproof enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), RS485 input. Requires 12 or 24 VDC Power supply.         | PIB300-2D | \$735.00 |
| Relay board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2)             | Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with access control panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed. | RLBD      | \$369.00 |

## Miscellaneous

| Product description | Product specification | Specify | Price    |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------|
| Armored door cord   | 12" x 1/2"            | 798-12  | \$120.00 |
| Armored door cord   | 18" x 1/2"            | 798-18  | \$152.00 |

1. For BAA compliant PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2, add \$30.00. Use suffix BAA.

- BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund.
- BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## AD-400/402 WIRELESS ACCESSORIES

## Panel interface module

| Product description                       | Product specification                                                                                                                                                                                | Specify    | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Panel interface module (supports 2 doors) | Wiegand or Clock & Data output. Includes weatherproof enclosure (7.1" x 7.1"), internal antenna with ability to add remote antenna. Requires 12 or 24 VDC power supply. Relay board sold separately. | PIM400-TD2 | \$1,292.00 |
| Relay board (for PIB300-2D or PIM400-TD2) | Optionally used with PIM300-2D or PIM400-TD2 to simplify installation with access control panels that require relays. Configurable for Normally Open or Normally Closed.                             | RLBD       | \$369.00   |

## Wireless portable readers

| Product description                                                                                                                        | Product specification                                                                             | Specify    | Price      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Wireless portable signal tester<br>(With dummy trim reader cover)                                                                          | Handheld, battery-operated signal tester with non-functioning dummy trim reader cover             | WPR400-DT  | \$2,078.00 |
| Wireless portable reader (With keypad only reader module)                                                                                  | Handheld, battery-operated unit with keypad only reader module                                    | WPR400-KP  | \$2,864.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With magnetic stripe [insert] reader module)                                                                  | Handheld, battery-operated unit with magnetic stripe (Insert) reader module.                      | WPR400-MG  | \$3,034.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With magnetic stripe [insert] with keypad reader module)                                                      | Handheld, battery-operated unit with magnetic stripe (Insert) with keypad reader module           | WPR400-MGK | \$3,145.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With magnetic stripe [swipe] reader module)                                                                   | Handheld, battery-operated unit with magnetic stripe (Swipe) reader module                        | WPR400-MS  | \$2,823.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With magnetic stripe [swipe] with keypad reader module)                                                       | Handheld, battery-operated unit with magnetic stripe (Swipe) with keypad reader module            | WPR400-MSK | \$3,019.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With multi-technology reader module)                                                                          | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-technology reader module                               | WPR400-MT  | \$3,123.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(With multi-technology with keypad reader module)                                                              | Handheld, battery-operated unit with Multi-technology with keypad reader module                   | WPR400-MTK | \$3,175.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(with Smart-Technology iClass reader module)                                                                   | Handheld, battery operated unit with Smart-Technology iClass compatible reader module             | WPR400-SI  | \$3,274.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(with Smart-Technology iClass keypad reader module)                                                            | Handheld, battery operated unit with Smart-Technology iClass compatible with keypad reader module | WPR400-SIK | \$3,325.00 |
| Wireless portable reader<br>(with FIPS Multi-technology with keypad reader module)                                                         | Handheld, battery-operated unit with FIPS Multi-technology with keypad reader module              | WPR401-FMK | \$3,596.00 |
| WPR400/TK400 Battery conversion kit (includes 8AA batteries, 8AA battery holder w/appropriate mounting hardware pre-mounted in a new base) | Converts from the proprietary battery pack to 8 off-the-shelf AA batteries                        | 24885600   | \$154.00   |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| AD-400 WIRELESS ACCESSORIES (CONTINUED)                                     |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Control kits                                                                |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| Elevator control kit                                                        | Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, 12 VDC Power Supply                                        | ECK400             | \$4,519.00 |
| Gate control kit                                                            | Includes WRI400, PIM400-TD2, ANT400-REM-I/O, MGB+MCA5, 12 VDC Power Supply                              | GCK400             | \$4,721.00 |
| Wireless test kit                                                           |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| Wireless test kit                                                           | Pre-Installed Test Kit; Complete with WPR400-DT, PIM400-TD2, 593PI Power Supply, Charger, Carrying Case | TK400              | \$2,707.00 |
| Wireless repeater kit                                                       |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| Wireless repeater kit                                                       | Complete with PIM400-TD2 and WRI400                                                                     | REPTR400           | \$3,012.00 |
| Remote antennas                                                             |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| Omni-directional remote indoor/outdoor antenna module <sup>1</sup>          | Includes Antenna, 15' coax, coax whip, articulated wall/post mounting hardware                          | ANT400-REM-I/O     | \$872.00   |
| Directional remote indoor/outdoor antenna module with 6dB Gain <sup>1</sup> | Includes Antenna, 15' coax, coax whip, articulated wall/post mounting hardware                          | ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB | \$840.00   |
| Omni-directional remote indoor/outdoor antenna module <sup>2</sup>          | Includes Antenna, 15' coax, coax whip                                                                   | ANT400-REM-CEILING | \$641.00   |
| Bi-directional remote indoor antenna module <sup>2</sup>                    | Includes Antenna, 15' coax, coax whip                                                                   | ANT400-REM-HALL    | \$914.00   |
| Antenna grounding kit                                                       |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| Antenna grounding kit (for outdoor mounting)                                | May be used with ANT400-REM-I/O, ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB, ANT400-REM-CEILING, ANT400-REM-HALL                | MGB+MCA5           | \$301.00   |
| Power supply                                                                |                                                                                                         |                    |            |
| Product description                                                         | Product specification                                                                                   | Specify            | Price      |
| 120 VAC to 12 VDC Power supply                                              | Used to power PIM-TD2, PIM-TD4, PIM-EXP, WRI-OTD-12 VDC, and WRI-IN-12 VDC as well as PIM400 and WRI400 | 593PI-12DC         | \$190.00   |

1. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400. Requires MGB+MCA5 Antenna grounding kit for outdoor applications.

2. For indoor use with PIM400 and/or WRI400.

Note: Connections other than Wiegand or Clock & Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.



Contents

**AD Series Standalone | Overview.....152**  
How to order.....153  
Class and chassis.....154  
Exit device compatibility.....155  
**AD Series Standalone | Functions.....155**  
**AD Series Standalone | Readers.....156**  
**AD Series Standalone | Styles .....157**  
**AD Series Standalone | Configure a product .....158**  
Cylinders.....159  
Key systems.....160  
Handing.....160  
Battery.....160  
Backset and latchbolt (Cylindrical chassis).....161  
Mortise lock armor front (Mortise / Mortise deadbolt chassis)162  
Strike plates (Cylindrical chassis) .....163  
Door dimensions.....164  
**AD-200 Standalone hardwired .....165**  
Cylindrical.....165  
Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....168  
Exit trim.....171  
**AD-201 Standalone hardwired (FIPS Compliant) .... 174**  
Cylindrical.....174  
Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....176  
Exit trim.....178  
**AD-250 Standalone, Rights on card ..... 180**  
Cylindrical.....180  
Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....182  
Exit trim.....184  
**AD-993 Non-functioning dummy trim ..... 186**  
**AD Series Standalone | Accessories ..... 188**

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                                                                                                             |
| 606       | Satin brass                                                                                                              |
| 612       | Satin bronze                                                                                                             |
| 619       | Satin nickel                                                                                                             |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated                                                                                                   |
| 626       | Satin chrome                                                                                                             |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial  |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                                                                                                              |

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                              | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                                 |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                       | CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                             |



## How to order AD Series Standalone locks

|                                                                 | REQUIRED FIELDS |     |    |    | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----------------------------|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|--------|--------|-----|-----|
|                                                                 | AD              | 200 | CY | 70 | KP                          | SPA | 626 | P6 | S123 | RH | 4B | 13-247 | 10-025 | 134 | BAA |
| 1. Series                                                       |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 2. Class                                                        |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 200                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 201                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 250                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 3. Chassis                                                      |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| CY                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MS                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MD                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 993R                                                            |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 993S                                                            |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 993M                                                            |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 993DT                                                           |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 4. Function                                                     |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 70                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 50                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 5. Reader                                                       |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| KP                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MSK                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MS                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MTK                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| MT                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| FMK                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| SI                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| SIK                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 6. Lever <sup>1</sup>                                           |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| SPA                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| RHO                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| <sup>1</sup> To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 8SP |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 7. Finish                                                       |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 605                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 606                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 612                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 619                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 8. Cylinder type                                                |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| P6                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| For all options see individual Class/Chassis page               |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 9. Keyway type                                                  |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| S123                                                            |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| For all options see individual Class/Chassis page               |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 10. Handing                                                     |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| RH                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| LH                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 11. Battery holder                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 4B                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 8B                                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 12. Backset & latch or Armor front                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 13-247                                                          |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 09-663                                                          |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| For all options see individual Class/Chassis page               |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 13. Strike                                                      |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 10-025                                                          |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 10-072                                                          |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| For all options see individual Class/Chassis page               |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 14. Door thickness                                              |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 134                                                             |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| For all options see individual Class/Chassis page               |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |
| 15. Additional options                                          |                 |     |    |    |                             |     |     |    |      |    |    |        |        |     |     |

## AD SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS

- With the AD Series, one platform translates to an endless number of adaptable solutions. You can choose the features and functions that are right for the application today, and upgrade to meet your evolving needs in the future.

| CLASS  |                                                                                                                                               |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AD-200 | Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer or Manually Programmable. Keypad, Multi-technology or Magnetic stripe reader options available. |  |
| AD-201 | FIPS 201-2 Compliant Standalone, User Rights on the Lock. Computer Programmable with FIPS 201-2 Compliant multi-technology reader.            |  |
| AD-250 | Standalone, user rights on magnetic stripe card. Computer programmable. Magnetic stripe or magnetic stripe + keypad reader options available. |  |

AD-Series locks are upgradable from standalone to networked by applying a communication module available in the accessories section and new firmware available on [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support).

| CHASSIS              |                                                                                       |  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| CY: Cylindrical      | Bored lock installed into round hole in the door                                      |  |
| MS: Mortise          | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door                   |  |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt                          |  |
| 993R: Exit Trim      | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) * Metal door only |  |
| 993M: Exit Trim      | Mortise                                                                               |  |
| 993S: Exit Trim      | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)                                                            |  |
| 993DT: Exit Trim     | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim                                                     |  |

- Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device. AD Series networked locks require a Request-to-Exit switch, please see compatibility chart on next page.

| EXIT DEVICE COMPATIBILITY |                         | Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices |     |                      |         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Brand                     | Compatible exit devices | Rim                                                                                         | SVR | CVR/CVC <sup>1</sup> | Mortise |
| Von Duprin                | 98/99 and 98/99XP       | ●                                                                                           | ●   | ●                    | ●       |
| Von Duprin                | 78                      | ●                                                                                           | ●   | CVR Only             |         |
| Von Duprin                | 22/22F                  | ●                                                                                           | ●   |                      |         |
| Falcon                    | 25                      | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |
| Corbin Russwin®           | 5000                    | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |
| Precision™                | 21 <sup>2</sup>         | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |
| Yale®                     | 7000                    | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |
| Dorma®                    | 9300                    | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |
| Sargent®                  | 80 <sup>3</sup>         | ●                                                                                           |     |                      |         |

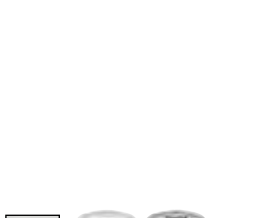
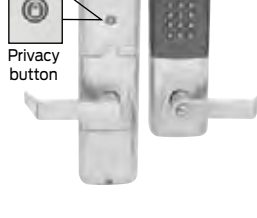
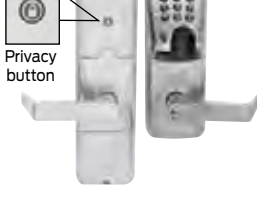
● AD-200 and 250 Offline locks only.

1. Metal door only.

2. 2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit.

3. Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible.

## FUNCTIONS

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | AD-200/201                                                                           | AD-250                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>70: Storeroom</b>         | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |   |
| <b>50: Office/ Classroom</b> | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security.<br><br>NOTE: Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| <b>40: Privacy</b>           | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| <b>60: Apartment</b>         | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior-pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton causes the lockset to toggle unsecured. While toggled unsecured, the lockset can only be secured while the door is closed by pressing the interior pushbutton or using a normal credential on the exterior. Normal electronic access from the exterior is always allowed. Has interior pushbutton. |  |  |

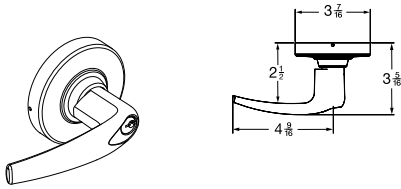
|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>KP: Keypad</b>                                          | 12 button design                                                                                                                                                    |    |
| <b>MSK: Magnetic Stripe + Keypad (Swipe)</b>               | Configurable to read the complete Track 1, 2 or 3.<br>Available with and without 12 button keypad.                                                                  |    |
| <b>MS: Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)</b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                     |    |
| <b>MTK: Multi-Technology + Keypad</b>                      | Single solution that reads 125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart credentials.<br>Available with and without 12-button keypad                                        |    |
| <b>FMK: FIPS 201-2 Compliant Multi-Technology + Keypad</b> |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |
| <b>MT: Multi-Technology</b>                                |                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| <b>Si/SiK: Smart iClass Compatible Reader</b>              | 13.56 MHz smart card credential solution compatible with Schlage MIFARE, HID iClass, iClass SE, and SEOS technologies. Available with and without 12-button keypad. |                                                                                       |

- 156 ■ Price book 15 ■ Effective February 28, 2025

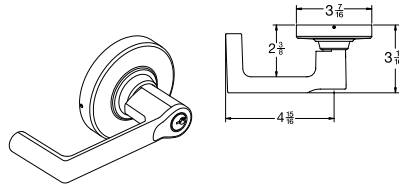
## LEVER DESIGNS

### ATHENS (ATH)<sup>2</sup>

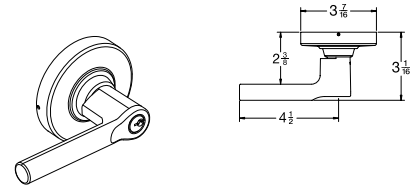
Tactile option: 8AT (knurled)



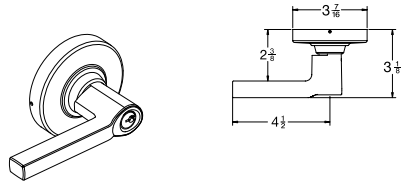
### BOARDWALK (BRK)



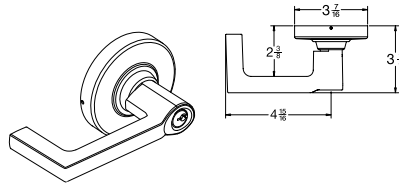
### BROADWAY (BRW)



### LATITUDE (LAT)

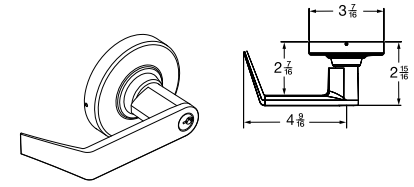


### LONGITUDE (LON)



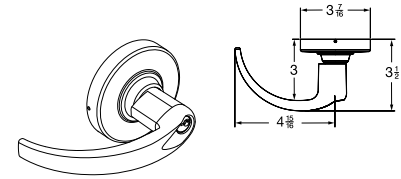
### RHODES (RHO)

Tactile option: 8RO (knurled)



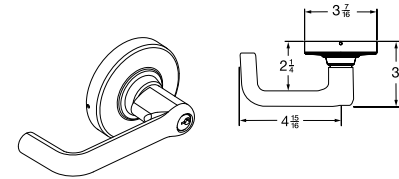
### SPARTA (SPA)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8SP (knurled)



### TUBULAR (TLR)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8TR (knurled)



1. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.
2. ATH, SPA, and TLR levers meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to door.
3. Changing lever cylinder compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece.
4. Tactile warning is applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.
5. AD Series, CO Series, and ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior or exterior lever, the type of chassis, and the type of cylinder/spring cage/tailpiece. Please consult the [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

#### FINISH CHART

| Finish description         | Finish No. | BHMA No. | Government |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Bright Brass               | 605        | 605E     | US3        |
| Satin Brass                | 606        | 606E     | US4        |
| Satin Bronze               | 612        | 612E     | US10       |
| Satin Nickel               | 619        |          |            |
| Bright Chrome              | 625        | 625E     | US26       |
| Satin Chrome               | 626        | 626E     | US26D      |
| Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | 626AM      |          |            |

Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at [us.allegion.com](https://us.allegion.com) to view each finish.



You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this section.

The pricing of locks in this section includes the P6 cylinder in an open keyway (where applicable), default latch, strike and a 1-3/4" thick door. Additional modifications are available using the rules and price adjustments on the subsequent pages.

How to order:

- All applicable product attributes must be provided in the order shown below
- Each value must separated by a period
- If requesting a product “Less (LLL)” any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided
- Fractions will be written with the “/” symbol separating the numerator and the denominator (example 1/2)
- For dimensions that contain a whole number and a fraction, a hyphen “-” will be added after the whole number and before the fraction (example 2-1/4)
- For two dimensions represented together, such as length and width, the values would be separated by an “x” with no spaces
- Finishes should be listed using their BHMA finish as shown in this book

| Quantity |   | Required for all lock orders |        |                 |          |        |             |        |          |         |         |                                |        |                 |          |                   |                 |                     |                               |                           |             |        |                         |
|----------|---|------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|
|          |   | Brand                        | Series | Class + Chassis | Function | Reader | Lever style | Finish | Cylinder | Handing | Battery | Backset & latch or Armor front | Strike | Door dimensions |          |                   | Options         |                     |                               |                           | Keying      |        |                         |
|          |   |                              |        |                 |          |        |             |        |          |         |         |                                |        | Door thickness  | Extended | Strike lip length | Latch extension | Box for ANSI strike | Rabbeted latch and strike kit | Buy America Act compliant | Keying code | Keyway | Pack keys independently |
| 1        | 2 | 3                            | 4      | 5               | 6        | 7      | 8           | 9      | 10       | 11      | 12      | 13A                            | 13B    | 13C             | 14A      | 14B               | 14C             | 14D                 | 15A                           | 15B                       | 15C         |        |                         |

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

If ordering a product “Less (LLL)” any attribute, values for each attribute must be provided.

EXAMPLE:

AD . 200CY . 70 . KP . LAT . 626 . P6 . RH . 8B

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

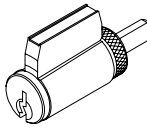
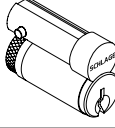
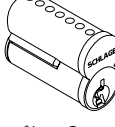
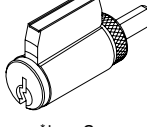
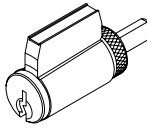
10

Battery deviates from the product default

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## CYLINDERS

Keyed locks are priced including the P6 cylinder with open keyway. Provided below are pricing adjustments based on other available cylinder types. For Primus and Primus XP cylinders, order lock less cylinder and order the Primus or Primus XP cylinder separately.

| CYLINDERS                                                                                 |                                                                                             |                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P6                                                                                        | Conventional 6-pin cylinder                                                                 |                   |
| L                                                                                         | Less conventional cylinder                                                                  |                                                                                                      |
| R                                                                                         | FSIC (Full size interchangeable core)                                                       |                   |
| J                                                                                         | Less FSIC                                                                                   |                                                                                                      |
| G                                                                                         | SFIC (Small format interchangeable core) 7-pin                                              | <br>* Less Core   |
| B                                                                                         | Less SFIC                                                                                   |                                                                                                      |
| L-SAR    | Less cylinder, Sargent® (10L+11L)<br>6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                               | <br>* Less Core  |
| L-CO6    | Less cylinder, 6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                                                     |                                                                                                      |
| JDSAR  | Less cylinder, Sargent 6300; 6-pin FSIC                                                     | <br>* Less Core |
| J-CO6  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin® 8000; 6-pin FSIC                                             |                                                                                                      |
| J-CO7  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin 8000-7; 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)        |                                                                                                      |
| J-MED  | Less cylinder, Medeco 32*0201®; 6-pin FSIC                                                  |                                                                                                      |
| J-YA6  | Less cylinder, Yale® 1210 or Medeco 31*0100; 6-pin FSIC                                     |                                                                                                      |
| J-YA7  | Less cylinder, Yale 1220; 7-pin FSIC                                                        | <br>* Less Core |
| L-FA7                                                                                     | Less cylinder, Falcon<br>7-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles) |                                                                                                      |

 Extended lead time

- Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.
- For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
- For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 297–302.
- For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.
- Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.
- Spring cages and tailpieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.
- The AD Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the [Keyway/Cylinder Compatibility Data Sheet](#) (010432) for details. See price book for specific configurations.



COMPLETE LOCKS KEY SYSTEMS

| KEY SYSTEMS AVAILABLE THROUGH SCHLAGE |                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default                               | Keyway family                | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
| ▪                                     | Everest 29™ S Keyway Family  | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size Key In Lever (KIL) and Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
|                                       | Everest 29 T Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats. Patent protection through 2029.                                           |
|                                       | Everest D Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                            |
|                                       | Everest C Keyway Family      | Open keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                                  |
|                                       | Schlage Classic Open Keyways | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in KIL and FSIC designs                                                                                                     |
|                                       | Everest B Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available on Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC).                                                                                  |
|                                       | Everest 29 R Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on SFIC. Patent protection through 2029.                                                                     |

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization on page 303.
2. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
- Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

COMPLETE LOCKS HANDING

| HANDING |                                                     |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| RH      | Right handed: Hinges on right opens inward          |  |
| LH      | Left handed: Hinges on left opens inward            |  |
| RHR     | Right handed reverse: Hinges on right opens outward |  |
| LHR     | Left handed reverse: Hinges on left opens outward   |  |

1. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.
2. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see AD Series installation instructions for details.

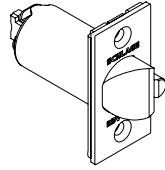
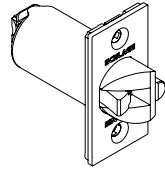
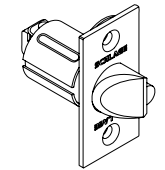
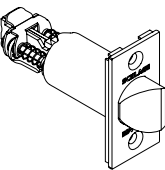
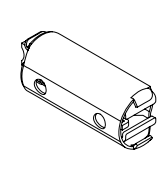
COMPLETE LOCKS BATTERY

| BATTERY |                                  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 4B      | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit |  |
| 8B      | 8AA Battery holder and cover kit |  |

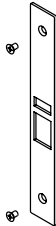
AD-Series locks use standard off-the-shelf AA batteries.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## BACKSET AND LATCHBOLT (CYLINDRICAL CHASSIS)

| LATCHES |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13-247  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-049  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch,<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw                                     |    |
| 14-051  | 2-3/8" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-050  | 3-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |   |
| 43-001  | 5" Backset extension link<br>Deadlatch                                                                                                       |  |
| 39-030  | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | No image available                                                                    |

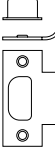
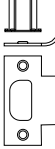
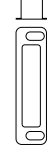
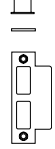
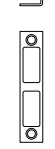
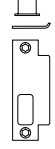
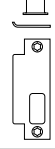
- For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.

| ARMOR FRONT |                                                              |                                                                                       |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 09-663      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      |    |
| 09-669      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            |    |
| 09-666      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           |   |
| 09-672      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD |  |

Images not shown to scale. Consult [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## STRIKE PLATES (CYLINDRICAL CHASSIS)

| STRIKES WITH LOCKS |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10-025             | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8",                                                                                                   |    |
| 10-013             | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" – 2-3/4",<br>1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip                                   |    |
| 10-016             | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch                                                                                |    |
| K510-066           | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                                                                                        |    |
| 10-072             | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                                              |  |
|                    | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| 10-075             | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front.<br>For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. |  |
| 37-015             | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                                                                                       |  |
| XL11-820           | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XL11-821           | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XQ07-351-134 ⓘ     | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length                                                                                      | Image not available                                                                   |
| XQ03-494-134 ⓘ     | Strike, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip                                                                             | Image not available                                                                   |

ⓘ XL11-820 and XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.

## DOOR THICKNESS

- Specify door thickness on order only if different than 1-3/4" thick door
- Door thickness should be specified to the nearest 1/8"

| DOOR THICKNESS |                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-3/4"         | 1-3/4"                                                        |
| 1-3/8"         | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

1. Door thickness kits are available on page 207 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4". See [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".
2. Thin door shims are available on page 207 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".
3. Decorative plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD Series locks. The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered. Retrofit information can be found at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support).
4. If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker. A door thickness kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL



## 1-4. Select chassis/function

## Price

|                           |                  |            |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-200-CY-70 <sup>1</sup> | Storeroom        | \$2,674.00 |
| AD-200-CY-50 <sup>1</sup> | Office/Classroom | \$2,684.00 |
| AD-200-CY-40              | Privacy          | \$2,684.00 |
| AD-200-CY-60              | Apartment        | \$2,684.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

## 5. Select reader

(Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00)

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                      |           |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL <sup>2</sup> | Less Reader                                          | -\$771.00 |
| KP               | Keypad                                               | Standard  |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                              | \$145.00  |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                     | \$238.00  |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card          | \$286.00  |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card | \$379.00  |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader            | \$498.00  |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad   | \$589.00  |

2. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

6. Select lever<sup>3</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$68.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                                                     |           |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome                                        | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass                                        | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                                         | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel                                        | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome                                       | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                                         | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                          | \$224.00  |



AD-200-CY-70-KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

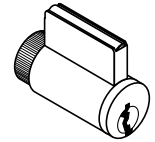
| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

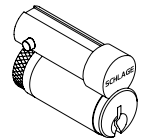
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

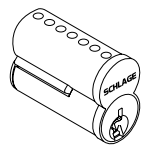
| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | No charge        |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL

**11. Select battery** **Price adjustment**

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

**12. Select backset and latch bolt** **Price adjustment**

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>1</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

1. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

**13. Select strike plate** **Price adjustment**

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                     | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>2</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | \$23.00   |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

2. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

**14. Select door thickness** **Price adjustment**

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

**15. Select options** **Price adjustment**

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>3</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

3. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.



## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT

| 1-3. Select chassis |                  | Price      |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-200-MS           | Mortise          | \$3,071.00 |
| AD-200-MD           | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,119.00 |

| 4. Select function | (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup>    | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                        | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1</sup>    | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                 | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>    | Privacy                                                                              | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>    | Apartment                                                                            | \$10.00          |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only.  
\$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

| 5. Select reader | (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00) | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>4</sup> | Less Reader                                                          | -\$771.00        |
| KP               | Keypad                                                               | Standard         |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                              | \$145.00         |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                     | \$238.00         |
| MT               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                          | \$286.00         |
| MTK              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                 | \$379.00         |
| SI               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                            | \$498.00         |
| SIK              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                   | \$589.00         |

3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

| 6. Select lever <sup>4</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$95.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                            | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI



MTK/SIK/FMK

## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

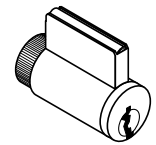
| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.

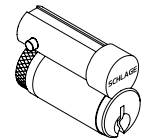
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.

3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

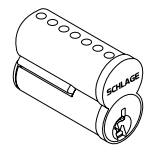
| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RH                                    | Right handed         | No charge        |
| LH                                    | Left handed          | No charge        |
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G



## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT

**11. Select battery** **Price adjustment**

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

**12. Select mortise lock armor front** **Price adjustment**

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

**13. Select strike plate** **Price adjustment**

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>1</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

1. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.  
⚠ Extended lead time, consult customer service.

**14. Select door thickness** **Price adjustment**

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

**15. Select options** **Price adjustment**

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>2</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

2. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM



| 1-3. Select chassis/trim type (Note: See page 155 for exit device compatibility.)                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                           | Price            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| AD-200-993R                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Exit Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door)/Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door)                                        | \$3,187.00       |
| AD-200-993S                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                                                                 | \$3,224.00       |
| AD-200-993M                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                                                         | \$3,224.00       |
| 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                                                             | Standard         |
| 50 <sup>1,2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)                                                                      | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Privacy                                                                                                                   | \$10.00          |
| 60 <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Apartment                                                                                                                 | \$10.00          |
| 1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 2. Confirm these functions are supported by your access control system provider. RX-LC switch is included when ordered in 40, 50 or 60 function. Please specify if Von Duprin Exit or Falcon Exit is being used. |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 5. Select reader (Note: Reflects price adder to base keypad reader price of \$771.00)                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Less Reader                                                                                                               | -\$771.00        |
| KP                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Keypad                                                                                                                    | No charge        |
| MS                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)                                                                                                   | \$145.00         |
| MSK                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad                                                                                          | \$238.00         |
| MT                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Multi-Technology   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                               | \$286.00         |
| MTK                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card                                                                      | \$379.00         |
| SI                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader                                                                                 | \$498.00         |
| SIK                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Smart Technology iClass Compatible Reader + Keypad                                                                        | \$589.00         |
| 3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 6. Select lever <sup>4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$33.00         |
| Standard options                                                                                                                                                                                                 | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |
| 4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.         |                                                                                                                           |                  |
| 7. Select finish                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
| 626                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Satin Chrome                                                                                                              | No charge        |
| 605                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bright Brass                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 606                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Satin Brass                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 612                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Satin Bronze                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 619                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Satin Nickel                                                                                                              | \$173.00         |
| 625                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Bright Chrome                                                                                                             | \$173.00         |
| 643e                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Aged Bronze                                                                                                               | \$173.00         |
| 626AM                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                                                                                                | \$224.00         |



AD-200-993-70-MTK



KP



MS



MSK



MT/SI

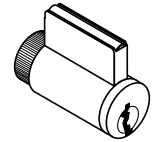


MTK/SIK/FMK

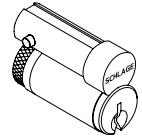
## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM

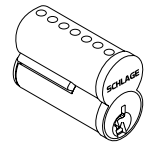
| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |



Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7



FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6



SFIC Format  
B, G

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.
  - △ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.
  - Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

| 9. Select keying type                                  |                                     | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |                  |
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard         |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge        |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>2,3</sup> |                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00          |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge        |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge        |

- Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
- Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

| 10. Select handing (field reversible) |                      | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| RHR                                   | Right handed reverse | No charge        |
| LHR                                   | Left handed reverse  | No charge        |

## AD-200 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM

| 11. Select battery              |                                                | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                             | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover      | -\$38.00         |
| 4B                              | 4AA Battery kit                                | Standard         |
| 8B                              | 8AA Battery kit                                | \$57.00          |
| 12. – 13. No selection required |                                                |                  |
| 14. Select door thickness       |                                                | Price adjustment |
| 134                             | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard         |
| Example 200                     | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00          |
| 15. Select options              |                                                | Price adjustment |
| BAA <sup>1</sup>                | BAA Compliant product                          | \$125.00         |

1. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

AD Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 186–187 for details.

### AD Series Exit trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning Dummy Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.
  - Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration or if ordered as a 40, 50 or 60 function.
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25**
  - Rim Low current Request-to-Exit switch optional for future network migration or included if ordered as a 40, 50 or 60 function.
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)



## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS COMPLIANT)



| 1-4. Select chassis/function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) |                  | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-201-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Storeroom        | \$2,674.00 |
| AD-201-CY-50 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Office/Classroom | \$2,684.00 |
| AD-201-CY-40                                                                                                      | Privacy          | \$2,684.00 |
| AD-201-CY-60                                                                                                      | Apartment        | \$2,684.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

| 5. Select reader |                                                                                      | Price adjustment |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| FMK              | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00         |

| 6. Select lever <sup>2</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$68.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                            | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

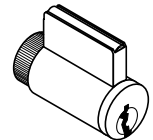
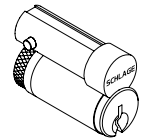
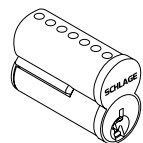
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-201-CY-70-FMK

Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## CYLINDRICAL (FIPS COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |           |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B   | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. Select backset and latch bolt

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                     | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" – 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | \$23.00   |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", shims included (specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Standard accessories available, see pages 188–191.

## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS COMPLIANT)



## 1-3. Select chassis

## Price

|           |                  |            |
|-----------|------------------|------------|
| AD-201-MS | Mortise          | \$3,071.00 |
| AD-201-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,119.00 |

## 4. Select function

(Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                 |                                                      |          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup> | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt) | \$10.00  |
| 40              | Privacy                                              | \$10.00  |
| 60              | Apartment                                            | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

6. Select lever<sup>2</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$80.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                          |           |           |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

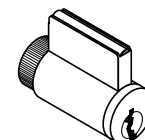
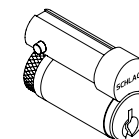
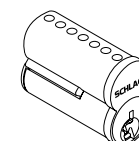
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-201-MS-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## MORTISE / MORTISE DEADBOLT (FIPS COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|     |              |           |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 29R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B   | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. Select mortise lock armor front

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- ⓘ Extended lead time, consult customer service.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

Standard accessories available, see pages 188–191.

## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS COMPLIANT)



## 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type (Note: See page 155 for exit device compatibility.)

## Price

|             |                                                                                        |            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-201-993R | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door) / Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | \$3,187.00 |
| AD-201-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                              | \$3,224.00 |
| AD-201-993M | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                      | \$3,224.00 |

## 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                 |                  |          |
|-----------------|------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup> | Storeroom        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | Office/Classroom | \$10.00  |
| 40              | Privacy          | \$10.00  |
| 60              | Apartment        | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

## 5. Select reader

## Price adjustment

|     |                                                                                      |          |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| FMK | FIPS 201-2 Multi-Technology + Keypad   Proximity and Smart Card (PIV and PIV-I Card) | \$691.00 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|

6. Select lever<sup>2</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$34.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                                                                          | Open      | Restricted |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00    |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00   |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00   |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge  |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge  |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

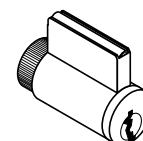
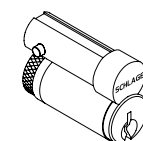
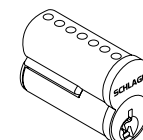
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD-201-993R-70-FMK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-201 STANDALONE HARDWIRED

## EXIT TRIM (FIPS COMPLIANT)

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. – 13. No selection required

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Standard accessories available, see pages 188–191.

The AD-200 lock can be field upgraded to a FIPS compliant solution simply by adding the FMK reader (sold separately) and by using the most current firmware revision.

## AD Series Exit trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning Dummy Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.
  - Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## CYLINDRICAL



| 1-4. Select chassis/function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.) |                  | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| AD-250-CY-70 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Storeroom        | \$2,917.00 |
| AD-250-CY-50 <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         | Office/Classroom | \$2,927.00 |
| AD-250-CY-40                                                                                                      | Privacy          | \$2,927.00 |
| AD-250-CY-60                                                                                                      | Apartment        | \$2,927.00 |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

| 5. Select reader (Note: Reflects price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of \$960.00) |                                  | Price adjustment |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL <sup>2</sup>                                                                              | Less Reader                      | -\$960.00        |
| MS                                                                                            | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)          | No charge        |
| MSK                                                                                           | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | \$98.00          |

2. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

| 6. Select lever <sup>3</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$68.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                                                     | Price adjustment |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome                                        | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass                                        | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                                         | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze (00C rose not available in 612 finish) | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel                                        | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome                                       | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                                         | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                          | \$224.00         |

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

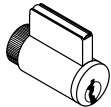
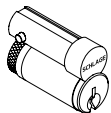
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



MS



MSK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## CYLINDRICAL

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. Select backset and latch bolt

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$50.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$264.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$16.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                     | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | \$23.00   |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>6</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

6. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT



## 1-3. Select chassis

## Price

|           |                  |            |
|-----------|------------------|------------|
| AD-250-MS | Mortise          | \$3,360.00 |
| AD-250-MD | Mortise Deadbolt | \$3,407.00 |

## 4. Select function

(Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                 |                                                      |          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup> | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt) | \$10.00  |
| 40 <sup>2</sup> | Privacy                                              | \$10.00  |
| 60 <sup>2</sup> | Apartment                                            | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

2. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only.  
\$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

## 5. Select reader

(Note: Reflects price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of \$960.00)

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                  |           |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL <sup>3</sup> | Less Reader                      | -\$960.00 |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)          | No charge |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | \$98.00   |

3. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

6. Select lever<sup>4</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$95.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

4. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                             |           |           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge | No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

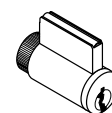
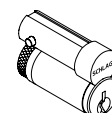
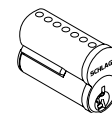
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



MS



MSK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. Select mortise lock armor front

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$25.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- Extended lead time, consult customer service.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>5</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

5. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## EXIT TRIM



## 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type (Note: See page 155 for exit device compatibility.)

## Price

|             |                                                                                        |            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| AD-250-993R | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door) / Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | \$3,442.00 |
| AD-250-993S | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                              | \$3,480.00 |
| AD-250-993M | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                      | \$3,480.00 |

## 4. Select function (Note: Locking function capabilities are determined by users access control system.)

## Price adjustment

|                 |                  |          |
|-----------------|------------------|----------|
| 70 <sup>1</sup> | Storeroom        | Standard |
| 50 <sup>1</sup> | Office/Classroom | \$10.00  |
| 40              | Privacy          | \$10.00  |
| 60              | Apartment        | \$10.00  |

1. Less Door Position Switch, use suffix LDP. -\$28.00

## 5. Select reader (Note: Reflects price adder to base magnetic swipe reader price of \$960.00)

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                  |           |
|------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL <sup>2</sup> | Less Reader                      | -\$960.00 |
| MS               | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe)          | No charge |
| MSK              | Magnetic Stripe (Swipe) + Keypad | \$98.00   |

2. For reader module accessories sold separately, see page 188.

6. Select lever<sup>3</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$95.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

3. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

Price adjustment  
Open      Restricted

|        |                                                                                                             |           |           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge | No change |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge | No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

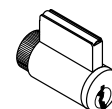
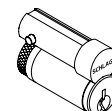
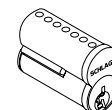
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



MS



MSK


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## AD-250 STANDALONE RIGHTS ON CARD

## EXIT TRIM

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

| Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1</sup>         |                                     |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123                                                   | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123                                                   | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                       | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |
| Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC <sup>1,2</sup> |                                     |           |
| 29T                                                    | Everest 29 T                        | \$31.00   |
| D                                                      | Everest D                           | \$31.00   |
| Classic Restricted                                     | Quad, Numbered, Reverse             | \$31.00   |
| Restricted keyway families: SFIC <sup>3</sup>          |                                     |           |
| 29 R                                                   | Everest 29 R                        | No charge |
| B                                                      | Everest B                           | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| LLL | Less Battery Holder, batteries, and cover | -\$38.00 |
| 4B  | 4AA Battery kit                           | Standard |
| 8B  | 8AA Battery kit                           | \$57.00  |

## 12. – 13. No selection required

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

## 15. Select options

## Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>4</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

4. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

AD-993

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT



### 1-4. Select chassis/exit trim type/reader (Note: See page 155 for exit device compatibility.)

|           |                                                                                                                                                         | Price    |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| AD-993LLL | Dummy Trim Less Reader for Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod <sup>1</sup> / Concealed Vertical Cable / Surface Vertical Rod / Mortise Lock <sup>1</sup> | \$932.00 |
| AD-993DT  | Dummy Trim with "Dummy" Reader Cover for Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod / Surface Vertical Rod <sup>1</sup> / Mortise Lock                           | \$949.00 |

1. Metal door only.

### 5. Select lever<sup>2</sup>

|     |                                   | Price adjustment |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | -\$38.00         |
| SPA | Sparta                            | No charge        |
| RHO | Rhodes                            | No charge        |
| ATH | Athens                            | No charge        |
| TLR | Tubular                           | No charge        |
| BRW | Broadway                          | No charge        |
| BRK | Boardwalk                         | No charge        |
| LAT | Latitude                          | No charge        |
| LON | Longitude                         | No charge        |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

### 6. Select finish

|       |                            | Price adjustment |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

### 7. Select cylinder type

|        |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|        |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

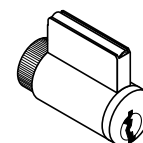
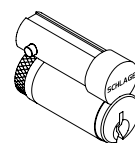
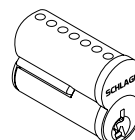
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



AD993DT


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

AD-993

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT

### 8. Select keying type

#### Price adjustment

#### Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

#### Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

#### Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

### 9. Select handing (field reversible)

#### Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

### 10. – 12. No selection required

### 13. Select door thickness

#### Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 178 | 1-7/8" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

### 14. Select options

#### Price adjustment

|                  |                       |          |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| BAA <sup>4</sup> | BAA Compliant product | \$125.00 |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------|

4. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.

Accessories available, see pages 188–191.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

### AD Series Exit trim

The AD993DT Non-Functioning Dummy Trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.
  - Low current Request-to-Exit Switch optional for future network migration.
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## ANDROID™ CABLE

(For use with SUS Android App)

| Product description       | Product specification                                                 | Specify            | Price    |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|
| USB & 2-PIN Android cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories | 47282796 SUS A-KIT | \$290.00 |

## HANDHELD DEVICE ACCESSORIES

(Legacy Product Support)

| Product description                          | Product specification                                                                                                          | Specify        | Price    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Serial cable                                 | Used to connect current model HHD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP                         | HH-2PIN SERIAL | \$227.00 |
| Serial cable <sup>1</sup>                    | Used to connect previous model HHD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products                                                 | HH-SERIAL      | \$203.00 |
| Null converter                               | Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL serial cable (compatible to current and previous model HHDs) | PIMWA-CV       | \$42.00  |
| Computer interface module (CIP) <sup>1</sup> | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P512112        | \$527.00 |
| CIP with iButton Reader <sup>1</sup>         | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P101203        | \$556.00 |

1. Not compatible to current HHD (BM170)

## READER MODULES

(Select by Technology)

| Product description                                                                       | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                           | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                           | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Product description                                                                       | Specify            |           | Price      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                           | Part number        | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Keypad only reader module                                                                 | KP                 | .[Finish] | \$829.00   |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                                | MS                 | .[Finish] | \$985.00   |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) with keypad reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                    | MSK                | .[Finish] | \$1,090.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)                  | MT                 | .[Finish] | \$1,139.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)      | MTK                | .[Finish] | \$1,241.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart Technology iClass compatible reader                                                 | SI                 | .[Finish] | \$1,318.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart Technology iClass compatible reader + keypad                                        | SIK                | .[Finish] | \$1,413.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| FIPS Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) | FMK                | .[Finish] | \$1,559.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Dummy trim reader cover                                                                   | DT                 | .[Finish] | \$47.00    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## READER MODULE ACCESSORIES

| Product description            | Specify | Price   |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Magnetic stripe cleaning cards | 510310  | \$59.50 |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| COMMUNICATION MODULE KITS                                                                           |                                                                                                                    | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | ■                  | ■         | ■        | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Product description                                                                                 | Product specification                                                                                              | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | Product ID         | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover)                                                     | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical and Exit Chassis)                                                                 | COM200C            | .[Finish] | \$210.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover w/indicator lens) <sup>1</sup>                       | Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis)                                                             | COM200L            | .[Finish] | \$210.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-200/AD-250 Offline communication kit (Cover w/push button) <sup>1</sup>                          | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM200P            | .[Finish] | \$210.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-300 Hardwired Communication Kit (Cover w/Indicator Lens, RS485 Communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup> | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | COM300L            | .[Finish] | \$464.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-300 Hardwired communication kit (Cover w/push button, RS485 communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup>    | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM300P            | .[Finish] | \$464.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-400 Wireless Communication Kit (Cover w/indicator lens, 900MHz communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup> | Storeroom Functions (Cylindrical, Mortise and Exit Chassis) Privacy/Apartment Functions (Mortise Deadbolt Chassis) | COM400L            | .[Finish] | \$502.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| AD-400 Wireless communication kit (Cover w/push button, 900MHz communication PCB) <sup>1,2</sup>    | Privacy/Apartment/Office/Classroom Functions (Cylindrical and Mortise Chassis)                                     | COM400P            | .[Finish] | \$502.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Must order and install Door Position Switch #46929121 for proper operation.

2. Must order and install Pigtail Exit Adapter #23536774 for RX-LC switch if retrofitting AD-200-993 to AD-300-993 or AD-400-993.

|           | Class             | Chassis | Type             | Storeroom (70) | Office/ Classroom (50) | Apartment (60) | Privacy (40) |
|-----------|-------------------|---------|------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| OFFLINE   | AD-200 and AD-250 | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM200C        | COM200P                | COM200P        | COM200P      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | MS      | Mortise          | COM200C        | COM200P                | COM200P        | COM200P      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM200L        | COM200L      |
|           | AD-200 and AD-250 | 993     | Exit trim        | COM200C        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |
| NETWORKED | AD-300            | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM300L        | COM300P                | COM300P        | COM300P      |
|           | AD-300            | MS      | Mortise          | COM300L        | COM300P                | COM300P        | COM300P      |
|           | AD-300            | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM300L        | COM300L      |
|           | AD-300            | 993     | Exit trim        | COM300L        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |
|           | AD-400            | CY      | Cylindrical      | COM400L        | COM400P                | COM400P        | COM400P      |
|           | AD-400            | MS      | Mortise          | COM400L        | COM400P                | COM400P        | COM400P      |
|           | AD-400            | MD      | Mortise Deadbolt | N/A            | N/A                    | COM400L        | COM400L      |
|           | AD-400            | 993     | Exit trim        | COM400L        | N/A                    | N/A            | N/A          |

Suffixes: C= Cover L= LED Only P= Pushbutton

Note: Connections other than Wiegand or Clock &amp; Data may incur additional fee. Consult access control provider for details.



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| DOOR POSITION SWITCH |          |              |
|----------------------|----------|--------------|
| Description          | Specify  | Price        |
| Door Position Switch | 46929121 | See page 206 |

| BATTERY COVER<br>(Select by Battery Quantity) | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                               | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625          | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                               | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪            | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                   | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     | Price        |     |      |       |
|                                               | Product ID         |     | Finish    |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |
| 4AA Battery cover (with screw)                | 4C (46929071)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     | See page 209 |     |      |       |
| 8AA Battery cover (with screw)                | 8C (46929105)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     |              |     |      |       |

| BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT<br>(Select by Battery Quantity)                                                                                                                | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |              |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                             | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622          | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A          | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                 | Specify            |     |           |     |     | Price        |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                             | Product ID         |     | Finish    |     |     |              |     |     |      |       |
| 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw)       | 4B (46929055)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     | See page 209 |     |     |      |       |
| 8AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 8AA battery holder with cable, 8AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 8AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw, Mylar) | 8B (46929089)      |     | .[Finish] |     |     |              |     |     |      |       |

| TORX® TAMPER SCREW PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                        | Available finishes |     |           |     |              |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                     |                        | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619          | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                     |                        | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪            | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis                                             | Description            | Specify            |     |           |     | Price        |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                     |                        | Product ID         |     | Finish    |     |              |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                         | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538812           |     | .[Finish] |     | See page 210 |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                             | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538820           |     | .[Finish] |     |              |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538838           |     | .[Finish] |     |              |     |     |     |      |       |

| DECORATIVE PLATE<br>(Select by Size) |                                                                    | Available finishes |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                      |                                                                    | 605                | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                      |                                                                    | ▪                  | N/A       | N/A          | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| Size                                 | Description                                                        | Specify            |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                      |                                                                    | Product ID         | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.5" x 3.25" x .105"                 | Decorative plate (with screws) - (Exit trim)                       | 23631823           | .[Finish] | See page 207 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.7" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760267           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 3.2" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760283           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760317           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.6" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760325           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760309           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws and welded standoff)                 | 23760291           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 10.5" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760259           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 12.0" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760275           | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.
2. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.
3. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## SHIM PLATES

(Note: Device is 0.063" thick)

| Description                                | Specify  | Price        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Interior shim plate - (for AD-200/250/300) | 23458607 | See page 206 |
| Interior shim plate - (for AD-400)         | 23458565 |              |
| Exterior shim plate                        | 23458599 |              |

## INSTALLATION TOOLS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specify | Price      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Universal clamp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy</li> <li>The "Universal" (Clamp and DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations</li> </ul> | 40-286  | \$688.00   |
| AD Series cylindrical lock installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 40-288  | \$1,468.00 |
| Universal cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 40-292  | \$226.00   |
| AD Series mortise lock installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 40-287  | \$1,468.00 |
| Universal mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 40-291  | \$224.00   |

Note: These metal lock and DPS templates require use of specially designed universal clamp to ensure drilling accuracy.

## AD-200 STANDALONE ACCESSORIES

## Express level software package

Note: Refer to Software Levels Data sheet for features and details.

| Product description           | Product specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify    | Price        |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Express offline lock software | Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software data sheet) | SXPR-SFT-1 | See page 241 |

## Express level software package accessories

| Product description                                          | Product specification                                                  | Specify    | Price        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Express computer interface module                            | Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL serial cable | P512112    | See page 241 |
| Express computer interface module (with iButton)             | Used to connect PC/laptop to access device                             | P101203    |              |
| Express female to female serial cable                        | Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop         | P394548    |              |
| Express male DB9 to USB 6" cable adapter                     | Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device              | SDB9USBCBL |              |
| Express magnetic stripe enrollment reader                    | -                                                                      | CRM2       |              |
| Express proximity enrollment reader                          | -                                                                      | CRP2       |              |
| USB/BLE (ENGAGE mobile app) MIFARE/EV1 PIV Enrollment reader |                                                                        | MT20       | See page 32  |

## Express Installation and training

| Product description               | Product specification                                                                                                                        | Specify      | Price        |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Express installation and training | Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security and Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply) | SCH-EXP-INST | See page 241 |

## REMOTE DOOR RELEASE

| Product description         | Product specification                                                                                        | Price        |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Push button release options | AD-200 firmware enables the use of a wired remote release of the door. Many push button types are available. | See page 189 |

## AD-250 ACCESSORIES

| Product description                 | Product specification                                             | Specify      | Price      |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Campus lock magnetic stripe encoder | ISO compatible high/low coercivity with female/male serial cable. | CL-ENCODER-2 | \$7,060.00 |



Contents

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Reader module.....              | 193 |
| Interior escutcheon .....       | 193 |
| Interior baseplate gasket ..... | 194 |
| Exterior escutcheon .....       | 194 |
| Exterior gasket kit.....        | 194 |
| Base plate subassembly.....     | 195 |
| Mounting hardware.....          | 195 |
| Exterior spring cage.....       | 196 |
| Tailpiece.....                  | 197 |
| Cylinders.....                  | 199 |
| Latches .....                   | 199 |
| Lever .....                     | 200 |
| Lock retractor .....            | 204 |
| IPB Retrofit kit module .....   | 205 |
| Mortise armor front.....        | 205 |
| Strikes .....                   | 206 |
| Shim plates .....               | 206 |
| Door position switch .....      | 206 |
| Door thickness kit.....         | 207 |
| Decorative plate .....          | 207 |
| Miscellaneous.....              | 208 |

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                         |
| 606       | Satin brass                          |
| 612       | Satin bronze                         |
| 619       | Satin nickel                         |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated               |
| 626       | Satin chrome                         |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                          |

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                              | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                                 |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                       | CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                             |

## PARTS

| READER MODULE                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |             |           |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| KP                                                                                        | MS                                                                                | MSK                                                                               | MT/SI                                                                             | MTK/SIK/FMK                                                                       |             |           |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|          |  |  |  |  |             |           |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Available finishes                                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 605         | 606       | 612   | 613          | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | ■           | ■         | ■     | N/A          | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Description                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Specify     |           | Price |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Part number | Finish    |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Keypad only reader module                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | KP          | .[Finish] |       | See page 188 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MS          | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Magnetic stripe (Swipe) with keypad reader module - (Track 1, 2, or 3)                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MSK         | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MT          | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart)      |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | MTK         | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart Technology iClass compatible reader                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SI          | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Smart Technology iClass compatible reader + keypad                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | SIK         | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| FIPS Multi-technology with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity and 13.56 MHz Smart) |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | FMK         | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Dummy trim reader cover                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | DT          | .[Finish] |       |              |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| READER MODULE SCREWS                                                                                                               |             |                |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|
| Description                                                                                                                        | Specify     |                | Price   |
|                                                                                                                                    | Part number | Door thickness |         |
| Screws, reader module assembly<br>(1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-5/8", 1-3/4", 1-7/8", 2", 2-1/8", 2-1/4", 2-3/8", 2-1/2", 2-5/8", and 2-3/4") | 46928511    | .[ ]           | \$16.00 |

| MAGNETIC SWIPE CLEANING CARDS  |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Description                    | Specify | Price   |
| Magnetic stripe cleaning cards | 510310  | \$59.50 |

| INTERIOR ESCUTCHEON<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                     | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                 |                                                                     | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                 |                                                                     | ■                  | ■         | ■        | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Chassis type                                    | Description                                                         | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                 |                                                                     | Part number        | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                     | Interior escutcheon (with baseplate screws)                         | 46929014           | .[Finish] | \$115.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                         | Interior escutcheon (with baseplate screws)                         | 46929014           | .[Finish] | \$115.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                | Interior escutcheon (with baseplate screws); Thumbturn not included | 46929022           | .[Finish] | \$115.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                            | Interior escutcheon (with baseplate screws)                         | 46929279           | .[Finish] | \$87.00  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE GASKET |          |         |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description               | Specify  | Price   |
| Interior baseplate gasket | 46928982 | \$52.00 |



PARTS

| USB COVER PLUG, 10-PIECE BULK PACK        |                      |                 |         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Description                               | Original part number | Specify         | Price   |
|                                           |                      | New part number |         |
| USB Cover plug (10-piece bulk pack)       | 46928719             | 46928719        | \$38.00 |
| USB Cover plug, exit (10-piece bulk pack) | -                    | 47258550        | \$38.00 |
| Cable, USB, AD/CO, Exit                   | -                    | 47253409        | \$38.00 |

| EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                           |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                 |                                           |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                 |                                           |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis type                                    | Description                               | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                 |                                           |                      | New part number    | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                     | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 46928743             | 46928743           | .[Finish] | \$193.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                         | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 46928750             | 46928743           | .[Finish] | \$193.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                            | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 46928750             | 47258398           | .[Finish] | \$191.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                 | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 46928743             |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON, 10-PIECE BULK PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                           |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                     |                                           |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                     |                                           |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis type                                                        | Description                               | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     |                                           |                      | New part number    | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                         | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 23608532             | 23608532           | .[Finish] | \$968.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                             | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 23608540             | 23608532           | .[Finish] | \$968.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 23608540             | 47260731           | .[Finish] | \$968.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon with baseplate screws | 23608532             |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR GASKET KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                                             |                      |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Chassis type                                    | Description                                                                                 | Original part number | Specify         |
|                                                 |                                                                                             |                      | New part number |
| Cylindrical                                     | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 46929154             | 47260740        |
| Mortise                                         | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 46929162             | 47260740        |
| Exit                                            | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 46929162             | 47260741        |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE SUBASSEMBLY<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                                                         |                      |                 |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Chassis type                                               | Description                                                                                             | Original part number | Specify         |          |
|                                                            |                                                                                                         |                      | New part number | Class    |
| Cylindrical                                                | Interior baseplate subassembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage)                        | 46928990             | 47261347        | .[Class] |
| Mortise                                                    | Interior baseplate subassembly - (Less Lever, Less Escutcheon, Less Spring Cage)                        | 46928990             | 47261347        | .[Class] |
| Exit                                                       | Interior baseplate subassembly - (Less Escutcheon, Less Battery Cover, Less Communication Module Cover) | 46929253             | 46929253        | .[Class] |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR BASEPLATE SUBASSEMBLY<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                               |                      |                 |                 |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Chassis type                                               | Description                                                                   | Original part number | Specify         |                 | Price      |
|                                                            |                                                                               |                      | New part number | Cylinder detail |            |
| Cylindrical                                                | Exterior baseplate subassembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | 46928529             | 47260732        | .[Cylinder]     | \$1,192.00 |
| Mortise                                                    | Exterior baseplate subassembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | 46928537             | 47260738        | .[Cylinder]     | \$1,246.00 |
| Exit                                                       | Exterior baseplate subassembly - (Less Lever, Less Cylinder, Less Escutcheon) | 46928545             | 47260739        | .[Cylinder]     | \$1,192.00 |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE SPACER FOR SVR |                                                                                       |          |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                      | Description                                                                           | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                              | Interior baseplate spacer for SVR (w/baseplate mounting screws, surface mount screws) | 46929238 | \$72.00 |

| INTERIOR WIRELESS COVER SPACER FOR SVR |                                                                   |          |         |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                           | Description                                                       | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                                   | Interior wireless cover spacer for SVR (with surface mount screw) | 46929246 | \$52.00 |

| INTERIOR MOUNTING PLATE |                                       |          |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type            | Description                           | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                    | Interior mounting plate (with screws) | 46929030 | \$77.00 |

| INTERIOR SPRING CAGE               |                      | Specify         |         |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Description                        | Original part number | New part number | Price   |
| Interior spring cage (with screws) | 46929006             | 47260743        | \$87.00 |

| EXIT DEVICE MOUNTING HARDWARE KIT |                                                                                                                                   | Available finishes   |                 |                       |           |                |          |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   | 605                  | 606             | 612                   | 613       | 619            | 622      | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   | ▪                    | ▪               | ▪                     | N/A       | ▪              | N/A      | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis type                      | Description                                                                                                                       | Original part number | Specify         |                       |           |                | Price    |     |     |      |       |
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   |                      | New part number | Device type           | Finish    | Door thickness |          |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                              | Exit device mounting hardware kit (upper mounting bolts, lower mounting sex-bolts, reader mounting bolts, finish washers, screws) | 46929287             | 47260744        | .[993R, 993S or 993M] | .[Finish] | .[ ]           | \$129.00 |     |     |      |       |



PARTS

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE (WITH SCREWS)                                                 |                 |                      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)             |                 |                      |          |
| Cylindrical                                                                        | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                 | 47258543        | 46928552             | \$108.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                 |                 | 46928552             |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                 |                 | 46928560             |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                         |                 | 23845969             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                |                 | 46928586             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                |                 | 23990674             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                        |                 | 46928578             |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                       |                 | 46928586             |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                        |                 | 24281735             |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                          | 47258544        | 46928644             | \$517.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                          |                 | 24281768             |          |
| Mortise                                                                            | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                 | 47258543        | 46928602             | \$108.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                 |                 | 46928610             |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                 |                 | 46928560             |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                         |                 | 23845977             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                |                 | 46928636             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                |                 | 23988033             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                        |                 | 46928628             |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                       |                 | 46928636             |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                        |                 | 24281735             |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                          | 47258544        | 46928644             | \$517.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                          |                 | 24281768             |          |
| Exit                                                                               | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L (Steel Levers)                                                  | 47258545        | 46928651             | \$262.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J (Steel Levers)                                                  |                 | 46928553             |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B (Steel Levers)                                                  |                 | 46928669             |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)          |                 | 23779838             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                 |                 | 46928693             |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style) |                 | 23988017             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                         |                 | 46928677             |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                        |                 | 46928685             |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                        |                 | 24289902             |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                           | 47258546        | 46928701             | \$519.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                          |                 | 24289928             |          |

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE AND TAILPIECE KIT (FOR SCHLAGE), 10-PIECE BULK PACK |                 |                      |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|
| (Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail)        |                 |                      |            |
| Cylindrical                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                       | 47259238        | 23593270             | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                       | 47259239        | 23593288             | \$1,068.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                       | 47259240        | 23593304             | \$1,067.00 |
| Mortise                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                       | 47259238        | 23593346             | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                       | 47259239        | 23593353             | \$1,068.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                       | 47259240        | 23593304             | \$1,067.00 |
| Exit                                                                     | New part number | Original part number | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                       | 47259249        | 23593271             | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                       | 47259250        | 23593272             | \$3,552.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                       | 47259248        | 23593437             | \$1,906.00 |
|                                                                          |                 | 23593510             |            |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE AND TAILPIECE KIT (FOR NON-SCHLAGE), SINGLE PIECE (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                                   | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259244        | 23845985             | \$129.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259242        | 23593320             | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                                           |                 | 23990666             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259241        | 23593312             | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259242        | 23593320             | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259245        | 24281792             | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259243        | 23593395             | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259246        | 24281826             | \$517.00 |
| Mortise                                                                                                                                       | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259244        | 23845923             | \$129.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259242        | 23593387             | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                                           |                 | 23988041             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259241        | 23593379             | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259242        | 23593387             | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259245        | 24281792             | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259243        | 23593395             | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259246        | 24281826             | \$517.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                                                          | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259254        | 23810872             | \$135.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259252        | 23593274             | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                                                          |                 | 23988025             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259251        | 23593273             | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259252        | 23593274             | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259255        | 24289936             | \$569.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259253        | 23593275             | \$569.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259257        | 24289944             | \$486.00 |

| TAILPIECE (FOR CYLINDER) (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                     | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                            | 47258186        | C604-243             | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                           |                 | C603-524             |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                              | 23446339        | 23446339             | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 47258182        | 23779820             | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                          | 47258187        | 46929456             | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                             | 47258180        | 23433634             | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                             |                 | 23854516             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)                                     | 47258179        | 23433626             | \$9.00   |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                    | 47258180        | 23433634             | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                     | 47258183        | 23810898             | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                         | 47258181        | 23760366             | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                       | 47258184        | 23929722             | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                            | 23446347        | 23446347             | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                       | 47258185        | -                    | \$23.00  |
| Mortise                                                                                         | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                            | 47258186        | 23538077             | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                           |                 | 23538085             |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                              | 23446339        | 23446339             | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 47258182        | 23779820             | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                          | 47258187        | 46929456             | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                             | 47258180        | 23443435             | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                             |                 | 23854516             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)                                     | 47258179        | 23443427             | \$9.00   |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.



PARTS

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE AND TAILPIECE KIT (FOR NON-SCHLAGE), SINGLE PIECE (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Mortise (continued)                                                                                                                           | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47258180        | 23443435             | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47258183        | 23810898             | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                                                                       | 47258181        | 23760366             | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47258184        | 23929722             | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                                                                          | 23446347        | 23446347             | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                                                                     | 47258185        | -                    | \$23.00  |
| Exit                                                                                                                                          | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                                                          | 47258186        | 23538077             | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                         |                 | 23538085             |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                                                            | 23446339        | 23446339             | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47258182        | 23779820             | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                                                                        | 47258187        | 46929456             | \$23.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                                                                          | 23446347        | N523-091             | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47258180        | 23443435             | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                                           |                 | 23854516             |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47258179        | 23443427             | \$9.00   |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47258180        | 23443435             | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47258183        | 23810898             | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                                                                       | 47258181        | 23760366             | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47258184        | 23929722             | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                                                                          | 23446347        | 23446347             | \$2.50   |
| AD/CO, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                                                                            | 47258187        | 09-774               | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                                                                     | 47258185        | -                    | \$23.00  |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| TAILPIECE KIT (FOR EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON INTO EXIT DEVICE)            |                 |                      |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|
| Exit trim                                                           | New part number | Original part number | Price   |
| Tailpiece kit (includes tailpiece, tailpiece guide, pine tree clip) | -               | 46929303             | \$31.00 |

| TAILPIECE KIT, 10-PIECE BULK PACK (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418          | 09-418               | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417          | 09-417               | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611        | 23790611             | \$35.00 |
| Mortise                                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418          | 46928768             | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417          | 46928776             | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611        | -                    | \$35.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                     | New part number | Original part number | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418          | 46928768             | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417          | 46928776             | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611        | -                    | \$35.00 |

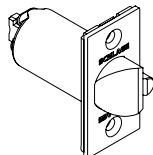
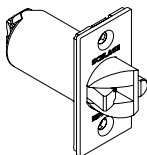
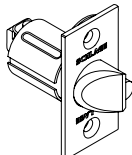
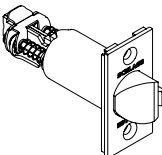
| CYLINDER (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                           | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) <sup>1</sup>                          | -               | 23-013               | \$94.00  |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | -               | 23-030               | \$106.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted)                                                         | -               | 23-030               | \$137.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                        | -               | 20-750               | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | -               | 20-740               | \$215.00 |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

## PARTS

| CYLINDER (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Cylindrical (continued)                                                               | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | -               | 20-550               | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | -               | 20-750-XP            | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | -               | 20-740-XP            | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                  | -               | 20-550-XP            | \$264.00 |
| Mortise                                                                               | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) <sup>1</sup>                 | -               | 23-118               | \$94.00  |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)                        | -               | 23-118               | \$125.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | -               | 23-030               | \$106.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                      | -               | 20-854               | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | -               | 20-740               | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | -               | 20-554               | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | -               | 20-854-XP            | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | -               | 20-740-XP            | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                | -               | 20-554-XP            | \$264.00 |
| Exit                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) <sup>1</sup>                 | -               | 23-118               | \$94.00  |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)                        | -               | 23-118               | \$125.00 |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) <sup>1</sup>                          | -               | 23-013               | \$94.00  |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | -               | 23-030               | \$106.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted)                                                         | -               | 23-030               | \$137.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                      | -               | 20-854               | \$203.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                        | -               | 20-750               | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | -               | 20-740               | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | -               | 20-554               | \$264.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | -               | 20-550               | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | -               | 20-854-XP            | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | -               | 20-750-XP            | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | -               | 20-740-XP            | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                | -               | 20-554-XP            | \$264.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                  | -               | 20-550-XP            | \$264.00 |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| LATCHES                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |            |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|  |  |  |  |            |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Available finishes                                                                  |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |            |  | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |            |  | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| DEADLATCHES                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |            |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                         | Backset                                                                             | Specify                                                                             |                                                                                     | Price each |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Part number                                                                         | Finish                                                                              |            |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                      | 2-3/4"                                                                              | 13-247                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$130.00   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw           | 2-3/4"                                                                              | 14-049                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$546.00   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                      | 2-3/8"                                                                              | 14-051                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$178.00   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                      | 3-3/4"                                                                              | 14-050                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$162.00   |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |



PARTS

| INTERIOR LEVER (CLOSED) |                                                               |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description             | Style options                                                 | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Inside Lever, Closed    | ATH (Athens)<br>RHO (Rhodes)<br>SPA (Sparta)<br>TLR (Tubular) | 03-230          | 03-030               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Cylindrical                                                                                              |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 03-031               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                       | 03-232          | 03-032               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                       | 03-200          | 03-000               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                               | 03-280          | 23779739             | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23779762             | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23779747             | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$293.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23779770             | .8SP               | .[Finish] | \$293.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 03-066               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 03-235          | 23854524             | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854540             | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854565             | .TLR               | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854532             | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$449.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854557             | .8SP               | .[Finish] | \$449.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854573             | .8TR               | .[Finish] | \$449.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 03-044               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 03-077               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 09-388               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 09-355               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 09-399               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Cylindrical)                                                                          |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |              | Available finishes |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      |              | 605                | 606      | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      |              | ▪                  | ▪        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| New lever options (Cylindrical) (continued)                                                              |                 |                      |              |                    |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify      |                    | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design | Finish             |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                                                                  |                 |                      |              |                    |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 09-331               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, RD/J                                                                                      | 03-232          | 09-332               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, GD/BD                                                                                     | 03-200          | 03-000               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                               | 03-280          | 09-331               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 09-366               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 03-235          | 09-366               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 09-344               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 09-377               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 09-388               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 09-355               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 09-399               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Mortise)                                                                              |                 |                      |              |                    |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |



PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |              | Available finishes |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      |              | 605                | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM    |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      |              | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪        |
| New lever options (Mortise) (continued)                                                                  |                 |                      |              |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |          |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify      |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | Price    |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design | Finish             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |          |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        | -                    | .8LN         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                     |                 |                      |              |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |          |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 03-331               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                       | 03-232          | 03-332               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                       | 03-200          | 03-300               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                               | 03-280          | 03-331               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$223.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 03-366               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 03-235          | 03-366               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 03-344               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 03-377               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 03-388               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 03-355               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 03-399               | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$379.00 |
| New lever options (Exit)                                                                                 |                 |                      |              |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |          |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$206.00 |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT         | .[Finish]          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      | \$276.00 |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| New lever options (Exit) (continued)                                                                     |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER), 10-PIECE BULK PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                  |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K103-031             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K103-032             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                             | K103-684        | K103-066             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K103-044             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K103-077             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                  | K103-687        | K109-388             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K103-055             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K109-399             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | -                    | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | 23991086             | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991094             | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991102             | .TLR               | .[Finish] | \$2,974.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991110             | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991128             | .8SP               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991136             | .8TR               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                                                                                      |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K109-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K109-332             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                             | K103-684        | K109-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K109-344             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K109-377             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                  | K103-687        | K109-388             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K109-355             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K109-399             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | K109-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | K109-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                                                                         |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K103-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K103-332             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                          | K103-684        | K103-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | K103-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K103-344             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | K103-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K103-377             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.



PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER), 10-PIECE BULK PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      |              | Available finishes |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      |              | 605                | 606        | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      |              | ▪                  | ▪          | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Exit (continued)                                                                                                             |                 |                      |              |                    |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Specify      |                    | Price      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | Lever design | Finish             |            |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                  | K103-687        | K103-388             | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K103-355             | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K103-399             | .[Lever]     | .[Finish]          | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| LOCK RETRACTOR<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness) |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                   |          |          |
| Description                                                   | Specify  | Price    |
| Retractor                                                     | 46928800 | \$517.00 |
| Mortise case                                                  |          |          |
| 1-1/16" Narrow - (door thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")          | 46928818 | \$662.00 |
| 1-1/4" Standard - (door thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")         | 46928826 | \$662.00 |
| Mortise case with deadbolt                                    |          |          |
| 1-1/16" Narrow - (door thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")          | 46928834 | \$837.00 |
| 1-1/4" Standard - (door thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4")         | 46928842 | \$837.00 |

| SPINDLE AND HUB KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type)                                                                                                |          |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Exit                                                                                                                                           |          |         |
| Description                                                                                                                                    | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit spindle and hub kit (Includes spindle, spindle cover, spindle hub, tailpiece, twisted tailpiece, tailpiece spring, pine tree clip, screw) | 46929295 | \$64.00 |

| SPINDLE SPRING                  |          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Description                     | Specify  | Price    |
| Inside spindle spring (25 pack) | 47256978 | \$119.00 |

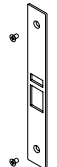
| DEADBOLT THUMB TURN ASSEMBLY (WITH E-CLIP) |             |           |         | Available finishes |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                            |             |           |         | 605                | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                            |             |           |         | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                | Specify     |           | Price   |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                            | Part number | Finish    |         |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Deadbolt thumb turn assembly (with E-clip) | 46929113    | .[Finish] | \$52.00 |                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS

The Schlage AD-993 internal push button (IPB) retrofit kit relocates the push button from the interior escutcheon of the lock to the exit device to meet the specific needs of California Building Code accessibility standards, Section 11B-404.2.7. This retrofit kit is available for the AD-993 with Von Duprin 98/99 exit devices with the following options:

- Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR) / Concealed Vertical Cable (CVC), XP, Mortise, and Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) devices
- Right hand reverse (RHR) or Left-hand reverse (LHR) door handing

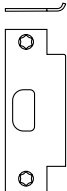
| IPB RETROFIT KIT MODULE (Note: IPB Retrofit Kits will be handled and invoiced from Von Duprin Plant.) |                    |     |     |     |     |      |       |             |               |           |          |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--|
| Description                                                                                           | Available Finishes |     |     |     |     |      |       | Specify     |               |           | Price    |  |
|                                                                                                       | 605                | 606 | 619 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM | Part number | Handing       | Finish    |          |  |
| Rim Exit (LH) - Stainless Steel                                                                       |                    |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385857    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Rim Exit Devices (RH) - Stainless Steel                                                               |                    |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385858    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Rim Exit (LH) - Brass                                                                                 | ▪                  | ▪   |     |     |     |      |       | 47385865    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Rim Exit (RH) - Brass                                                                                 | ▪                  | ▪   |     |     |     |      |       | 47385866    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Surface Vertical Rods (SVR) (LH) - Stainless Steel                                                    |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385859    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Surface Vertical Rods (SVR) (RH) - Stainless Steel                                                    |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385860    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Surface Vertical Rods (SVR) (LH) - Brass                                                              | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385867    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| Surface Vertical Rods (SVR) (RH) - Brass                                                              | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385868    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| CVR / CVC (LH) - Stainless Steel                                                                      |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385861    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| CVR / CVC (RH) - Stainless Steel                                                                      |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385862    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| CVR / CVC (LH) - Brass                                                                                | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385869    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| CVR / CVC (RH) - Brass                                                                                | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385870    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| MS (LH) - Brass                                                                                       | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385871    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| MS (RH) - Brass                                                                                       | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   |     |     |      |       | 47385872    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| MS (LH) - Stainless Steel                                                                             |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47455861    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| MS (RH) - Stainless Steel                                                                             |                    |     |     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47455862    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| XP99/98 (LH)                                                                                          | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385863    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |
| XP99/98 (RH)                                                                                          | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     | 47385864    | .[LHR or RHR] | .[Finish] | \$772.00 |  |

| MORTISE ARMOR FRONT (Select by Width, Door Thickness)                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 09-663                                                                              | 09-666                                                                              | 09-669                                                                              | 09-672                                                                              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|  |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Available finishes                                                                  |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 605 | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| 1-1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1-3/4" and larger door thicknesses)            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                         | Specify                                                                             |                                                                                     | Price                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                     | Part number                                                                         | Finish                                                                              |                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch x auxiliary latch <sup>1</sup>                                                | 09-663                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$55.10                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch x auxiliary latch x deadbolt <sup>1</sup>                                     | 09-666                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$55.10                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/16" Wide (armor size for doors thinner than 1-3/4", including 1-3/8" doors)     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                         | Specify                                                                             |                                                                                     | Price                                                                               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                     | Part number                                                                         | Finish                                                                              |                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch x auxiliary latch <sup>1</sup>                                                | 09-669                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$55.10                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latch x auxiliary latch x deadbolt <sup>1</sup>                                     | 09-672                                                                              | .[Finish]                                                                           | \$55.10                                                                             |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.
2. Use with fire door latch.



PARTS

| STRIKE PLATE (Select by Chassis Type)                                                                     |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |           |               |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |               |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Available finishes                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 605                                                                                | 606       | 612           | 613      | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | ▪                                                                                  | ▪         | ▪             | N/A      | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Cylindrical                                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |           |               |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Default lip length                                                                | Specify                                                                            |           |               | Price    |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Part number                                                                        | Finish    | Lip length    |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/16"                                                                           | 10-025-1316                                                                        | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/16    | \$23.10  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/8"                                                                            | 10-025-138                                                                         | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/8     | \$66.40  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-1/2"                                                                            | 10-025-112                                                                         | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/2     | \$66.40  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, box <sup>1</sup>                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-1/8"                                                                            | 10-013-118                                                                         | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/8     | \$23.10  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, box <sup>1</sup>                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-1/2"                                                                            | 10-013-112                                                                         | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/2     | \$23.10  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, deep box <sup>1,2</sup>                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-1/8"                                                                            | 10-016                                                                             | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/8     | \$23.10  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable) <sup>1</sup>                                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | K510-066                                                                           | -         | -             | \$10.10  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/4"                                                                            | XQ07-351-134                                                                       | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/4     | \$320.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, box <sup>1</sup>                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/4"                                                                            | XQ03-494-134                                                                       | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/4     | \$92.00  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |           |               |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Default lip length                                                                | Specify                                                                            |           |               | Price    |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Part number                                                                        | Finish    | Lip length    |          |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2") <sup>1</sup> |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/16"                                                                           | 10-072-1316                                                                        | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/16    | \$33.30  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (specify lip length [xx] as 1" or 1-1/2") <sup>1</sup>                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/16"                                                                           | 10-072-xx                                                                          | .[Finish] | .[Lip length] | \$33.30  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (specify lip length [xx] as 1-3/4", 1" or 2") <sup>1</sup>             |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 1-3/16"                                                                           | 10-072-xx                                                                          | .[Finish] | .[Lip length] | \$85.30  |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1/2" Rabbeted <sup>1</sup>                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | 10-075                                                                             | .[Finish] | .[Lip length] | \$219.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Strike frame reinforcer (finish not applicable)                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | 37-015                                                                             | -         | -             | \$37.30  |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.  
2. Use with fire door latch.

| INTERIOR SHIM PLATE<br>(Select by Class)                      |          |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                                   | Specify  | Price   |
| Interior shim plate, AD200/250/300 - (Device is 0.063" thick) | 23458607 | \$45.00 |
| Interior shim plate, AD400 - (Device is 0.063" thick)         | 23458565 | \$45.00 |

| EXTERIOR SHIM PLATE                            |          |         |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                    | Specify  | Price   |
| Exterior shim plate - (Device is 0.063" thick) | 23458599 | \$35.00 |

| DOOR POSITION SWITCH |          |         |
|----------------------|----------|---------|
| Description          | Specify  | Price   |
| Door position switch | 46929121 | \$49.00 |

## PARTS

| DOOR THICKNESS KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type)                                                                                               |              |                |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                                  |              |                |          |
| Description                                                                                                                                  | Specify      |                | Price    |
|                                                                                                                                              | Part number  | Door thickness |          |
| 1-3/8" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929170-138 | .[ ]           | \$253.00 |
| 1-1/2" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929170-112 | .[ ]           | \$180.00 |
| 1-5/8" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929170-158 | .[ ]           | \$129.00 |
| Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, standoffs) <sup>1</sup>        | 46929170-XXX | .[ ]           | \$77.00  |
| Mortise                                                                                                                                      |              |                |          |
| 1-3/8" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929178-138 | .[ ]           | \$253.00 |
| 1-1/2" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929178-112 | .[ ]           | \$180.00 |
| 1-5/8" Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 46929178-158 | .[ ]           | \$129.00 |
| Door thickness kit (includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, standoffs) <sup>1</sup>        | 46929178-XXX | .[ ]           | \$77.00  |

1. Must specify door thickness: 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments.

| DECORATIVE PLATE<br>(Select by Size) |                                                                    | Available finishes |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                      |                                                                    | 605                | 606       | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
| Size                                 | Description                                                        | Specify            |           |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                      |                                                                    | Part number        | Finish    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.5" x 3.25" x .105"                 | Decorative plate (with screws) - (Exit chassis)                    | 23631823           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.7" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760267           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 3.2" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760283           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760317           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.6" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760325           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760309           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws and welded standoff)                 | 23760291           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 10.5" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760259           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 12.0" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760275           | .[Finish] |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.
2. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.
3. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.



PARTS

| OFFLINE / HARDWIRED COMMUNICATION MODULE COVER<br>(Select by Function)                                                                                          | Available finishes    |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                 | 605                   | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | ▪                     | ▪         | ▪            | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                     | Specify               |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                 | Part number           | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Offline communication module cover, cover (Includes communication module cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw)                                                 | COM200C<br>(23519168) | .[Finish] | See page 189 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Offline/hardwired communication module cover, indicator (Includes off-line/hardwired communication module cover with indicator, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | COM200L<br>(23519184) | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Offline/hardwired communication module cover, pushbutton (Includes offline/hardwired communication module cover with pushbutton, cover screw, Torx cover screw) | COM200P<br>(23519176) | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| HARDWIRED UPGRADE KIT<br>(Select by Function)                                                                                                                                      | Available finishes    |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | 605                   | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | ▪                     | ▪         | ▪            | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                        | Specify               |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                    | Part number           | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Hardwired upgrade kit, indicator (Includes hardwired communication module, standoff, offline/hardwired communication module cover with indicator, cover screw, Torx® cover screw)  | COM300L<br>(46928909) | .[Finish] | See page 189 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Hardwired upgrade kit, pushbutton (Includes hardwired communication module, standoff, offline/hardwired communication module cover with pushbutton, cover screw, Torx cover screw) | COM300P<br>(46928891) | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| HARDWIRED COMMUNICATION MODULE                           |          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Description                                              | Specify  | Price    |
| Hardwired communication module (with fasteners, jumpers) | 46928958 | \$384.00 |

| WIRELESS UPGRADE KIT<br>(Select by Function)                                                                                                                                                       | Available finishes    |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 605                   | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ▪                     | ▪         | ▪            | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                        | Specify               |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Part number           | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Wireless upgrade kit, indicator (Includes wireless communication module, (2) standoffs, wireless communication module cover with indicator, cover screw, Torx® cover screw, wireless foil gasket)  | COM400L<br>(46928867) | .[Finish] | See page 189 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Wireless upgrade kit, pushbutton (Includes wireless communication module, (2) standoffs, wireless communication module cover with pushbutton, cover screw, Torx cover screw, wireless foil gasket) | COM400P<br>(46928859) | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| WIRELESS COMMUNICATION MODULE COVER<br>(Select by Function)   | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                               | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                               | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                   | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                               | Part number        | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Wireless communication module cover, indicator (with screws)  | 46928883           | .[Finish] | \$51.00  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Wireless communication module cover, pushbutton (with screws) | 46928875           | .[Finish] | \$103.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| WIRELESS COMMUNICATION MODULE                                                 |          |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Description                                                                   | Specify  | Price    |
| Wireless communication module (with screws, standoffs)                        | 46928941 | \$517.00 |
| Wireless communication module with antenna connector (with screws, standoffs) | 23848385 | \$560.00 |

## PARTS

| WIRELESS PARTS                                                                                                                       |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                                                                                                          | Specify  | Price   |
| Wireless foil gasket                                                                                                                 | 46928974 | \$30.00 |
| Terminal block kit – (Includes one power connector and ten I/O connectors) supports PIM400, PIB300, TK400, ECK400, GCK400 and WRI400 | 47250326 | \$69.00 |

| BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT<br>(Select by Battery Quantity)                                                                                                          |                  |           |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|
| Description                                                                                                                                                           | Specify          |           | Price    |
|                                                                                                                                                                       | Part number      | Finish    |          |
| 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw) | 4B<br>(46929055) | .[Finish] | \$86.50  |
| 8AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 8AA battery holder with cable, 8AA battery strap, battery strap screws, 8AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | 8B<br>(46929089) | .[Finish] | \$159.80 |

| BATTERY HOLDER KIT<br>(Select by Battery Quantity)                                                     |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                                                                            | Specify  | Price   |
| 4AA Battery holder kit (Includes 4AA battery holder w/ cable, 4AA battery strap, battery strap screws) | 46929063 | \$37.00 |
| 8AA Battery holder kit (Includes 8AA battery holder w/ cable, 8AA battery strap, battery strap screws) | 46929097 | \$74.00 |

| BATTERY PARTS                                               |               |           |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------|
| Description                                                 | Specify       |           | Price    |
|                                                             | Part number   | Finish    |          |
| 4AA Battery cover (with screw)                              | 4C (46929071) | .[Finish] | \$49.50  |
| 8AA Battery cover (with screw)                              | 8C (46929105) | .[Finish] | \$87.00  |
| Mylar protective sticker for 8 battery pack (package of 20) | 47250305      | -         | \$223.00 |
| AD Battery cable (package of 5)                             | 47250320      | -         | \$35.00  |

| BATTERY <sup>1</sup><br>(Select by Battery Type) |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                      | Specify  | Price   |
| (4) AA Batteries                                 | F206-488 | \$17.00 |

1. Not for use with AD Series Locks.

| INTERIOR COVER HARDWARE KIT                                                                                                                                                                     | Available finishes |     |           |     |     |     |         |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625     | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪       | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                     | Specify            |     |           |     |     |     | Price   |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Part number        |     | Finish    |     |     |     |         |     |      |       |
| Interior cover hardware kit (Includes (2) wireless communication module cover screws, (1) hardwired communication module cover screw, (1) 4AA battery cover screw, (1) 8AA battery cover screw) | 46928966           |     | .[Finish] |     |     |     | \$64.00 |     |      |       |

| INTERIOR MAIN BOARD                                                    |             |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Description                                                            | Specify     |          | Price    |
|                                                                        | Part number | Class    |          |
| Interior main board (with battery lead, coin cell battery, (2) screws) | 46929048    | .[Class] | \$987.00 |



PARTS

| TORX® TAMPER SCREW PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                        |          |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                        | Description            | Specify  | Price   |
| Cylindrical                                         | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538812 | \$62.00 |
| Mortise                                             | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538820 | \$50.00 |
| Exit                                                | Torx tamper screw pack | 23538838 | \$60.00 |

| WIRING HARNESS (INTERIOR MAIN BOARD TO EXTERIOR BOARD)<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                        |          |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                                                       | Description                                            | Specify  | Price   |
| Cylindrical                                                                        | Wiring harness (interior main board to exterior board) | 46928727 | \$79.00 |
| Mortise                                                                            | Wiring harness (interior main board to exterior board) | 46928727 | \$79.00 |
| Exit                                                                               | Wiring harness (interior main board to exterior board) | 46928735 | \$79.00 |
| Exit                                                                               | RX Adapter                                             | 23536774 | \$74.00 |

| REX SWITCH, LEAF SPRING AND SCREWS                           |          |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description                                                  | Specify  | Price   |
| REX Switch, leaf spring and screws - (for CY and MS/MD only) | 46929139 | \$52.00 |

| DRILL BIT<br>(Same as Legacy) |         |            |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Description                   | Specify | Price      |
| Drill bit for 3/8" VIP/AD-300 | P511472 | \$1,224.00 |

| REQUEST-TO-EXIT SWITCH KIT                                            |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Description                                                           | Specify  | Price    |
| Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281) | RX-LC    | \$501.00 |
| (Warm) Keypad, base, keypad + proximity, AD, KIT                      | 47269269 | \$58.00  |
| (Warm) Keypad, MSK, AD, KIT                                           | 47269271 | \$58.00  |
| (Warm) Keypad, base, keypad + mag reader, AD, KIT                     | 47269273 | \$58.00  |
| (Warm) Keypad, base, keypad only module, AD, KIT                      | 47269275 | \$58.00  |
| Inside push button, AD/CO                                             | 47269170 | \$90.00  |
| Mag reader head, AD                                                   | 47269169 | \$191.00 |

Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AE part number 650359.

| MISCELLANEOUS |                                               |              |                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model number  | Description                                   | Specify      | Price<br>(order in multiples of 50) |
| 24250565      | Clutch pin (mushroom pin) - contains 50 units | S00033211350 | \$13.00                             |
| F504-435      | Spring (mushroom spring) - contains 50 units  | S00029999118 | \$3.00                              |
| Model number  | Description                                   | Specify      | Price<br>(order in multiples of 25) |
| 47939573      | Motor drive assembly - contains 25 units      | 47939573     | \$260.00                            |

### Contents

**CO Series Standalone | Overview .....211**  
 How to order.....212

**CO Series Standalone | Functions .....214**

**CO Series Standalone | Readers.....215**

**CO Series Standalone | Styles .....216**

**CO Series Standalone | Configure a product ..... 217**  
 Cylinders ..... 218  
 Key systems..... 219  
 Handing..... 219  
 Battery..... 219  
 Backset and latchbolt (Cylindrical chassis)..... 220  
 Mortise lock armor front (Mortise / Mortise deadbolt chassis)221  
 Strike plates (Cylindrical chassis) .....222  
 Door dimensions .....223

**CO-100 Manually programmable..... 224**  
 Cylindrical.....224  
 Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....226  
 Exit trim.....228

**CO-200 Standalone.....230**  
 Cylindrical..... 230  
 Mortise / mortise deadbolt.....232  
 Exit trim.....234

**CO-993DT Non-functioning dummy exit trim..... 236**

**CT5000 Offline controller ..... 238**

**CO Series | Accessories .....240**

### Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                          |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                         |
| 606       | Satin brass                          |
| 612       | Satin bronze                         |
| 619       | Satin nickel                         |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated               |
| 626       | Satin chrome                         |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                          |

| Customer service                                                                                                                                  | Technical support                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Order status</li> <li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li> <li>General sales questions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical questions/issues</li> <li>Returns of defective products</li> <li>Repairs</li> </ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                       | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                             |



## How to order CO Series

| How to order CO Series                                          |  | REQUIRED FIELDS                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    | FACTORY DEFAULT AND OPTIONS |        |        |     |     |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-----|-----|--|
|                                                                 |  | CO                                                                             | 200 | CY | 70 | KP | SPA | 626 | P6 | S123 | RH | 4B                          | 13-247 | 10-025 | 134 | BAA |  |
| 1. Series                                                       |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 2. Class                                                        |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 100                                                             |  | Keypad programmable                                                            |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 200                                                             |  | Rights on lock                                                                 |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 3. Chassis                                                      |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| CY                                                              |  | Cylindrical                                                                    |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| MS                                                              |  | Mortise                                                                        |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| MD                                                              |  | Mortise Deadbolt                                                               |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 993R                                                            |  | Exit trim - Rim/CVR/CVC                                                        |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 993S                                                            |  | Exit trim - SVR                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 993M                                                            |  | Exit trim - Mortise                                                            |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 993DT                                                           |  | Dummy Exit trim                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 4. Function                                                     |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 75                                                              |  | Classroom Security                                                             |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 70                                                              |  | Office/Classroom                                                               |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 5. Reader                                                       |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| KP                                                              |  | Keypad                                                                         |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| PRK                                                             |  | Proximity + Keypad                                                             |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| PR                                                              |  | Proximity                                                                      |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 6. Lever <sup>1</sup>                                           |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| SPA                                                             |  | Sparta                                                                         |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| RHO                                                             |  | Rhodes                                                                         |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| ATH                                                             |  | Athens                                                                         |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| TLR                                                             |  | Tubular                                                                        |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| <sup>1</sup> To add tactile warning, use prefix 8. Example: 8SP |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 7. Finish                                                       |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 605                                                             |  | Bright Brass                                                                   |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 606                                                             |  | Satin Brass                                                                    |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 612                                                             |  | Satin Bronze                                                                   |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 619                                                             |  | Satin Nickel                                                                   |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 8. Cylinder type                                                |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| P6                                                              |  | Schlage 6-pin Full Cylinder                                                    |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| For options see individual Class/Chassis page                   |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 9. Keyway type                                                  |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| S123                                                            |  | Everest 29                                                                     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| For options see individual Class/Chassis page                   |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 10. Handing                                                     |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| RH                                                              |  | Right handed                                                                   |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| LH                                                              |  | Left handed                                                                    |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| RHR                                                             |  | Right handed reverse                                                           |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| LHR                                                             |  | Left handed reverse                                                            |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 11. Battery holder                                              |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 4B                                                              |  | 4AA Battery kit                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 12. Backset & latch or Armor front                              |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 13-247                                                          |  | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4" (Std. on CY Chassis) |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 09-663                                                          |  | Armor front, 1-1/4" wide, square corner (Std. on MS Chassis)                   |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| For options see individual Class/Chassis page                   |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 13. Strike                                                      |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 10-025                                                          |  | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" (Std. on CY Chassis)                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 10-072                                                          |  | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (Std. on MS Chassis)           |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| For options see individual Class/Chassis page                   |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 14. Door thickness                                              |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 134                                                             |  | 1-3/4" (Std.)                                                                  |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| For options see individual Class/Chassis page                   |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |
| 15. Additional options                                          |  |                                                                                |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |      |    |                             |        |        |     |     |  |

## CO SERIES STANDALONE LOCKS

- CO Series standalone locks are the ideal solution for facilities that want the convenience and efficiency of electronic access control without the complexity or cost of a networked system.

| CLASS <sup>1</sup> |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CO-100             | Standalone, keypad only, manually programmable only                                  |  |
| CO-200             | Standalone, user access rights stored on the lock, manually or computer programmable |  |

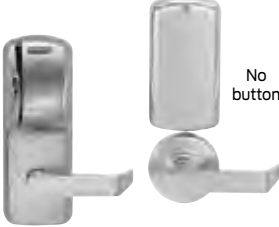
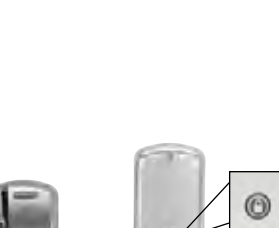
| CHASSIS              |                                                                                      |                                                                                       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CY: Cylindrical      | Bored lock installed into round hole in the door                                     |   |
| MS: Mortise          | Lock case installed into a mortise rectangular "pocket" in the door                  |  |
| MD: Mortise Deadbolt | Mortise lock with built-in interconnected auxiliary deadbolt                         |  |
| 993R: Exit Trim      | Rim/Concealed Vertical Rod* (CVR) & Concealed Vertical Cable* (CVC) *Metal door only |  |
| 993M: Exit Trim      | Mortise                                                                              |                                                                                       |
| 993S: Exit Trim      | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR)                                                           |                                                                                       |
| 993DT: Exit Trim     | Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit Trim                                                    |                                                                                       |

- Exit trim is only available in 70 function on CO-200 models.
- Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit device.

| EXIT DEVICE COMPATIBILITY |                         | Exit trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation to a variety of exit devices <sup>1</sup> |     |                      |         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|---------|
| Brand                     | Compatible exit devices | Rim                                                                                                      | SVR | CVR/CVC <sup>1</sup> | Mortise |
| Von Duprin                | 98/99 and 98/99XP       | ●                                                                                                        | ●   | ●                    | ●       |
| Von Duprin                | 78                      | ●                                                                                                        | ●   | CVR Only             |         |
| Von Duprin                | 22/22F                  | ●                                                                                                        | ●   |                      |         |
| Falcon                    | 25                      | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |
| Corbin Russwin®           | 5000                    | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |
| Precision™                | 21 <sup>2</sup>         | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |
| Yale®                     | 7000                    | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |
| Dorma®                    | 9300                    | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |
| Sargent®                  | 80 <sup>3</sup>         | ●                                                                                                        |     |                      |         |

1. Metal door only.
2. 2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit.
3. Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible.

## FUNCTIONS

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CO-100                                                                               | CO-200                                                                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>70: Storeroom</b>         | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may be used to change to a passage or secured status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |   |
| <b>50: Office/ Classroom</b> | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a passage or secured status. Meets need for lockdown function for safety and security.<br><br>NOTE: Valid toggle credentials on the exterior may also be used to change status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB).                                             |  |  |
| <b>40: Privacy</b>           | Lockset is normally secure. Inside lever always allows free egress. Interior pushbutton on inside housing may be used to select a privacy status. The interior pushbutton will disable normal electronic access from the exterior. Opening the door or pressing the interior pushbutton a second time on the inside housing deactivates the privacy status. Has interior pushbutton (IPB). |  |  |

READER

|                         |                                     |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| KP: Keypad              | 12 button design                    |  |
| PR: Proximity           | Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials |  |
| PRK: Proximity + Keypad | Reads 125 kHz proximity credentials |  |

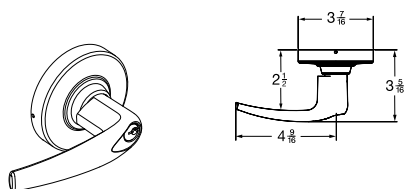
Please refer to CO Series data sheets and solution sheets prior to ordering to verify credential compatibility.

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
|  |                           |
|  | CREDENTIALS               |
|  | READERS                   |
|  | SOFTWARE                  |
|  | READER CONTROLLERS        |
|  | ELECTRONIC LOCKS          |
|  | ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS     |
|  | POWER SUPPLIES            |
|  | VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL |
|  | SYSTEM ACCESSORIES        |
|  | MISC                      |

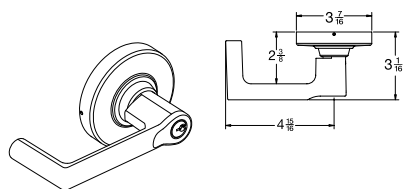
## LEVER DESIGNS

ATHENS (ATH)<sup>2</sup>

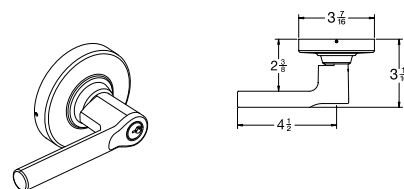
Tactile option: 8AT (knurled)



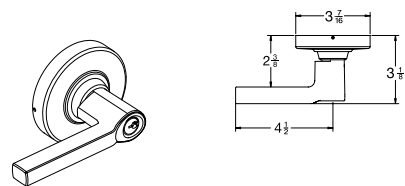
## BOARDWALK (BRK)



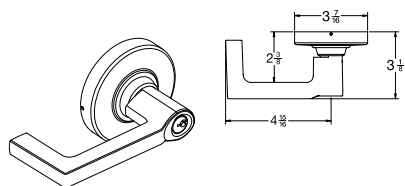
## BROADWAY (BRW)



## LATITUDE (LAT)

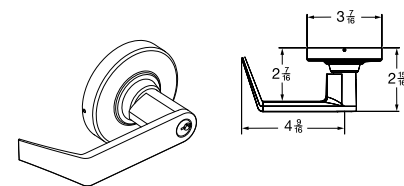


## LONGITUDE (LON)

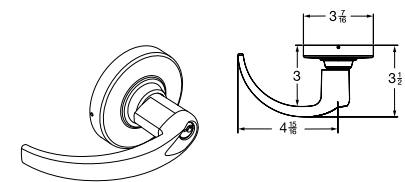


## RHODES (RHO)

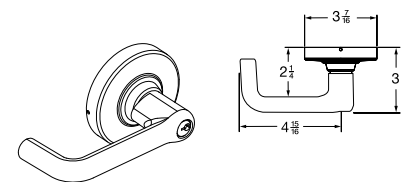
Tactile option: 8RO (knurled)


SPARTA (SPA)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8SP (knurled)


TUBULAR (TLR)<sup>2</sup>

Tactile option: 8TR (knurled)



1. All lever designs are available in finishes 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 626, 643E and 626AM.
2. ATH, SPA, and TLR levers meet California Fire Code for 1/2" or less return to door.
3. Changing lever cylinder compatibility on a device typically requires replacement of existing spring cage and tailpiece.
4. Tactile warning is applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.
5. AD Series, CO Series, and ND Series levers may be interchangeable in some cases depending whether it is an interior or exterior lever, the type of chassis, and the type of cylinder/spring cage/tailpiece. Please consult the [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

## FINISH CHART

| Finish description         | Finish No. | BHMA No. | Government |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Bright Brass               | 605        | 605E     | US3        |
| Satin Brass                | 606        | 606E     | US4        |
| Satin Bronze               | 612        | 612E     | US10       |
| Satin Nickel               | 619        |          |            |
| Bright Chrome              | 625        | 625E     | US26       |
| Satin Chrome               | 626        | 626E     | US26D      |
| Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | 626AM      |          |            |

Please refer to the Electronic Access Control catalog or online product information at [us.allegion.com](https://us.allegion.com) to view each finish.

You can **configure and price a full range of products** using the tables and rules shown in this section.

The pricing of locks in this section includes the P6 cylinder in an open keyway (where applicable), default latch, strike and a 1-3/4" thick door. Additional modifications are available using the rules and price adjustments on the subsequent pages.

#### How to order:

- All applicable product attributes must be provided in the order shown below
- Each value must separated by a period
- If requesting a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, the entire detailed ACN must be provided
- Fractions will be written with the "/" symbol separating the numerator and the denominator (example 1/2)
- For dimensions that contain a whole number and a fraction, a hyphen "-" will be added after the whole number and before the fraction (example 2-1/4)
- For two dimensions represented together, such as length and width, the values would be separated by an "x" with no spaces
- Finishes should be listed using their BHMA finish as shown in this book

| Quantity |   | Required for all lock orders |        |                 |          |        |             |        |          |         |         |                                |        |                 |     |     |         |     |     |     |        |
|----------|---|------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
|          |   | Brand                        | Series | Class + Chassis | Function | Reader | Lever style | Finish | Cylinder | Handing | Battery | Backset & latch or Armor front | Strike | Door dimensions |     |     | Options |     |     |     | Keying |
| 1        | 2 | 3                            | 4      | 5               | 6        | 7      | 8           | 9      | 10       | 11      | 12      | 13A                            | 13B    | 13C             | 14A | 14B | 14C     | 14D | 15A | 15B | 15C    |

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

Only required when deviating from the product's default. Specify only the deviated attribute(s).

If ordering a product "Less (LLL)" any attribute, values for each attribute must be provided.

#### EXAMPLE:

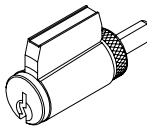
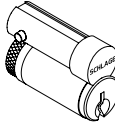
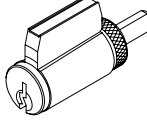
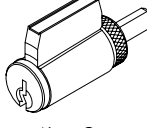
CO . 200CY . 70 . **PR** . SPA . 626 . P6 . RH

Reader deviates from the product default

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## CYLINDERS

Keyed locks are priced including the P6 cylinder with open keyway. Provided below are pricing adjustments based on other available cylinder types. For Primus and Primus XP cylinders, order lock less cylinder and order the Primus or Primus XP cylinder separately.

| CYLINDERS                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P6</b>                                                                                        | Conventional 6-pin cylinder<br>Keyed different as standard with two keys.                                                          |                   |
| <b>L</b>                                                                                         | Less conventional cylinder                                                                                                         |                                                                                                      |
| <b>R</b>                                                                                         | FSIC (Full size interchangeable core)<br>Keyway one bitted as standard with two keys.                                              |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J</b>                                                                                         | Less FSIC                                                                                                                          |                   |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                         | SFIC (Small format interchangeable core) 7-pin<br>Factory master keyed with two keys as standard, master keying must be specified. |                                                                                                      |
| <b>B</b>                                                                                         | Less SFIC                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                      |
| <b>L-SAR</b>    | Less cylinder, Sargent® (10L+11L)<br>6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                                                                      |                  |
| <b>L-CO6</b>   | Less cylinder, 6-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)                                                                                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-SAR</b>  | Less cylinder, Sargent 6300; 6-pin FSIC                                                                                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-CO6</b>  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin® 8000; 6-pin FSIC                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>J-CO7</b>  | Less cylinder, Corbin Russwin 8000-7; 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR)                                               |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-MED</b>  | Less cylinder, Medeco 32*0201®; 6-pin FSIC                                                                                         |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-YA6</b>  | Less cylinder, Yale® 1210 or Medeco 31*0100; 6-pin FSIC                                                                            |                                                                                                      |
| <b>J-YA7</b>  | Less cylinder, Yale 1220; 7-pin FSIC                                                                                               |                                                                                                      |
| <b>L-FA7</b>                                                                                     | Less cylinder, Falcon<br>7-pin Key-in-Lever (KIL)<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                        | <br>* Less Core |

 Extended lead time

- Competitor lever designs come in finishes 626 standard, and 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, 643e, and 626AM with extended lead-times.
- For P, R and G -Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging.
- For Master Key System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see pages 297–302.
- For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required for Classic and Everest cylinders.
- Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
- For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact your local sales representative.
- Spring cages and tailpieces are different based on the type of cylinder and chassis selected. Please see the [CO Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.
- The CO Series accepts many popular models of standard, SFIC, and FSIC cylinders. Consult the [Keyway/Cylinder Compatibility Data Sheet](#) (010432) for details. See price book for specific configurations.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## KEY SYSTEMS

| KEY SYSTEMS AVAILABLE THROUGH SCHLAGE |                              |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Default                               | Keyway family                | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
| ▪                                     | Everest 29™ S Keyway Family  | Patent protected open keyways that are available in full size Key In Lever (KIL) and Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) formats. Patent protection through 2029. |
|                                       | Everest 29 T Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats. Patent protection through 2029.                                           |
|                                       | Everest D Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                            |
|                                       | Everest C Keyway Family      | Open keyways that are available in full size KIL and FSIC formats.                                                                                                  |
|                                       | Schlage Classic Open Keyways | Classic (C/E/F): Open keyways available in KIL and FSIC designs                                                                                                     |
|                                       | Everest B Keyway Family      | Restricted keyways that are available on Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC).                                                                                  |
|                                       | Everest 29 R Keyway Family   | Patent protected restricted keyways that are available on SFIC. Patent protection through 2029.                                                                     |

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization on page 303.
  2. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
- Contact your local RSO representative for assistance in determining which format and level of exclusivity best suits your needs.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## HANDING

| HANDING |                                                     |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| RH      | Right handed: Hinges on right opens inward          |  |
| LH      | Left handed: Hinges on left opens inward            |  |
| RHR     | Right handed reverse: Hinges on right opens outward |  |
| LHR     | Left handed reverse: Hinges on left opens outward   |  |

1. Exit trim 993 chassis available only with RHR or LHR option.
2. Handing is field reversible, but requires removal of the exterior escutcheon cover. Please see CO Series installation instructions for details.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

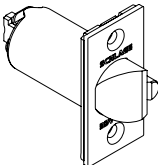
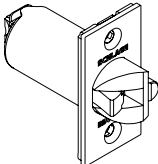
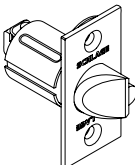
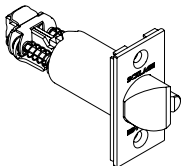
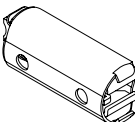
## BATTERY

| BATTERY |                                  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| 4B      | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit |  |

CO-Series locks use standard off-the-shelf AA batteries.

## COMPLETE LOCKS

## BACKSET AND LATCHBOLT (CYLINDRICAL CHASSIS)

| LATCHES |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13-247  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-049  | 2-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch,<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw                                     |    |
| 14-051  | 2-3/8" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |    |
| 14-050  | 3-3/4" Backset<br>Deadlatch<br>Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                                                |   |
| 43-001  | 5" Backset extension link<br>Deadlatch                                                                                                       |  |
| 39-030  | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame. | No image available                                                                    |

COMPLETE LOCKS

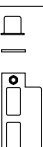
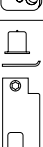
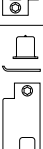
MORTISE LOCK ARMOR FRONT (MORTISE /MORTISE DEADBOLT CHASSIS)

- For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE), use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- Available finishes are 605, 606, 612, 619, 625, and 626.

| ARMOR FRONT |                                                              |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 09-663      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      |  |
| 09-669      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            |  |
| 09-666      | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           |  |
| 09-672      | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD |  |

Images not shown to scale. Consult [CO Series Parts Guide](#) for more information.

## STRIKE PLATES (CYLINDRICAL CHASSIS)

| STRIKES WITH LOCKS                                                                               |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10-025                                                                                           | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8",                                                                                                  |    |
| 10-013                                                                                           | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" – 2-3/4",<br>1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip                                   |    |
| 10-016                                                                                           | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch                                                                                |    |
| K510-066                                                                                         | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                                                                                        |    |
| 10-072                                                                                           | 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                                              |   |
| 10-072                                                                                           | 7/8", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", square corner, box                                                                      |                                                                                       |
| 10-075                                                                                           | 1/2" Rabbeted, For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front.<br>For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front. |  |
| 37-015                                                                                           | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                                                                                       |  |
| XL11-820                                                                                         | One hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XL11-821                                                                                         | One hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors Lip 1-3/16"                                                                                   |  |
| XQ07-351-134  | Strike, ANSI, No Box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8", 1-3/4" Lip Length                                                                                      | Image not available                                                                   |
| XQ03-494-134  | Strike, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" x 2-3/4", 1-3/4" Lip                                                                             | Image not available                                                                   |

 XL11-820 and XL11-821 Extended lead time; contact customer service.



## COMPLETE LOCKS

## DOOR DIMENSIONS

- Specify door thickness on order only if different than 1-3/4" thick door
- Door thickness should be specified to the nearest 1/8"

| DOOR THICKNESS |                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1-3/4"         | 1-3/4"                                                        |
| 1-3/8"         | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) |

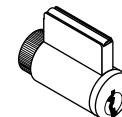
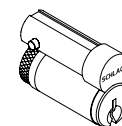
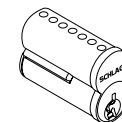
1. Door thickness kits are available on page 257 to install a lock on a door that is thicker or thinner than 1-3/4". See [AD Series Parts Guide](#) for details. Locks cannot be installed on doors thicker than 2-3/4" or thinner than 1-3/8".
2. Thin door shims are available on page 257 to install a lock on a door that is thinner than 1-3/4".
3. Decorative plates are used to cover exposed holes when retrofitting from existing locks to AD Series locks. The size of plate required will vary based on the size and location of holes being covered. Retrofit information can be found at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support).
4. If under the lock decorative plates are on both sides of device, then door will become 1/8" thicker. A door thickness kit of an incremental 1/8" must be ordered to accommodate under the lock plates.

## CO-100 STANDALONE

## CYLINDRICAL



CO-100-CY-70-KP


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## 1-5. Select chassis/function/reader (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.)

|                 |                                                          | Price      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CO-100-CY-70-KP | Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed        | \$1,136.00 |
| CO-100-CY-50-KP | Office/Classroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | \$1,146.00 |
| CO-100-CY-40-KP | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed          | \$1,146.00 |

6. Select lever<sup>1</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$32.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

1. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|                  |                            |           |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612 <sup>4</sup> | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                                                                          | Open      | Restricted |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00    |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00   |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00   |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge  |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge  |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge  |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



## CO-100 STANDALONE

## CYLINDRICAL

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|    |                 |          |
|----|-----------------|----------|
| 4B | 4AA Battery kit | Standard |
|----|-----------------|----------|

## 12. Select backset and latch bolt

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                                                     |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$53.00  |
| 13-247              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard  |
| 14-049              | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$279.00  |
| 14-051              | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge |
| 14-050              | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$17.00   |
| 43-001              | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00   |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup> | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00   |

4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                |           |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike Plate                                              | -\$7.00   |
| 10-025              | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/14" x 4-7/8"                    | Standard  |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup> | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"      | No charge |
| 10-016              | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | \$23.10   |
| K510-066            | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                         | No charge |

5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241.

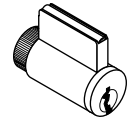
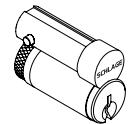
Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## CO-100 STANDALONE

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT



CO-100-MS-70-KP


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

## 1-5. Select chassis/function/reader (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.)

## Price

|                 |                                                                       |            |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CO-100-MS-70-KP | Storeroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed                     | \$1,353.00 |
| CO-100-MS-50-KP | Office/Classroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed              | \$1,363.00 |
| CO-100-MS-40-KP | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed                       | \$1,363.00 |
| CO-100-MD-40-KP | Privacy with Mortise Deadbolt with Keypad Reader; manually programmed | \$1,493.00 |

6. Select lever<sup>1</sup>

## Price adjustment

|                  |                                                                                                                           |           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL              | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.00  |
| Standard options | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge |

1. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

## 7. Select finish

## Price adjustment

|       |                            |           |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|
| 626   | Satin Chrome               | No charge |
| 605   | Bright Brass               | \$173.00  |
| 606   | Satin Brass                | \$173.00  |
| 612   | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00  |
| 619   | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00  |
| 625   | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00  |
| 643e  | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00  |
| 626AM | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00  |

## 8. Select cylinder type

## Price adjustment

## Open Restricted

|        |                                                                                                          |           |           |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| △ ● P6 | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge | \$31.00   |
| L      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00  | -\$94.00  |
| □ ● R  | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00  | \$137.00  |
| J      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| □ ● G  | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A       | \$118.00  |
| B      | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00  | -\$55.00  |
| L-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge | No charge |
| L-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-SAR  | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO6  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-CO7  | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-MED  | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA6  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge | No charge |
| J-YA7  | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge | No charge |
| L-FA7  | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge | No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



## CO-100 STANDALONE

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|    |                 |          |
|----|-----------------|----------|
| 4B | 4AA Battery kit | Standard |
|----|-----------------|----------|

## 12. Select mortise lock armor front

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$26.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, Latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.

ⓘ Extended lead time, consult customer service.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241.

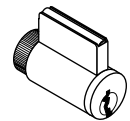
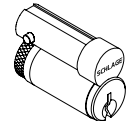
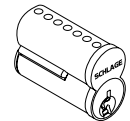
Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## CO-100 STANDALONE

## EXIT TRIM



CO-100-993R-70-KP


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

| 1-3. Select chassis/function/reader | (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.)                                                                             | Price      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CO-100-993R-70-KP <sup>1</sup>      | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod <sup>2</sup> / Concealed Vertical Cable <sup>2</sup> with Keypad Reader, manually programmed | \$1,567.00 |
| CO-100-993R-40-KP <sup>1</sup>      | Privacy with Keypad Reader; manually programmed                                                                                | \$1,567.00 |
| CO-100-993R-50-KP                   | Office/Classroom with Keypad Reader; manually programmed                                                                       | \$1,567.00 |
| CO-100-993S-70-KP <sup>1</sup>      | Exit Surface Vertical Rod with Keypad Reader, manually programmed                                                              | \$1,580.00 |
| CO-100-993M-70-KP <sup>1</sup>      | Exit Mortise Lock with Keypad Reader, manually programmed                                                                      | \$1,580.00 |

- See page 214 for exit device compatibility.
- Metal door only.

| 4. Select function | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 70 Storeroom       | Standard         |

| 5. Select lever <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                               | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                                      | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

- Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 6. Select finish                 | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 626 Satin Chrome                 | No charge        |
| 605 Bright Brass                 | \$173.00         |
| 606 Satin Brass                  | \$173.00         |
| 612 Satin Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 619 Satin Nickel                 | \$173.00         |
| 625 Bright Chrome                | \$173.00         |
| 643e Aged Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 626AM Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 7. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

## CO-100 STANDALONE

## EXIT TRIM

## 8. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 9. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 10. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|    |                 |          |
|----|-----------------|----------|
| 4B | 4AA Battery kit | Standard |
|----|-----------------|----------|

## 11. – 12. No selection required

## 13. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

CO Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 236–237 for details.

## CO Series Exit trim

The CO-100 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)



## CO-200 STANDALONE

## CYLINDRICAL

| 1-4. Select chassis/function                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | Price                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| CO-200-CY-70                                                                                                                                                                                             | Storeroom                                                                                                                 | \$1,756.00               |
| CO-200-CY-50                                                                                                                                                                                             | Office/Classroom                                                                                                          | \$1,766.00               |
| CO-200-CY-40                                                                                                                                                                                             | Privacy                                                                                                                   | \$1,766.00               |
| 5. Select reader                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment         |
| (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.)                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |                          |
| KP                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Keypad                                                                                                                    | No charge                |
| PR                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Proximity                                                                                                                 | \$244.00                 |
| PRK                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Proximity + keypad                                                                                                        | \$343.00                 |
| 6. Select lever <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment         |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Less each lever                                                                                                           | -\$32.00                 |
| Standard options                                                                                                                                                                                         | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge                |
| 1. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish. |                                                                                                                           |                          |
| 7. Select finish                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment         |
| 626                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Chrome                                                                                                              | No charge                |
| 605                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Brass                                                                                                              | \$173.00                 |
| 606                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Brass                                                                                                               | \$173.00                 |
| 612 <sup>4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Satin Bronze                                                                                                              | \$173.00                 |
| 619                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Satin Nickel                                                                                                              | \$173.00                 |
| 625                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Bright Chrome                                                                                                             | \$173.00                 |
| 643e                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Aged Bronze                                                                                                               | \$173.00                 |
| 626AM                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial                                                                                                | \$224.00                 |
| 8. Select cylinder type                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                           | Open      Restricted     |
| △ ● P6                                                                                                                                                                                                   | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                                            | No charge      \$31.00   |
| L                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                                 | -\$94.00      -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                                                                                                                                                                                                    | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                              | \$106.00      \$137.00   |
| J                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                                        | -\$55.00      -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                                                                                                                                                                                                    | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                                      | N/A      \$118.00        |
| B                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                                           | -\$55.00      -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles)                  | No charge      No charge |
| L-CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                                   | No charge      No charge |
| J-SAR                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                                   | No charge      No charge |
| J-CO6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                                    | No charge      No charge |
| J-CO7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                                          | No charge      No charge |
| J-MED                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                          | No charge      No charge |
| J-YA6                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                                    | No charge      No charge |
| J-YA7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                               | No charge      No charge |
| L-FA7                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                                  | No charge      No charge |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.

## CO-200 STANDALONE

## CYLINDRICAL

| 9. Select keying type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     |                  |
| S123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC)                                                                 | Standard         |
| C123                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Everest C                                                                                           | No charge        |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Classic Obverse                                                                                     | No charge        |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 29T                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Everest 29 T                                                                                        | \$31.00          |
| D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Everest D                                                                                           | \$31.00          |
| Classic Restricted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Quad, Numbered, Reverse                                                                             | \$31.00          |
| <b>Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 29 R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Everest 29 R                                                                                        | No charge        |
| B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Everest B                                                                                           | No charge        |
| 1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.<br>2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.<br>3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297. |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 10. Select handing (field reversible)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| RH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Right handed                                                                                        | No charge        |
| LH                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Left handed                                                                                         | No charge        |
| RHR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Right handed reverse                                                                                | No charge        |
| LHR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Left handed reverse                                                                                 | No charge        |
| 11. Select battery                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| 4B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4AA Battery kit                                                                                     | Standard         |
| 12. Select backset and latch bolt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Less Latch                                                                                          | -\$53.00         |
| 13-247                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | Standard         |
| 14-049                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2-3/4" Backset, deadlatch anti-friction fire door latch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw | \$279.00         |
| 14-051                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2-3/8" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | No charge        |
| 14-050                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3-3/4" Backset, deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                           | \$17.00          |
| 43-001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5" Backset extension link, Deadlatch                                                                | \$49.00          |
| 39-030 <sup>4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 only                                                     | \$88.00          |
| 4. Adapts square corner latch and 2-3/4" square corner strike to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 13. Select strike plate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| LLL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Less Strike Plate                                                                                   | -\$7.00          |
| 10-025                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1-3/16" Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"                                                          | Standard         |
| 10-013 <sup>5</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, box, 1-1/8" - 2-3/4"                                           | No charge        |
| 10-016                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1-1/8" Lip, square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch                                      | No charge        |
| K510-066                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific)                                                              | No charge        |
| 5. 1-1/2" Lip available, must specify 1-1/2" Lip \$10.00.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                     |                  |
| 14. Select door thickness                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                     | Price adjustment |
| 134                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1-3/4"                                                                                              | Standard         |
| Example 138                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments)                                       | \$86.00          |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.  
 Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## CO-200 STANDALONE

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT



| 1-3. Select chassis |                  | Price      |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|
| CO-200-MS           | Mortise          | \$2,069.00 |
| CO-200-MD           | Mortise Deadbolt | \$2,168.00 |

| 4. Select function |                                                      | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 70                 | Storeroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt)        | Standard         |
| 50                 | Office/Classroom (Not available on Mortise Deadbolt) | \$10.00          |
| 40 <sup>1</sup>    | Privacy                                              | \$10.00          |

1. Inside Push Button (IPB) only included with Mortise (MS) chassis. Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis comes with LED indicator only.  
\$10.00 charge does not apply to Mortise Deadbolt (MD) chassis.

| 5. Select reader |                    | (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.) | Price adjustment |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| KP               | Keypad             |                                                    | Standard         |
| PR               | Proximity          |                                                    | \$244.00         |
| PRK              | Proximity + keypad |                                                    | \$343.00         |

| 6. Select lever <sup>2</sup> |                                                                                                                           | Price adjustment |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL                          | Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                         | -\$93.00         |
| Standard options             | SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 7. Select finish |                            | Price adjustment |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 626              | Satin Chrome               | No charge        |
| 605              | Bright Brass               | \$173.00         |
| 606              | Satin Brass                | \$173.00         |
| 612              | Satin Bronze               | \$173.00         |
| 619              | Satin Nickel               | \$173.00         |
| 625              | Bright Chrome              | \$173.00         |
| 643e             | Aged Bronze                | \$173.00         |
| 626AM            | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 8. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                             | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                             | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                              | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                   | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                             | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        | No change  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



CO-200-MS-70-PR



CO-200-MS-70-PRK



CO-200-MS-70-KP



## CO-200 STANDALONE

## MORTISE/MORTISE DEADBOLT

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest restricted keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RH  | Right handed         | No charge |
| LH  | Left handed          | No charge |
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|    |                 |          |
|----|-----------------|----------|
| 4B | 4AA Battery kit | Standard |
|----|-----------------|----------|

## 12. Select mortise lock armor front

## Price adjustment

|        |                                                              |           |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL    | Less Armor Front                                             | -\$26.00  |
| 09-663 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch for MS                      | Standard  |
| 09-669 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch, options for MS            | No charge |
| 09-666 | 1-1/4" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt for MD           | Standard  |
| 09-672 | 1-1/16" Wide square corner, latch x deadbolt, options for MD | No charge |

## 13. Select strike plate

## Price adjustment

|                     |                                                                              |           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LLL                 | Less Strike                                                                  | -\$19.00  |
| 10-072              | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; 1-3/16" lip length                      | Standard  |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1" or 1-1/2" | No charge |
| 10-072xx            | 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" Square corner + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4"       | \$47.00   |
| 10-075 <sup>4</sup> | 1/2" Rabbeted                                                                | \$161.00  |
| 37-015              | Strike frame reinforcer, specify 37-015                                      | No charge |

4. For 1-3/4" thick doors, use wide armor front. For over 1-3/4" thick door extended equally (EE) use 1-1/4" wide armor front.
- ⓘ Extended lead time, consult customer service.

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                               |          |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                                        | Standard |
| Example 138 | 1-3/8" to 2-3/4", Shims included (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.  
 Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

## CO-200 STANDALONE

## EXIT TRIM



| 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type (Note: See page 214 for exit device compatibility.) |                                                                                        | Price      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CO-200-993R                                                                            | Exit Rim / Concealed Vertical Rod (Metal Door) / Concealed Vertical Cable (Metal Door) | \$2,325.00 |
| CO-200-993S                                                                            | Exit Surface Vertical Rod                                                              | \$2,365.00 |
| CO-200-993M                                                                            | Exit Mortise Lock                                                                      | \$2,365.00 |

| 4. Select function | Price adjustment |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 70 Storeroom       | Standard         |

| 5. Select reader (Note: CO Series readers are not interchangeable.) | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| KP Keypad                                                           | No charge        |
| PR Proximity                                                        | \$244.00         |
| PRK Proximity + keypad                                              | \$343.00         |

| 6. Select lever <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                               | Price adjustment |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL Less interior and exterior levers                                                                                                      | -\$32.00         |
| Standard options SPA (Sparta), RHO (Rhodes), ATH (Athens), TLR (Tubular), BRW (Broadway), BRK (Boardwalk), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) | No charge        |

1. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 6. Select finish                 | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 626 Satin Chrome                 | No charge        |
| 605 Bright Brass                 | \$173.00         |
| 606 Satin Brass                  | \$173.00         |
| 612 Satin Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 619 Satin Nickel                 | \$173.00         |
| 625 Bright Chrome                | \$173.00         |
| 643e Aged Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 626AM Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 7. Select cylinder type |                                                                                                          | Price adjustment |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                         |                                                                                                          | Open             | Restricted |
| △ ● P6                  | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                           | No charge        | \$31.00    |
| L                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                | -\$94.00         | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                             | \$106.00         | \$137.00   |
| J                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                       | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G                   | With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                     | N/A              | \$118.00   |
| B                       | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                          | -\$55.00         | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-SAR                   | Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                  | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO6                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-CO7                   | Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-MED                   | Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                         | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA6                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                   | No charge        | No charge  |
| J-YA7                   | Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                              | No charge        | No charge  |
| L-FA7                   | Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



CO-200-993R-70-KP



CO-200-993R-70-PR



CO-200-993R-70-PRK

## CO-200 STANDALONE

## EXIT TRIM

## 9. Select keying type

## Price adjustment

Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

## 10. Select handing (field reversible)

## Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

## 11. Select battery

## Price adjustment

|    |                 |          |
|----|-----------------|----------|
| 4B | 4AA Battery kit | Standard |
|----|-----------------|----------|

## 12. – 13. No selection required

## 14. Select door thickness

## Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.

Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

CO Series Non-Functioning "Dummy" Exit trim now available. Please see pages 236–237 for details.

## CO Series Exit trim

The CO-100 Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod, Mortise.
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

CO-993DT

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY EXIT TRIM



| 1-3. Select chassis/exit trim type | (Note: See page 214 for exit device compatibility.)                                                                                                                                                      | Price      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| CO-993DT                           | Dummy Trim with Dummy Reader Cover and CO-100/200/250 Interior Escutcheon for Exit Rim/<br>Concealed Vertical Rod <sup>1</sup> /Concealed Vertical Cable <sup>1</sup> /Surface Vertical Rod/Mortise Lock | \$1,165.00 |

1. Metal door only.

| 4. Select lever <sup>2</sup>          | Price adjustment |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| LLL Less interior and exterior levers | -\$32.00         |
| SPA Sparta                            | No charge        |
| RHO Rhodes                            | No charge        |
| ATH Athens                            | No charge        |
| TLR Tubular                           | No charge        |
| BRW Broadway                          | No charge        |
| BRK Boardwalk                         | No charge        |
| LAT Latitude                          | No charge        |
| LON Longitude                         | No charge        |

2. Tactile Warning use 8AT for Athens, 8RO for Rhodes, 8SP for Sparta and 8TR for Tubular. \$70.00 per lever. Applied to exterior lever only unless otherwise specified. Not available with 643e finish.

| 5. Select finish                 | Price adjustment |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 626 Satin Chrome                 | No charge        |
| 605 Bright Brass                 | \$173.00         |
| 606 Satin Brass                  | \$173.00         |
| 612 Satin Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 619 Satin Nickel                 | \$173.00         |
| 625 Bright Chrome                | \$173.00         |
| 643e Aged Bronze                 | \$173.00         |
| 626AM Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | \$224.00         |

| 6. Select cylinder type                                                                                           | Price adjustment | Open | Restricted |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|------------|
| △ ● P6 With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6-pin KIL standard)                                             | No charge        |      | \$31.00    |
| L Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6-pin KIL                                                                       | -\$94.00         |      | -\$94.00   |
| □ ● R With Cylinder, Schlage 6-pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC                                                | \$106.00         |      | \$137.00   |
| J Less Cylinder, Schlage, 6-pin FSIC                                                                              | -\$55.00         |      | -\$55.00   |
| □ ● G With Cylinder, Schlage 7-pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) SFIC                        | N/A              |      | \$118.00   |
| B Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7-pin (SFIC)                                                 | -\$55.00         |      | -\$55.00   |
| L-SAR Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6-pin KIL<br>(Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR, 8TR, ATH, 8AT lever styles) | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| L-CO6 Less Cylinder, Corbin, 6-pin KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                     | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-SAR Less Cylinder, Sargent 6300, 6-pin FSIC                                                                     | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-CO6 Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000, 6-pin FSIC                                                                      | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-CO7 Less Cylinder, Corbin 8000-7, 7-pin FSIC, (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP, TLR and 8TR)                            | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-MED Less Cylinder, Medeco 32*0201, 6-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                            | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-YA6 Less Cylinder, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6-pin FSIC                                                      | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| J-YA7 Less Cylinder, Yale 1220, 7-pin FSIC (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                 | No charge        |      | No charge  |
| L-FA7 Less Cylinder, Falcon, 7-pin, KIL (Only RHO, 8RO, SPA, 8SP lever styles)                                    | No charge        |      | No charge  |

● Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

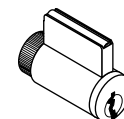
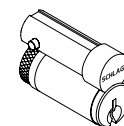
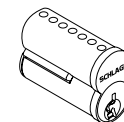
△ For master keying, an additional charge of \$29.40 each applies. Specify line item 50-210.

□ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.

For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways, please contact customer service.



CO-993DT


Full Cylinder  
P6, L, L-SAR, L-FA7

FSIC Format  
R, J, J-SAR, J-CO6,  
J-CO7, J-YA6

SFIC Format  
B, G

CO-993DT

## NON-FUNCTIONING DUMMY TRIM FOR EXIT

### 7. Select keying type

### Price adjustment

#### Open keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1</sup>

|                  |                                     |           |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| S123             | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | Standard  |
| C123             | Everest C                           | No charge |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse                     | No charge |

#### Restricted keyway families: KIL or FSIC<sup>1,2</sup>

|                    |                         |         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 29T                | Everest 29 T            | \$31.00 |
| D                  | Everest D               | \$31.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | \$31.00 |

#### Restricted keyway families: SFIC<sup>3</sup>

|      |              |           |
|------|--------------|-----------|
| 29 R | Everest 29 R | No charge |
| B    | Everest B    | No charge |

1. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S and T, Everest C and D, Obverse and Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line.
2. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See page 303 for sample Letter of Authorization.
3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see page 297.

### 8. Select handing (field reversible)

### Price adjustment

|     |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right handed reverse | No charge |
| LHR | Left handed reverse  | No charge |

### 9. – 10. No selection required

### 11. Select door thickness

### Price adjustment

|             |                                                |          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 134         | 1-3/4"                                         | Standard |
| Example 200 | 1-3/4" to 2-3/4", (Specify in 1/8" increments) | \$86.00  |

Accessories available, see pages 240–241. Accessories include Decorative plates, SUS A-KIT, etc.  
 Credentials available, see pages 17–22.

### CO Series Exit trim

The CO Series Exit trim comes with a universal mounting plate and is compatible with the following exit devices:

- **Von Duprin 98/99 and 98/99XP**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Concealed Vertical Cable (metal door only), Mortise, Surface Vertical Rod (CO-100, CO-200 and CO-250 only)
- **Von Duprin 78**
  - Rim, Concealed Vertical Rod (metal door only), Surface Vertical Rod
- **Von Duprin 22/22F**
  - Rim, Surface Vertical Rod
- **Falcon 25** – Rim
- **Sargent 80 Series** (Narrow design and reversible rim exits not compatible) – Rim
- **Corbin Russwin 5000 Series** – Rim
- **Yale 7000** – Rim
- **Dorma 9300** – Rim
- **Precision 21** – Rim (2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 Kit)

## CT5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLER

## OVERVIEW

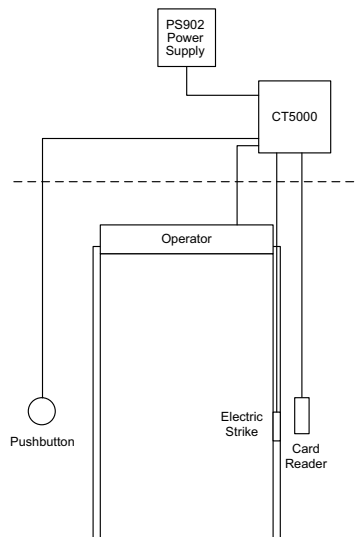
### CT5000

The CT5000 is an indoor, offline single opening controller. It is flexible and works with various card reader technologies. With the correct power supply, the CT5000 controller works with various types of locking hardware, including electric strikes, electro-magnetic locks, or EL exit devices.

If networked functionality is required in the future, the CT5000 can be upgraded to a WRI-400 by upgrading the firmware and adding one incremental piece of hardware. This provides greater adaptability in the field.

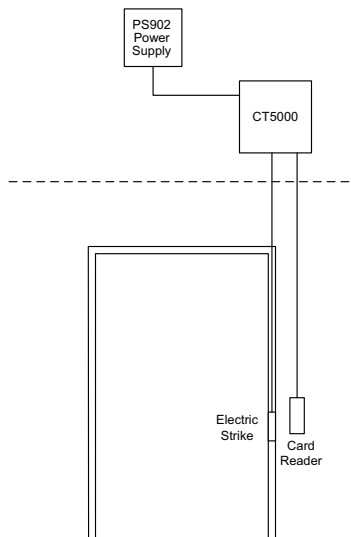
#### Perimeter Door Application

The CT5000 can be used for perimeter door applications with an automatic operator, electric strike and card reader



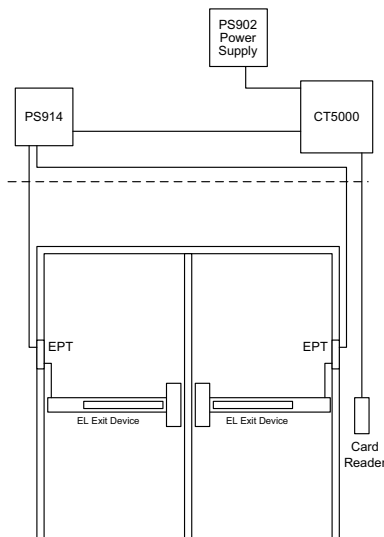
#### Narrow Stile Application

For narrow stile applications the CT5000 can be used with an electric strike and card reader



#### Panic Device Application

The CT5000 and a card reader along with the Von Duprin 914 Power Supply can control two EL exit devices for double door applications



Note: All hardware shown above including exit devices, electric strikes, auto operators, power supplies, push buttons, etc. are sold separately.

### Certifications

- UL 294
- Canada UL
- FCC Part 15
- Canada RSS – 210
- RoHS

## CT5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLER

## FEATURES

**Features**

- Supports up to 5000 users and audits
- Comes standard with 15 foot USB remote cable connector
- Programmed using Schlage Handheld Device (HHD) via USB connection or with SUS A-KIT and Schlage Utility Software Android™ app
- Power is hardwired
- Three form C relay outputs (for strike, auxiliary, and alarm)
- Supports Request-to-Exit (remote release) and Door Position Switch input.
- Card functions supported: normal, toggle, freeze, pass through, construction, lock down, and all card plus PIN applications
- Multiple reader technologies and positions on both sides of the gate/ door
- Internal LED visual indicators (Including low battery and state of the relay)
- Compatible with Schlage Express

**Credential compatibility**

- Magnetic stripe: field configurable track 1, 2, or 3
- Compatible with Schlage, Xceed ID™, AWID®, HID®, GE/CASI ProxLite®
- 125 kHz Proximity cards: 26a, 34x, 35x, 37x bit formats (reader dependant)
- 13.56 MHz Smart card: 26a,34x, 35x, 37x, 40x, 48x bit format (reader dependant)
- Can read card serial number of Mifare DESfire (reader dependant)

**The following readers are UL294 listed for use with the CT5000:**

- Essex Electronics model KTP-162
- Mercury Security models MR-5 and MR-20
- Schlage (previously XceedID) models PR10, SM10, MT11, MT15, MTK15

| CT5000 OFFLINE CONTROLLER |                                                       |              |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Product ID                | Product Description                                   | Price        |
| CT5000                    | Offline controller (15 ft. USB cable standard)        | \$1,315.00   |
| 23745565                  | 125 ft. USB cable for CT5000 (optional)               | \$182.00     |
| PS902                     | 2 Amp power supply (required)                         | See page 272 |
| SUS A-KIT                 | Schlage utility software programming cable (required) | See page 188 |



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## ANDROID™ CABLE

(For use with SUS Android App)

| Product description       | Product specification                                                 | Specify            | Price        |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| USB & 2-PIN Android cable | Used to connect Android device to USB and 2-PIN locks and accessories | 47282796 SUS A-KIT | See page 188 |

## HANDHELD DEVICE ACCESSORIES

(Legacy Product Support)

| Product description                          | Product specification                                                                                                          | Specify        | Price    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Serial cable                                 | Used to connect current model HHD (BM170) directly to legacy serial products without the need of a CIP                         | HH-2PIN SERIAL | \$227.00 |
| Serial cable <sup>1</sup>                    | Used to connect previous model HHD (BM150) with CIP to program serial products                                                 | HH-SERIAL      | \$203.00 |
| Null converter                               | Used to connect Handheld Device to WA Series PIM, using HH-SERIAL serial cable (compatible to current and previous model HHDs) | PIMWA-CV       | \$42.00  |
| Computer interface module (CIP) <sup>1</sup> | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P512112        | \$527.00 |
| CIP with iButton reader <sup>1</sup>         | Used to program serial products using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                   | P101203        | \$556.00 |

1. Not compatible to current HHD (BM170)

## READER MODULE ACCESSORIES

|                                | Specify | Price        |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Magnetic stripe cleaning cards | 510310  | See page 243 |

## BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT

(Select by Chassis Type)

| BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                                                                                                             | Available finishes  |           |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                             | 605                 | 606       | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                             | ■                   | ■         | ■            | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Chassis type                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                 | Specify             |           | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                          |                                                                                                                                                             | Part number         | Finish    |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                              | Battery holder kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw) | 4B-CM<br>(23599202) | .[Finish] | See page 257 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                  | Battery holder kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | 4B-CM<br>(23599202) | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                     | Battery holder kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | 4B-E<br>(23599285)  | .[Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## SHIM PLATES

|                     | Specify  | Price        |
|---------------------|----------|--------------|
| Interior shim plate | 23599368 | See page 258 |
| Exterior shim plate | 23458599 |              |

Note: Device is 0.063" thick.

## INSTALLATION TOOLS

|                                                                        | Specify | Price      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Universal clamp <sup>1</sup>                                           | 40-286  | \$688.00   |
| CO Series Mortise lock installation template                           | 40-289  | \$1,603.00 |
| Universal Mortise door position switch (DPS) installation template     | 40-291  | \$224.00   |
| CO Series Cylindrical lock installation template                       | 40-290  | \$1,603.00 |
| Universal Cylindrical door position switch (DPS) installation template | 40-292  | \$226.00   |

1. The universal clamp above is necessary when using the remaining products to ensure hole placement accuracy. The "Universal" (Clamp and DPS) products are for use in all CO, AD and LE product installations.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| DECORATIVE PLATE<br>(Select by Size) |                                                                    | Available finishes |            |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                      |                                                                    | 605                | 606        | 612          | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                      |                                                                    | ▪                  | N/A        | N/A          | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | ▪   | ▪    | N/A   |
| Size                                 | Description                                                        | Specify            |            | Price        |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                      |                                                                    | Part number        | Finish     |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.5" x 3.25" x .105"                 | Decorative plate (with screws) - (Exit trim)                       | 23631823           | . [Finish] | See page 256 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 1.7" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760267           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 3.2" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760283           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760317           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 6.6" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760325           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760309           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws and welded standoff)                 | 23760291           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 10.5" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760259           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 12.0" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760275           | . [Finish] |              |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.
2. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.
3. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.

| CO-200 STANDALONE ACCESSORIES                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|
| Express level software package (Note: Refer to Software Levels Data sheet for features and details) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| Product description                                                                                 | Product specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify      | Price    |
| Express offline lock software                                                                       | Recommended for offline locks of fewer than 1000 users and/or 100 access points. Reporting of last 1000 events capability will retrieve audit trails. Must be installed on a computer that meets the minimum requirements (refer to software data sheet) | SXPR-SFT-1   | \$739.00 |
| Express level software package accessories                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| Product description                                                                                 | Product specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify      | Price    |
| Express computer interface module                                                                   | Used to program legacy CM/CL/KC products, using HH-SERIAL serial cable                                                                                                                                                                                   | P512112      | \$527.00 |
| Express computer interface module (with iButton)                                                    | Used to connect PC/laptop to access device                                                                                                                                                                                                               | P101203      | \$556.00 |
| Express female to female serial cable                                                               | Used to connect P101203 Computer Interface Module to PC/laptop                                                                                                                                                                                           | P394548      | \$104.00 |
| Express male DB9 to USB 6" cable adapter                                                            | Used to connect a USB Port device to a Serial Port device                                                                                                                                                                                                | SDB9USBCBL   | \$163.00 |
| Express magnetic stripe enrollment reader                                                           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CRM2         | \$912.00 |
| Express proximity enrollment reader                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | CRP2         | \$884.00 |
| Express Installation and training                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |          |
| Product description                                                                                 | Product specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Specify      | Price    |
| Express installation and training                                                                   | Includes software installation and training. Provided by Allegion Security and Safety Consultant remotely from factory. (No discounts apply)                                                                                                             | SCH-EXP-INST | \$675.00 |



Contents

Reader module with exterior escutcheon ..... 243

Keypad membrane ..... 243

Magnetic swipe cleaning cards ..... 243

Escutcheons..... 243

Interior baseplate gasket ..... 243

Exterior gasket kit..... 244

Interior baseplate subassembly ..... 244

Spring cage..... 244

Exit device mounting hardware kit ..... 245

Tailpiece..... 246

Cylinder..... 248

Latches ..... 249

Levers ..... 250

Interior rose ..... 254

Deadbolt thumbturn assembly ..... 255

Lock retrator ..... 255

Spindle spring ..... 255

Strike plate ..... 255

Mortise armor front ..... 256

Decorative plate ..... 256

Door thickness kit..... 257

Battery holder and cover kit ..... 257

Door position switch ..... 257

Shim plates ..... 258

Screw pack ..... 258

Wireless parts and cables ..... 258

Miscellaneous ..... 258

Finish codes and descriptions

| BHMA code | Description                                                                                                              |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 605       | Bright brass                                                                                                             |
| 606       | Satin brass                                                                                                              |
| 612       | Satin bronze                                                                                                             |
| 619       | Satin nickel                                                                                                             |
| 625       | Bright chromium plated                                                                                                   |
| 626       | Satin chrome                                                                                                             |
| 626AM     | Satin stainless steel, antimicrobial  |
| 643e      | Aged bronze                                                                                                              |

| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                              | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                                 |
| CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                       | CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                             |

## PARTS

| READER MODULE (WITH EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON)<br>(Select by Chassis, Class, Reader Technology) |                       | Available finishes |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                           |                       | ☞Specify handling  |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                           |                       | 605                | 606       | 612           | 613        | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                           |                       | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪             | N/A        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Cylindrical                                                                               |                       | Specify            |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Description                                                                               | Part number           | Function           | Finish    | Cylinder type | Price      |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-100, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-100-CY-xx-KP   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$714.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-KP   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,054.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                                     | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PR   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,368.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                         | EXT-CO-200-CY-xx-PRK  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,496.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                                                   |                       |                    |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-100, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-100-MS-xx-KP   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$773.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-KP   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,117.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                                     | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PR   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,428.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                         | EXT-CO-200-MS-xx-PRK  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,549.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                                                          |                       |                    |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-KP   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,117.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                                     | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PR   | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,428.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                         | EXT-CO-200-MD-40-PRK  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,549.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                                      |                       |                    |           |               |            |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-100, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-100-993-xx-KP  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$714.00   |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Keypad only reader module                                                         | EXT-CO-200-993-xx-KP  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,054.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                                     | EXT-CO-200-993-xx-PR  | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,368.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| CO-200, Proximity with keypad reader module - (125 kHz Proximity)                         | EXT-CO-200-993-xx-PRK | .[Function]        | .[Finish] | .[Cylinder]   | \$1,496.00 |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| KEYPAD MEMBRANE | Specify  | Price   |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| Keypad membrane | 44487247 | \$59.00 |

| MAGNETIC SWIPE CLEANING CARDS  | Specify | Price   |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Magnetic stripe cleaning cards | 510310  | \$59.50 |

| INTERIOR ESCUTCHEON<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Function) |                                                    | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                           |                                                    | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                           |                                                    | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis type                                              | Description                                        | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                           |                                                    | Part number        | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                               | Interior escutcheon, non-privacy                   | 23599327           | .[Finish] | \$202.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                               | Interior escutcheon, privacy                       | 23599335           | .[Finish] | \$247.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                   | Interior escutcheon, non-privacy                   | 23599327           | .[Finish] | \$202.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                   | Interior escutcheon, privacy                       | 23599335           | .[Finish] | \$247.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                          | Interior escutcheon, non-privacy                   | 23599343           | .[Finish] | \$228.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                          | Interior escutcheon, privacy                       | 23599350           | .[Finish] | \$247.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                      | Interior escutcheon, non-privacy (with (4) screws) | 46929279           | .[Finish] | \$87.00  |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE GASKET |                           |          |         |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type              | Description               | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                      | Interior baseplate gasket | 46928982 | \$52.00 |



PARTS

| USB COVER PLUG, 10-PIECE BULK PACK        | Specify  | Price   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| USB Cover Plug (10-Piece Bulk Pack)       | 46928719 | \$38.00 |
| USB Cover Plug, Exit (10-Piece Bulk Pack) | 47258550 | \$38.00 |
| Cable, USB, AD/CO, Exit                   | 47253409 | \$38.00 |

| EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Class, Reader Type) |                                                                        | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                     |                                                                        | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
| Chassis type                                                        | Description                                                            | Specify            |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     |                                                                        | Part number        | Finish    | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                         | Exterior escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260707           | .[Finish] | \$347.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260709           | .[Finish] | \$308.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with 6 screws, O-ring) | 47260705           | .[Finish] | \$191.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                             | Exterior escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260707           | .[Finish] | \$347.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260709           | .[Finish] | \$308.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with 6 screws, O-ring) | 47260705           | .[Finish] | \$191.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                | Exterior escutcheon, CO-100, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260708           | .[Finish] | \$191.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200, KP (with 6 screws)                        | 47260710           | .[Finish] | \$308.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                     | Exterior escutcheon, CO-200/250, PR/PRK/MS/MSK (with 6 screws, O-ring) | 47260706           | .[Finish] | \$191.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR GASKET KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                                             |          |         |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                    | Description                                                                                 | Specify  | Price   |
| Cylindrical                                     | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 47260740 | \$77.00 |
| Mortise                                         | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 47260740 | \$77.00 |
| Exit                                            | Exterior gasket kit (Includes exterior baseplate gasket, spindle cover seal, reader O-ring) | 47260741 | \$77.00 |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE SUBASSEMBLY (SELECT BY CHASSIS TYPE) |                                |          |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                            | Description                    | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                                                    | Interior baseplate subassembly | 23599251 | \$50.00 |

| INTERIOR BASEPLATE SPACER FOR SVR |                                                                                          |          |         |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                      | Description                                                                              | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                              | Interior baseplate spacer for SVR (with baseplate mounting screws, surface mount screws) | 46929238 | \$72.00 |

| INTERIOR MOUNTING PLATE |                                       |          |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type            | Description                           | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                    | Interior mounting plate (with screws) | 23599244 | \$62.00 |

| INTERIOR SPRING CAGE |                                    |          |         |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type         | Description                        | Specify  | Price   |
| Cylindrical          | Interior spring cage (with screws) | 47260717 | \$74.00 |
| Mortise              | Interior spring cage (with screws) | 47260717 | \$74.00 |

## PARTS

| EXIT DEVICE MOUNTING HARDWARE KIT |                                                                                                                                   |             |                       |           | Available finishes |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   |             |                       |           | 605                | 606      | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   |             |                       |           | ▪                  | ▪        | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Chassis type                      | Description                                                                                                                       | Specify     |                       |           |                    | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                   |                                                                                                                                   | Part number | Device type           | Finish    | Door thickness     |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                              | Exit device mounting hardware kit (upper mounting bolts, lower mounting sex-bolts, reader mounting bolts, finish washers, screws) | 47260744    | .[993R, 993S or 993M] | .[Finish] | .[ ]               | \$129.00 |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE (WITH SCREWS) (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |            |                 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                               | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 47258543   | 46928552        | \$108.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                        |            | 46928552        |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                        |            | 46928560        |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                |            | 23845969        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       |            | 46928586        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                       |            | 23990674        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                               |            | 46928578        |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              |            | 46928586        |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                               | 47258544   | 24281735        | \$517.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                 |            | 46928644        |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                 |            | 24281768        |          |
| Mortise                                                                                                   | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 47258543   | 46928602        | \$108.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                        |            | 46928610        |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                        |            | 46928560        |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                |            | 23845977        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       |            | 46928636        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                       |            | 23988033        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                               |            | 46928628        |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              |            | 46928636        |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                               | 47258544   | 24281735        | \$517.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                 |            | 46928644        |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                 |            | 24281768        |          |
| Exit                                                                                                      | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L (Steel Levers)                                                                         | 47258545   | 46928651        | \$262.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J (Steel Levers)                                                                         |            | 46928553        |          |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B (Steel Levers)                                                                         |            | 46928669        |          |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)                                 |            | 23779838        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                                        |            | 46928693        |          |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) (Steel Levers) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Style)                        |            | 23988017        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                                                |            | 46928677        |          |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                                               |            | 46928685        |          |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                               | 47258546   | 24289902        | \$519.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) (Steel Levers)                                                                  |            | 46928701        |          |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                 |            | 24289928        |          |



PARTS

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE AND TAILPIECE KIT (FOR SCHLAGE), 10-PIECE BULK PACK (Select by Chassis, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |            |                 |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                                | New part # | Original part # | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                                                         | 47259238   | 23593270        | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                                                         | 47259239   | 23593288        | \$1,068.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                                                         | 47259240   | 23593304        | \$1,067.00 |
| Mortise                                                                                                                                    | New part # | Original part # | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                                                         | 47259238   | 23593346        | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                                                         | 47259239   | 23593353        | \$1,068.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                                                         | 47259240   | 23593304        | \$1,067.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                                                       | New part # | Original part # | Price      |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                                                         | 47259249   | 23593271        | \$1,067.00 |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                                                         | 47259250   | 23593272        | \$3,552.00 |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                                                         | 47259248   | 23593437        | \$1,906.00 |
|                                                                                                                                            |            | 23593510        |            |

| EXTERIOR SPRING CAGE AND TAILPIECE KIT (FOR NON-SCHLAGE), SINGLE PIECE (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |            |                 |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                                   | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259244   | 23845985        | \$129.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259242   | 23593320        | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                                           |            | 23990666        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259241   | 23593312        | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259242   | 23593320        | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259245   | 24281792        | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259243   | 23593395        | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259246   | 24281826        | \$517.00 |
| Mortise                                                                                                                                       | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259244   | 23845923        | \$129.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259242   | 23593387        | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                                           |            | 23988041        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259241   | 23593379        | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259242   | 23593387        | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259245   | 24281792        | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259243   | 23593395        | \$589.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259246   | 24281826        | \$517.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                                                          | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                    | 47259254   | 23810872        | \$135.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                                           | 47259252   | 23593274        | \$560.00 |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                                                          |            | 23988025        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259251   | 23593273        | \$522.00 |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                                                                  | 47259252   | 23593274        | \$560.00 |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                                   | 47259255   | 24289936        | \$569.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259253   | 23593275        | \$569.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                                     | 47259257   | 24289944        | \$486.00 |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

## PARTS

| TAILPIECE (FOR CYLINDER) (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |            |                 |          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                     | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                            | 47258186   | C604-243        | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                           |            | C603-524        |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T                                                                            | 23446339   | 23446339        | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 47258182   | 23779820        | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                          | 47258187   | 46929456        | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                             | 47258180   | 23433634        | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                             |            | 23854516        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)                                     | 47258179   | 23433626        | \$9.00   |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                    | 47258180   | 23433634        | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                     | 47258183   | 23810898        | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                         | 47258181   | 23760366        | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                       | 47258184   | 23929722        | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                            | 23446347   | 23446347        | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                       | 47258185   | -               | \$23.00  |
| Mortise                                                                                         | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                            | 47258186   | 23538077        | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                           |            | 23538085        |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T                                                                            | 23446339   | 23446339        | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 47258182   | 23779820        | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                          | 47258187   | 46929456        | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                             | 47258180   | 23443435        | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                             |            | 23854516        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) - (Compatible with 10L and 11L)                                     | 47258179   | 23443427        | \$9.00   |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                    | 47258180   | 23443435        | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                     | 47258183   | 23810898        | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                         | 47258181   | 23760366        | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                       | 47258184   | 23929722        | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                            | 23446347   | 23446347        | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                       | 47258185   | -               | \$23.00  |
| Exit                                                                                            | New part # | Original part # | Price    |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                            | 47258186   | 23538077        | \$3.00   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders) <sup>1</sup>                                           |            | 23538085        |          |
| Schlage, FSIC, J,R,T                                                                            | 23446339   | 23446339        | \$8.00   |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 47258182   | 23779820        | \$37.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                          | 47258187   | 46929456        | \$23.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                            | 23446347   | N523-091        | \$2.50   |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                             | 47258180   | 23443435        | \$57.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                             |            | 23854516        |          |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                     | 47258179   | 23443427        | \$9.00   |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                    | 47258180   | 23443435        | \$57.00  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                     | 47258183   | 23810898        | \$134.00 |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) - (Compatible with Medeco 31)                                         | 47258181   | 23760366        | \$73.00  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                       | 47258184   | 23929722        | \$50.00  |
| Universal, SFIC, G/H                                                                            | 23446347   | 23446347        | \$2.50   |
| AD/CO, SFIC, B/BDC                                                                              | 47258187   | 09-774          | \$23.00  |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL L-CO6                                                                       | 47258185   | -               | \$23.00  |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.



PARTS

| TAILPIECE KIT (FOR EXTERIOR ESCUTCHEON INTO EXIT DEVICE)            |            |                 |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|
| Exit trim                                                           | New part # | Original part # | Price   |
| Tailpiece kit (includes tailpiece, tailpiece guide, pine tree clip) | -          | 46929303        | \$31.00 |

| TAILPIECE KIT, 10-PIECE BULK PACK (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |            |                 |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|
| Cylindrical                                                                                              | New part # | Original part # | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418     | 09-418          | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417     | 09-417          | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611   | 23790611        | \$35.00 |
| Mortise                                                                                                  | New part # | Original part # | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418     | 46928768        | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417     | 46928776        | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611   | -               | \$35.00 |
| Exit                                                                                                     | New part # | Original part # | Price   |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Classic Cylinders)                                                                 | 09-418     | 46928768        | \$21.00 |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L - (Everest/Primus/Modular Cylinders)                                                  | 09-417     | 46928776        | \$21.00 |
| Falcon, KIL, P6/L                                                                                        | 23790611   | -               | \$35.00 |

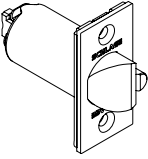
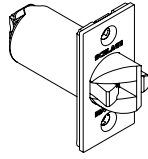
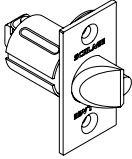
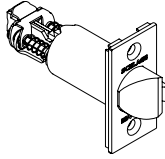
| CYLINDER (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Cylindrical                                                                           | Specify   | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) <sup>1</sup>                          | 23-013    | \$94.00  |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | 23-030    | \$106.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted)                                                         | 23-030    | \$137.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                        | 20-750    | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | 20-740    | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | 20-550    | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | 20-750-XP | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | 20-740-XP | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                  | 20-550-XP | \$264.00 |
| Mortise                                                                               | Specify   | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) <sup>1</sup>                 | 23-118    | \$94.00  |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)                        | 23-118    | \$125.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | 23-030    | \$106.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                      | 20-854    | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | 20-740    | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | 20-554    | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | 20-854-XP | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | 20-740-XP | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                | 20-554-XP | \$264.00 |
| Exit                                                                                  | Specify   | Price    |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Open) <sup>1</sup>                 | 23-118    | \$94.00  |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) (Restricted)                        | 23-118    | \$125.00 |
| Classic, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles) <sup>1</sup>                          | 23-013    | \$94.00  |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Open)                                                               | 23-030    | \$106.00 |
| Classic, FSIC, R (Restricted)                                                         | 23-030    | \$137.00 |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                      | 20-854    | \$203.00 |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

## PARTS

| CYLINDER (Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder Mechanism, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Exit (continued)                                                                      | Specify   | Price    |
| Primus, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                        | 20-750    | \$203.00 |
| Primus, FSIC, R                                                                       | 20-740    | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | 20-554    | \$264.00 |
| Primus UL, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | 20-550    | \$264.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                   | 20-854-XP | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                     | 20-750-XP | \$203.00 |
| Primus XP, FSIC, R                                                                    | 20-740-XP | \$215.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Except ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                | 20-554-XP | \$264.00 |
| Primus UL XP, KIL, P6 - (Only ATH, 8AT Lever Styles)                                  | 20-550-XP | \$264.00 |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| LATCHES                                                                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |            |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|
|  |  |  |  |            |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Available finishes                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | 605        | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 626 643e 626AM |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | ▪          | ▪   | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪ ▪ ▪ N/A          |
| DEADLATCHES                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |            |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Description                                                                       | Backset                                                                           | Specify                                                                           |                                                                                   | Price each |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Part number                                                                       | Finish                                                                            |            |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                    | 2-3/4"                                                                            | 13-247                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$130.00   |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4", 3/4" throw         | 2-3/4"                                                                            | 14-049                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$546.00   |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                    | 2-3/8"                                                                            | 14-051                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$178.00   |     |     |     |     |     |                    |
| Square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"                                                    | 3-3/4"                                                                            | 14-050                                                                            | .[Finish]                                                                         | \$162.00   |     |     |     |     |     |                    |

| INTERIOR LEVER (CLOSED) |                                                               |                 |                      | Available finishes |        |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | 605                | 606    | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪      | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description             | Style options                                                 | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |        | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                         |                                                               |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Inside Lever, Closed    | ATH (Athens)<br>RHO (Rhodes)<br>SPA (Sparta)<br>TLR (Tubular) | 03-230          | 03-030               | .[Lever] .[Finish] |        | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |     |           |     |          |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619      | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |     |           |     | Price    |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       |     | Finish    |     |          |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                                                              |                 |                      |                    |     |           |     |          |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 03-031               | .[Lever]           |     | .[Finish] |     | \$206.00 |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/I                                                                                       | 03-232          | 03-032               | .[Lever]           |     | .[Finish] |     | \$206.00 |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                       | 03-200          | 03-000               | .[Lever]           |     | .[Finish] |     | \$276.00 |     |     |     |      |       |



PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical (continued)                                                                                  |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin) Standard                                                                      | 03-280          | 23779739             | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23779762             | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin) Knurled                                                                       |                 | 23779747             | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$293.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 23779770                                                                                                 |                 | .8SP                 | .[Finish]          | \$293.00  |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 03-066               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) Standard                                                             | 03-235          | 23854524             | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 | 23854540             | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 23854565                                                                                                 |                 | .TLR                 | .[Finish]          | \$379.00  |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin) Knurled                                                              |                 | 23854532             | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$449.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 23854557                                                                                                 |                 | .8SP                 | .[Finish]          | \$449.00  |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| 23854573                                                                                                 |                 | .8TR                 | .[Finish]          | \$449.00  |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 03-044               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 03-077               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 09-388               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 09-355               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 09-399               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Cylindrical)                                                                          |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Cylindrical) (continued)                                                              |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        |                      | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                                                                  |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 09-331               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                       | 03-232          | 09-332               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                       | 03-200          | 03-000               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                               | 03-280          | 09-331               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 09-366               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 03-235          | 09-366               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 09-344               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 09-377               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 09-388               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 09-355               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 09-399               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Mortise)                                                                              |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |



PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Mortise) (continued)                                                                  |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                                                     |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L                                                                                       | 03-231          | 03-331               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J                                                                                       | 03-232          | 03-332               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B                                                                                       | 03-200          | 03-300               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                               | 03-280          | 03-331               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$223.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                      | 03-266          | 03-366               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                      | 03-235          | 03-366               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-244          | 03-344               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin)                                                                             | 03-277          | 03-377               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                              | 03-237          | 03-388               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin)                                                                                | 03-255          | 03-355               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin)                                                                                | 03-236          | 03-399               | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, KIL, L-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                       | 03-234          | -                    | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$379.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Exit)                                                                                 |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - Closed                                                                                       | 47258044        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - J                                                                                            | 47258052        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258048        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258040        | -                    | .BRK               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - Closed                                                                                        | 47258043        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - J                                                                                             | 47258051        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258047        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258039        | -                    | .BRW               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - Closed                                                                                        | 47258045        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - J                                                                                             | 47258053        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - P6/L                                                                                          | 47258049        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                     | 47258041        | -                    | .LAT               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - Closed                                                                                       | 47258046        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

## PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER)<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612      | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪        | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                              | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price    |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                          |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| New lever options (Exit) (continued)                                                                     |                 |                      |                    |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - J                                                                                            | 47258054        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - P6/L                                                                                         | 47258050        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude - BDC/B/G/H                                                                                    | 47258042        | -                    | .LON               | .[Finish] | \$206.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260554        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260546        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260550        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Boardwalk (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260538        | -                    | .8BK               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260553        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260545        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260549        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Broadway (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260537        | -                    | .8BY               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                              | 47260555        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                   | 47260547        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                                | 47260551        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Latitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                           | 47260539        | -                    | .8LT               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - Closed                                                                             | 47260556        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - J                                                                                  | 47260548        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - P6/L                                                                               | 47260552        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Longitude (Tactile) - BDC/B/G/H                                                                          | 47260540        | -                    | .8LN               | .[Finish] | \$276.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER), 10-PIECE BULK PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |          |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | 605                | 606      | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪        | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |          | Price      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish   |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                  |                 |                      |                    |          |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K103-031             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K103-032             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | -                    | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K103-044             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K103-077             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-687        | K109-388             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K103-055             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K109-399             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                             | K103-684        | K103-066             | [Lever]            | [Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.



PARTS

| EXTERIOR LEVER (LESS CYLINDER), 10-PIECE BULK PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Cylinder OEM, Cylinder Type, Cylinder Detail) |                 |                      | Available finishes |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|--|--|
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | 605                | 606       | 612        | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪          | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |  |  |
| Description                                                                                                                  | New part number | Original part number | Specify            |           | Price      |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 |                      | Lever design       | Finish    |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Cylindrical (continued)                                                                                                      |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | 23991086 (RHO)       | .RHO               | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991094 (SPA)       | .SPA               | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991102 (TLR)       | .TLR               | .[Finish] | \$2,974.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991110 (8RO)       | .8RO               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991128 (8SP)       | .8SP               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
|                                                                                                                              |                 | 23991136 (8TR)       | .8TR               | .[Finish] | \$3,799.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Mortise                                                                                                                      |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K109-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K109-332             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | K109-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K109-344             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K109-377             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-687        | K109-388             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K109-355             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K109-399             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                             | K103-684        | K109-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | K109-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Exit                                                                                                                         |                 |                      |                    |           |            |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, KIL, P6/L <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-681        | K103-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,615.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, FSIC, R/J <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-682        | K103-332             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Schlage, SFIC, G/B <sup>1</sup>                                                                                              | K103-680        | K103-000             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$1,923.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Falcon, KIL, L-FA7 (7-pin)                                                                                                   | K103-689        | K103-331             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Sargent, KIL, L-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                     | K103-683        | K103-344             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,832.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Sargent, FSIC, J-SAR (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                    | K103-685        | K103-377             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,792.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Medeco, FSIC, J-MED (6-pin)                                                                                                  | K103-687        | K103-388             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA6 (6-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-686        | K103-355             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Yale, FSIC, J-YA7 (7-pin) <sup>1</sup>                                                                                       | K103-688        | K103-399             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,837.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO6 (6-pin)                                                                                          | K103-684        | K103-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$2,995.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |
| Corbin Russwin, FSIC, J-CO7 (7-pin)                                                                                          | K103-690        | K103-366             | .[Lever]           | .[Finish] | \$3,084.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |  |  |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.

| INTERIOR ROSE                                     | Available finishes |     |     |        |     |     |     |          |      |       |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|----------|------|-------|--|
|                                                   | 605                | 606 | 612 | 613    | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626      | 643e | 626AM |  |
|                                                   | ▪                  | ▪   | ▪   | ▪      | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪        | ▪    | N/A   |  |
| Description                                       | Specify            |     |     |        |     |     |     | Price    |      |       |  |
|                                                   | Part number        |     |     | Finish |     |     |     |          |      |       |  |
| Interior rose (626 finish)                        | 03-042-RHO         |     |     | -      |     |     |     | \$156.00 |      |       |  |
| Interior rose (605/606/612/619/625/643e finishes) | 03-042-RHO         |     |     | -      |     |     |     | \$156.00 |      |       |  |
| Interior rose (613 finish)                        | 03-042-RHO         |     |     | -      |     |     |     | \$156.00 |      |       |  |

## PARTS

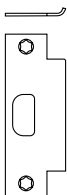
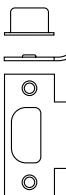
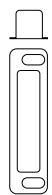
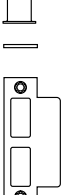
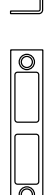
| DEADBOLT THUMBTURN ASSEMBLY (WITH E-CLIP)  | Available finishes |           |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                            | 605                | 606       | 612     | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                            | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪       | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                | Specify            |           | Price   |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                            | Part number        | Finish    |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Deadbolt thumb turn assembly (with E-clip) | 46929113           | .[Finish] | \$52.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| LOCK RETRACTOR (Select by Chassis Type, Chassis Thickness) |                                                       |          |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chassis type                                               | Description                                           | Specify  | Price    |
| Cylindrical                                                | Retractor                                             | 46928800 | \$517.00 |
| Mortise case                                               | 1-1/16" Narrow - (door thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")  | 46928818 | \$662.00 |
|                                                            | 1-1/4" Standard - (door thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | 46928826 | \$662.00 |
| Mortise case with deadbolt                                 | 1-1/16" Narrow - (door thicknesses 1-3/8" to 1-5/8")  | 46928834 | \$837.00 |
|                                                            | 1-1/4" Standard - (door thicknesses 1-3/4" to 2-3/4") | 46928842 | \$837.00 |

| SPINDLE AND HUB KIT (Select by Chassis Type) |                                                                                                                                                |          |         |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                 | Description                                                                                                                                    | Specify  | Price   |
| Exit                                         | Exit spindle and hub kit (Includes spindle, spindle cover, spindle hub, tailpiece, twisted tailpiece, tailpiece spring, pine tree clip, screw) | 46929295 | \$64.00 |

| SPINDLE SPRING                  |  | Specify  | Price    |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|----------|
| Inside spindle spring (25 pack) |  | 47256978 | \$119.00 |

| HUB, 10-PIECE BULK PACK (Select by Chassis Type) |                          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chassis type                                     | Description              | Specify  | Price    |
| Cylindrical                                      | Hub (10-piece bulk pack) | 23599228 | \$235.00 |
| Mortise                                          | Hub (10-piece bulk pack) | 23599228 | \$235.00 |

| STRIKE PLATE (Select by Chassis Type)                                               |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |           |            |       |     |     |         |     |     |      |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|------|-------|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |           |            |       |     |     |         |     |     |      |       |
| Available strike plate finishes                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       | 605       | 606        | 612   | 613 | 619 | 622     | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       | ▪         | ▪          | ▪     | N/A | ▪   | N/A     | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Default lip length                                                                  | Specify                                                                               |           |            | Price |     |     |         |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Part number                                                                           | Finish    | Lip length |       |     |     |         |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                                         |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                       |           |            |       |     |     |         |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-3/16"                                                                             | 10-025-1316                                                                           | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/16 |       |     |     | \$23.10 |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-3/8"                                                                              | 10-025-138                                                                            | .[Finish] | .LIP1-3/8  |       |     |     | \$66.40 |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" ANSI, no box <sup>1</sup>                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-1/2"                                                                              | 10-025-112                                                                            | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/2  |       |     |     | \$66.40 |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, box <sup>1</sup>                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-1/8"                                                                              | 10-013-118                                                                            | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/8  |       |     |     | \$23.10 |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, box <sup>1</sup>                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-1/2"                                                                              | 10-013-112                                                                            | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/2  |       |     |     | \$23.10 |     |     |      |       |
| 1-1/8" x 2-3/4" square corner, T-strike, deep box <sup>1,2</sup>                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | 1-1/8"                                                                              | 10-016                                                                                | .[Finish] | .LIP1-1/8  |       |     |     | \$23.10 |     |     |      |       |

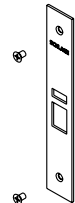
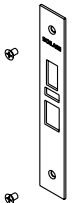
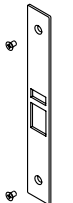
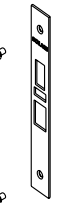
- This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.
- Use with fire door latch.



PARTS

| Available strike plate finishes                                                                              |                    | 605         | 606 | 612       | 613 | 619           | 622 | 625      | 626 | 643e  | 626AM |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|---------------|-----|----------|-----|-------|-------|
|                                                                                                              |                    | ▪           | ▪   | ▪         | N/A | ▪             | N/A | ▪        | ▪   | ▪     | ▪     |
| Description                                                                                                  | Default lip length | Specify     |     |           |     |               |     |          |     | Price |       |
|                                                                                                              |                    | Part number |     | Finish    |     | Lip length    |     |          |     |       |       |
| Cylindrical (continued)                                                                                      |                    |             |     |           |     |               |     |          |     |       |       |
| Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable) <sup>1</sup>                                                     | -                  | K510-066    |     | -         |     | -             |     | \$10.10  |     |       |       |
| Mortise Deadbolt                                                                                             |                    |             |     |           |     |               |     |          |     |       |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box<br>(standard with Lip at 1-3/16", 1", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", or 2") <sup>1</sup> | 1-3/16"            | 10-072-1316 |     | .[Finish] |     | .LIP1-3/16    |     | \$33.30  |     |       |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (specify lip length [xx] as 1" or 1-1/2") <sup>1</sup>                    | 1-3/16"            | 10-072-xx   |     | .[Finish] |     | .[Lip length] |     | \$33.30  |     |       |       |
| 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box (specify lip length [xx] as 1-3/4", 1" or 2") <sup>1</sup>                | 1-3/16"            | 10-072-xx   |     | .[Finish] |     | .[Lip length] |     | \$85.30  |     |       |       |
| 1/2" Rabbeted <sup>1</sup>                                                                                   | -                  | 10-075      |     | .[Finish] |     | .[Lip length] |     | \$219.00 |     |       |       |
| Strike frame reinforcer (finish not applicable)                                                              | -                  | 37-015      |     | -         |     | -             |     | \$37.30  |     |       |       |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.  
2. Use with fire door latch.

| MORTISE ARMOR FRONT (Select by Width, Door Thickness)                              |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |             |     |     |           |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|--|
| 09-663                                                                             |  | 09-666                                                                             |  | 09-669                                                                             |  | 09-672                                                                             |  |             |     |     |           |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |             |     |     |           |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
| Available finishes                                                                 |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | 605         | 606 | 612 | 613       | 619 | 622 | 625     | 626 | 643e | 626AM |  |
|                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | ▪           | ▪   | ▪   | N/A       | ▪   | N/A | ▪       | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |  |
| 1-1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1-3/4" and larger door thicknesses)           |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |             |     |     |           |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
| Description                                                                        |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | Specify     |     |     |           |     |     | Price   |     |      |       |  |
|                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | Part number |     |     | Finish    |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
| Latch x auxiliary latch <sup>1</sup>                                               |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | 09-663      |     |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$55.10 |     |      |       |  |
| Latch x auxiliary latch x deadbolt <sup>1</sup>                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | 09-666      |     |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$55.10 |     |      |       |  |
| 1-1/16" Wide (armor size for doors thinner than 1-3/4", including 1-3/8" doors)    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |             |     |     |           |     |     |         |     |      |       |  |
| Latch x auxiliary latch <sup>1</sup>                                               |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | 09-669      |     |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$55.10 |     |      |       |  |
| Latch x auxiliary latch x deadbolt <sup>1</sup>                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  |                                                                                    |  | 09-672      |     |     | .[Finish] |     |     | \$55.10 |     |      |       |  |

1. This part is shared with Schlage mechanical and defaults to the Schlage mechanical discount.  
2. Use with fire door latch.

| DECORATIVE PLATE (Select by Size) |                                              | Available finishes |           |     |             |        |     |             |        |      |         |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----|-------------|--------|-----|-------------|--------|------|---------|
|                                   |                                              | 605                | 606       | 612 | 613         | 619    | 622 | 625         | 626    | 643e | 626AM   |
|                                   |                                              | ▪                  | N/A       | N/A | N/A         | N/A    | N/A | N/A         | ▪      | ▪    | N/A     |
| Size                              | Description                                  | Specify            |           |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | Price   |
|                                   |                                              | Part number        | Finish    |     | Part number | Finish |     | Part number | Finish |      |         |
| 1.5" x 3.25" x .105"              | Decorative plate (with screws) - (Exit trim) | 23631823           | .[Finish] |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | \$55.00 |
| 1.7" x 3.5" x .075"               | Decorative plate (with screws)               | 23760267           | .[Finish] |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | \$40.00 |
| 3.2" x 3.5" x .075"               | Decorative plate (with screws)               | 23760283           | .[Finish] |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | \$62.00 |
| 6.0" x 3.5" x .075"               | Decorative plate (with screws)               | 23760317           | .[Finish] |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | \$94.00 |
| 6.6" x 3.5" x .075"               | Decorative plate (with screws)               | 23760325           | .[Finish] |     |             |        |     |             |        |      | \$94.00 |

1. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.  
2. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.  
3. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.

## PARTS

| DECORATIVE PLATE<br>(Select by Size) |                                                                    | Available finishes |     |     |     |          |     |     |     |      |          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|----------|
|                                      |                                                                    | 605                | 606 | 612 | 613 | 619      | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM    |
|                                      |                                                                    | ■                  | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A      | N/A | N/A | ■   | ■    | N/A      |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws)                                     | 23760309           |     |     |     | [Finish] |     |     |     |      | \$97.00  |
| 8.0" x 3.5" x .075"                  | Decorative plate (with screws and welded standoff)                 | 23760291           |     |     |     | [Finish] |     |     |     |      | \$131.00 |
| 10.5" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760259           |     |     |     | [Finish] |     |     |     |      | \$125.00 |
| 12.0" x 3.5" x .075"                 | Decorative plate (no screws necessary) - (under lock) <sup>1</sup> | 23760275           |     |     |     | [Finish] |     |     |     |      | \$124.00 |

1. Please consider overall Door Thickness when ordering.
2. Single Decorative plate. Interior and Exterior Decorative plates may be required.
3. Decorative plates may have multiple applications. Please see AD Series Retrofit Template Overlay guide at [www.schlage.com/support](http://www.schlage.com/support) for more information.

| DOOR THICKNESS KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Door Thickness)                                                                               |              |                |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
| Description                                                                                                                                  | Specify      |                | Price    |
|                                                                                                                                              | Part number  | Door thickness |          |
| Cylindrical                                                                                                                                  |              |                |          |
| 1-3/8" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599376-138 | [ ]            | \$253.00 |
| 1-1/2" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599376-112 | [ ]            | \$180.00 |
| 1-5/8" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599376-158 | [ ]            | \$129.00 |
| Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, standoffs) <sup>1</sup>        | 23599376-xxx | [ ]            | \$77.00  |
| Mortise                                                                                                                                      |              |                |          |
| 1-3/8" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599384-138 | [ ]            | \$253.00 |
| 1-1/2" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599384-112 | [ ]            | \$180.00 |
| 1-5/8" Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, shim plates, standoffs) | 23599384-158 | [ ]            | \$129.00 |
| Door thickness kit (Includes baseplate screws, reader screws, spindles, spring, pin wrench, fire plate screw, standoffs) <sup>1</sup>        | 23599384-xxx | [ ]            | \$77.00  |

1. Must specify door thickness: 1-3/4" to 2-3/4" in 1/8" increments.

| BATTERY HOLDER AND COVER KIT<br>(Select by Chassis Type, Battery Capacity) |                                                                                                                                                                           | Available finishes  |          |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | 605                 | 606      | 612     | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | ■                   | ■        | ■       | N/A | ■   | N/A | ■   | ■   | ■    | ■     |
| Chassis type                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                               | Specify             |          | Price   |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           | Part number         | Finish   |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Cylindrical                                                                | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA Battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx® cover screw) | 4B-CM<br>(23599202) | [Finish] | \$86.50 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Mortise                                                                    | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA Battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | 4B-CM<br>(23599202) | [Finish] | \$86.50 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Exit                                                                       | 4AA Battery holder and cover kit (Includes 4AA Battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, (2) battery strap screws, 4AA battery cover, cover screw, Torx cover screw)  | 4B-E<br>(23599285)  | [Finish] | \$86.50 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| DOOR POSITION SWITCH |  | Specify  | Price   |
|----------------------|--|----------|---------|
| Door position switch |  | 46929121 | \$49.00 |



PARTS

| INTERIOR SHIM PLATE                                                               | Available finishes |           |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
|                                                                                   | 605                | 606       | 612     | 613 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e | 626AM |
|                                                                                   | ▪                  | ▪         | ▪       | N/A | ▪   | N/A | ▪   | ▪   | ▪    | ▪     |
| Description                                                                       | Specify            |           | Price   |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
|                                                                                   | Part number        | Finish    |         |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |
| Interior shim plate (with interior spring cage spacer) - (Device is 0.063" thick) | 23599368           | .[Finish] | \$37.00 |     |     |     |     |     |      |       |

| EXTERIOR SHIM PLATE                            | Specify  | Price   |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Exterior shim plate - (Device is 0.063" thick) | 23458599 | \$35.00 |

| TORX® TAMPER SCREW PACK<br>(Select by Chassis Type) |                        |          |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------|
| Chassis type                                        | Description            | Specify  | Price   |
| Cylindrical                                         | Torx tamper screw pack | 23631765 | \$62.00 |
| Mortise                                             | Torx tamper screw pack | 23631781 | \$62.00 |
| Exit                                                | Torx tamper screw pack | 23631799 | \$50.00 |

| BATTERY HOLDER KIT                                                                                       | Specify  | Price   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| 4AA Battery holder kit (Includes 4AA battery holder with cable, 4AA battery strap, battery strap screws) | 46929063 | \$37.00 |

| BATTERY (Select by Battery Type) | Specify  | Price   |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| (4) AA Batteries                 | F206-488 | \$17.00 |

| REQUEST-TO-EXIT SWITCH KIT                                            | Specify | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| Von Duprin RX-LC (also called SI-LC or Von Duprin part number 050281) | RX-LC   | \$501.00 |

Please see Falcon Price Book for Falcon AD part number 650359.

| WIRELESS PARTS                                                                             | Specify  | Price   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Terminal block kit – (Includes one power connector and ten I/O connectors) supports CT5000 | 47250326 | \$69.00 |

| CABLES                                                              | Specify  | Price   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Storeroom (70) Thru-door cable (for CO200 Locks only)               | 23518392 | \$29.00 |
| Privacy (40) and Office (50) Thru-door cable (for CO200 Locks only) | 23518384 | \$46.00 |
| (Warm) Keypad, CO, KIT                                              | 47269270 | \$58.00 |
| (Warm) Keypad, core, keypad + proximity, CO, KIT                    | 47269272 | \$58.00 |
| Inside push button, AD/CO                                           | 47269170 | \$90.00 |
| CO Battery cable (5 pack)                                           | 47267321 | \$58.00 |

| MISCELLANEOUS |                                               |              |                                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Model number  | Description                                   | Specify      | Price<br>(order in multiples of 50) |
| 24250565      | Clutch pin (mushroom pin) - contains 50 units | S00033211350 | \$13.00                             |
| F504-435      | Spring (mushroom spring) - contains 50 units  | S00029999118 | \$3.00                              |
| Model number  | Description                                   | Specify      | Price<br>(order in multiples of 25) |
| 47939573      | Motor drive assembly - contains 25 units      | 47939573     | \$260.00                            |

## Contents

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>M490 Max security series .....</b>         | <b>260</b> |
| <b>M450 High security series.....</b>         | <b>261</b> |
| <b>M420 Traffic control series .....</b>      | <b>262</b> |
| <b>M490DE Delayed egress series .....</b>     | <b>263</b> |
| <b>M390RFK Retrofit lock.....</b>             | <b>264</b> |
| <b>Filler plates and angle brackets .....</b> | <b>265</b> |
| <b>Electromagnetic specialty locks .....</b>  | <b>266</b> |
| M490G Gate lock.....                          | 266        |
| 320M MiniLine magnet lock .....               | 266        |
| <b>GF3000 Shear lock mortise series .....</b> | <b>267</b> |
| <b>GF3000 Shear lock surface series .....</b> | <b>268</b> |
| <b>Electromagnetic lock parts.....</b>        | <b>269</b> |

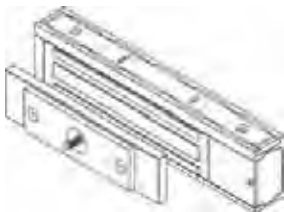
| Customer service                                                                                                                                        | Technical support                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order status</li> <li>▪ Credit returns of non-defective products</li> <li>▪ General sales questions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Technical questions/issues</li> <li>▪ Returns of defective products</li> <li>▪ Repairs</li> </ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                             | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                   |

# M490 MAX SECURITY SERIES

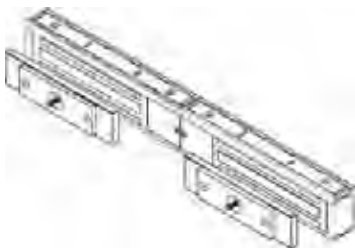
with Limited Lifetime Warranty  
on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Standard features

- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed



M490/M490P  
Single lock



M492/M492P  
Double lock - single housing

Patent # 5,133,581

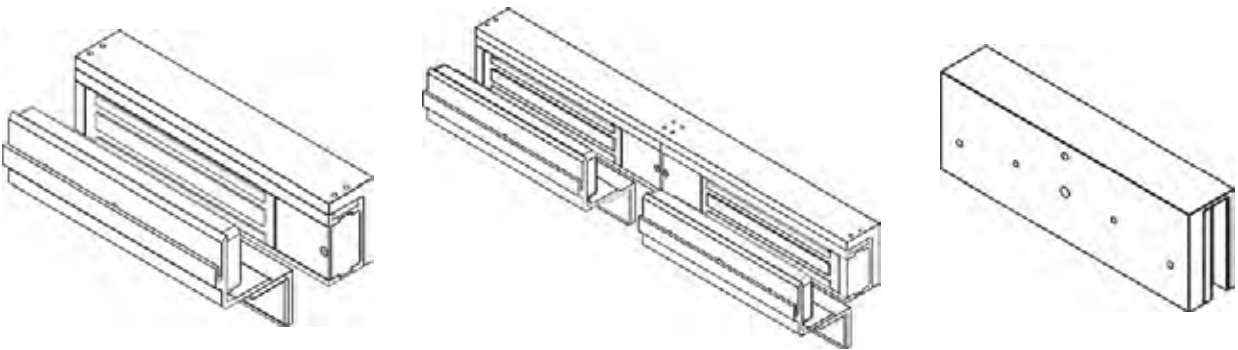


1. SELECT MODEL

|                                                                                                                                                                                           | M490       | M492       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Electromagnetic lock                                                                                                                                                                      | \$1,110.00 | \$2,325.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic voltage selection</li> </ul>                                                                                                             |            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | M490P      | M492P      |
| Electromagnetic lock                                                                                                                                                                      | \$1,436.00 | \$2,979.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic voltage selection</li> <li>Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)</li> <li>Door Position Switch (DPS)</li> <li>Relocking Time Delay (RTD)</li> </ul> |            |            |

2. SELECT OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

|                                                                                                        | M490/M490P      |          | M492/M492P        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)                                                          | 450/490-ATS/LED | \$124.00 | 450/490-ATS/LED-2 | \$250.00   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For M490P/M492P only</li> </ul>                                 |                 |          |                   |            |
| Herculite door bracket                                                                                 | HDB490          | \$557.00 | HDB490-2          | \$1,123.00 |
| Top jamb (inswinging doors)                                                                            | TJ490           | \$269.00 | TJ492             | \$542.00   |
| M452/M492 Connector kit                                                                                | DBK450/490      |          |                   | \$104.00   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double</li> </ul> |                 |          |                   |            |



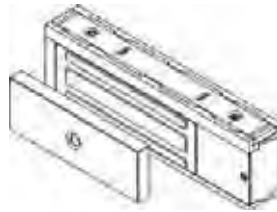
3. SELECT FILLER PLATES AND ANGLE BRACKETS - LISTED ON PAGE 265

| Specifications                   | M490/M490P    | M492/M492P             |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Holding force                    | 1500 lbs      | 1500 lbs per door leaf |
| Input voltage                    | 12/24 VDC     | 12/24 VDC              |
| Current draw                     | .65A @ 12 VDC | 1.3A @ 12 VDC          |
| Automatic dual voltage 12/24 VDC | .35A @ 24 VDC | .7A @ 24 VDC           |
| Height                           | 3"            | 3"                     |
| Length                           | 12-1/2"       | 25-1/16"               |
| Width                            | 1-3/4"        | 1-3/4"                 |
| Weight (approximate)             | 14 lbs        | 28 lbs                 |

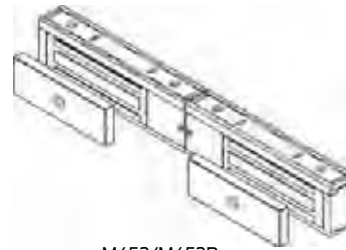
## M450 HIGH SECURITY SERIES with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

### Standard features

- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

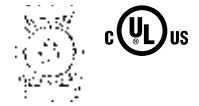


M450/M450P  
Single lock



M452/M452P  
Double lock with single housing

Patent # 5,133,581

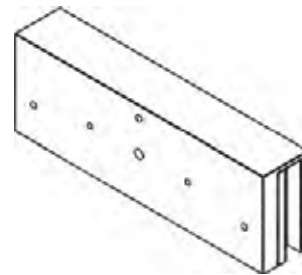
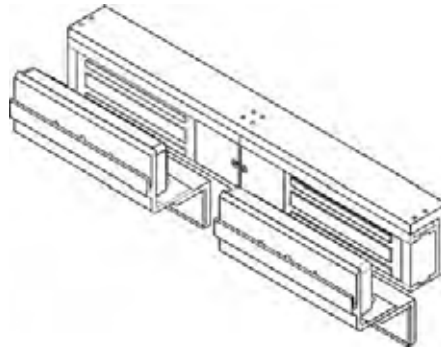
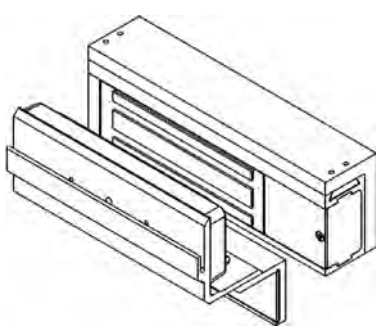


### 1. SELECT MODEL

|                               | M450       | M452       |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Electromagnetic lock          | \$1,015.00 | \$2,127.00 |
| ▪ Automatic voltage selection |            |            |
|                               | M450P      | M452P      |
| Electromagnetic lock          | \$1,349.00 | \$2,801.00 |
| ▪ Automatic voltage selection |            |            |
| ▪ Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)  |            |            |
| ▪ Door Position Switch (DPS)  |            |            |
| ▪ Relocking Time Delay (RTD)  |            |            |

### 2. SELECT OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

|                                                        | M450/M450P      |          | M452/M452P        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------|------------|
| Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)          | 450/490-ATS/LED | \$124.00 | 450/490-ATS/LED-2 | \$250.00   |
| ▪ For M450P/M452P only                                 |                 |          |                   |            |
| Herculite door bracket                                 | HDB450          | \$557.00 | HDB450-2          | \$1,123.00 |
| Top jamb (inswinging doors)                            | TJ450           | \$269.00 | TJ452             | \$542.00   |
| M452/M492 Connector kit                                | DBK450/490      |          |                   | \$104.00   |
| ▪ Used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double |                 |          |                   |            |



### 3. SELECT FILLER PLATES AND ANGLE BRACKETS - LISTED ON PAGE 265

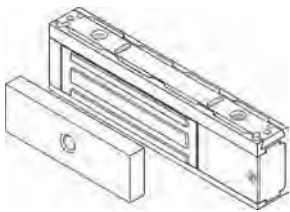
| Specifications                   | M450/M450P    | M452/M452P             |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Holding force                    | 1000 lbs      | 1000 lbs per door leaf |
| Input voltage                    | 12/24 VDC     | 12/24 VDC              |
| Current draw                     | .75A @ 12 VDC | 1.5A @ 12 VDC          |
| Automatic dual voltage 12/24 VDC | .38A @ 24 VDC | 0.75A @ 24 VDC         |
| Height                           | 3"            | 3"                     |
| Length                           | 10-1/4"       | 20-9/16"               |
| Width                            | 1-3/4"        | 1-3/4"                 |
| Weight (approximate)             | 10 lbs        | 20 lbs                 |

# M420 TRAFFIC CONTROL SERIES

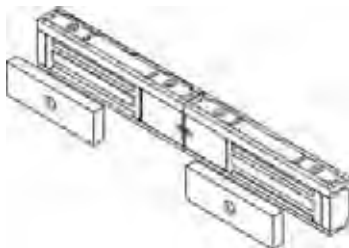
with Limited Lifetime Warranty  
on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Standard features

- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 1034 listed for burglary resistance
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- UL 294 listed for access control system units
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed



M420/M420P  
Single lock



M422/M422P  
Double lock with single housing

Patent # 5,133,581

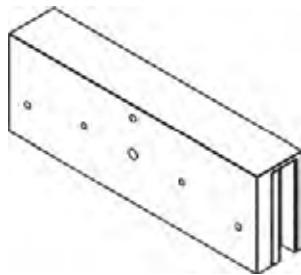
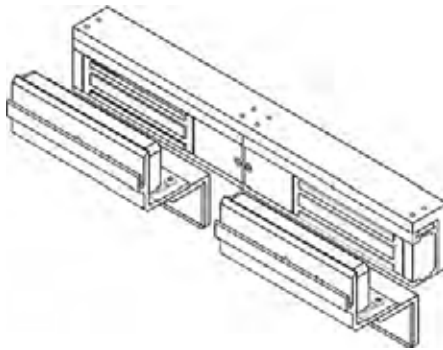
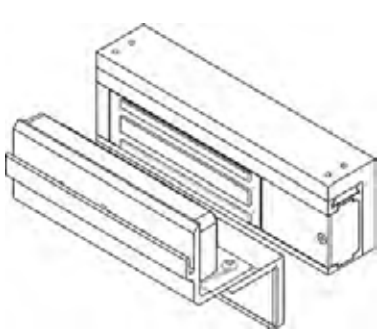


1. SELECT MODEL

|                                                                                                                                                                                           | M420       | M422       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Electromagnetic lock                                                                                                                                                                      | \$887.00   | \$1,877.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic voltage selection</li> </ul>                                                                                                             |            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | M420P      | M422P      |
| Electromagnetic lock                                                                                                                                                                      | \$1,223.00 | \$2,511.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic voltage selection</li> <li>Door Position Switch (DPS)</li> <li>Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)</li> <li>Relocking Time Delay (RTD)</li> </ul> |            |            |

2. SELECT OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

|                                                                                                        | M420/M420P  |          | M422/M422P    |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---------------|------------|
| Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED)                                                          | 420-ATS/LED | \$124.00 | 420-ATS/LED-2 | \$250.00   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For M420P/M422P only</li> </ul>                                 |             |          |               |            |
| Herculite Door Bracket                                                                                 | HDB420      | \$557.00 | HDB420-2      | \$1,192.00 |
| Top Jamb (inswinging doors)                                                                            | TJ420       | \$269.00 | TJ422         | \$542.00   |
| M422 Connector Kit                                                                                     | DBK420      |          |               | \$104.00   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Used to convert two (2) single mag locks to a double</li> </ul> |             |          |               |            |



3. SELECT FILLER PLATES AND ANGLE BRACKETS - LISTED ON PAGE 265

| Specifications                   | M420/M420P    | M422/M422P            |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Holding force                    | 500 lbs       | 500 lbs per door leaf |
| Input voltage                    | 12/24 VDC     | 12/24 VDC             |
| Current draw                     | .75A @ 12 VDC | 1.5A @ 12 VDC         |
| Automatic dual voltage 12/24 VDC | .38A @ 24 VDC | .76A @ 24 VDC         |
| Height                           | 2-1/2"        | 2-1/2"                |
| Length                           | 9"            | 18-1/16"              |
| Width                            | 1-3/8"        | 1-3/8"                |
| Weight (approximate)             | 6 lbs         | 12 lbs                |

## M490DE DELAYED EGRESS SERIES

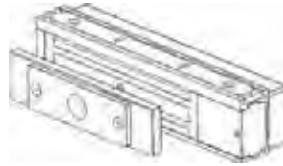
with Limited Lifetime Warranty  
on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent #'s 6,053,546/5,479,151/5,133,581

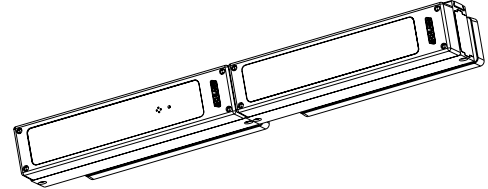


### Standard features

- Delayed egress with plunger switch & external switch input
- Designed to meet NFPA 101 Life Safety Code
- Automatic voltage selection
- UL294 Special locking arrangement including BOCA<sup>1</sup>
- ANSI/BHMA 156.24
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed
- Authorized release input
- On-board audible alarm
- On-board bi-color LED
- Fire alarm terminals



Single Lock



Double Lock - Separate Housing

<sup>1</sup> All 30 second delay requests require a letter from the local fire marshal or local jurisdiction for approval.

| 1. SELECT MODEL                          | Factory Set Delay |        | SINGLE LOCK | PRICE      | DOUBLE LOCK | PRICE      |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
|                                          | 15 sec            | 30 sec |             |            |             |            |
| Electromagnetic delayed egress lock (DE) | ▪                 |        | M490DE      | \$2,387.00 | M490DE-2    | \$4,672.00 |
| Delayed egress plus (DEP)                | ▪                 |        | M490DEP     | \$3,582.00 | M490DEP-2   | \$6,926.00 |

1. Plus (P): Door Status Monitor (DSM), Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS), Relocking Time Delay (RTD)

| 2. SELECT OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES               | Factory Set Delay |        | PART NO. | PRICE ADDER | PART NO. | PRICE ADDER |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|
|                                                 | 15 sec            | 30 sec |          |             |          |             |
| Delayed egress/Delayed egress plus (DEP)        |                   | ▪      | -30S     | \$79.00     | -30S     | \$79.00     |
| Delayed egress plus, BOCA (DEP-BC) <sup>2</sup> | ▪                 |        | BC       | \$0.00      | BC       | \$0.00      |
| Delayed egress plus, BOCA (DEP-BC) <sup>2</sup> |                   | ▪      | BC30S    | \$79.00     | BC30S    | \$79.00     |
| Herculite (glass) door bracket                  | -                 | -      | HDB490   | \$557.00    | HDB490-2 | \$1,123.00  |

2. For BOCA option please contact Customer Care. Only available on Plus (P) models.

3. PCB Kits (:15, :30 second) are sold separate for in-field updates. See [Parts Section](#) for M490DE, M490DEP and M490DEP BOCA kits.

4. All 30 second delay requests (product/ PCB kits), require a letter from the local fire marshal for approval or local jurisdiction.

### 3. SELECT FILLER PLATES AND ANGLE BRACKETS - LISTED ON PAGE 265

| Specifications                   | M490DE/M490DEP | M490DE-2/M490DEP-2     |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Holding force                    | 1300 lbs       | 1300 lbs per door leaf |
| Input voltage                    | 12/24 VDC      | 12/24 VDC              |
| Current draw                     | .75A @ 12 VDC  | 1.25A @ 12 VDC         |
| automatic dual voltage 12/24 VDC | .45A @ 24 VDC  | 0.76A @ 24 VDC         |
| Height                           | 3"             | 3"                     |
| Length                           | 12-1/2"        | 25-1/16"               |
| Width                            | 3-1/16"        | 3-1/16"                |
| Weight (approximate)             | 16 lbs         | 32 lbs                 |



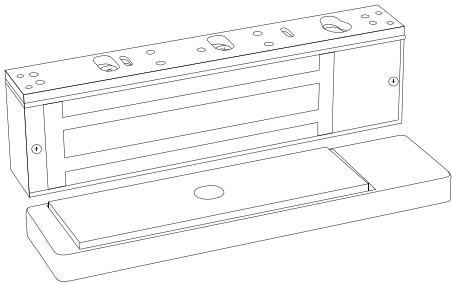
M390RFK RETROFIT LOCK  
with Limited Lifetime Warranty  
on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 5,133,581

Designed to retrofit Locknetics 390+ without any additional prep

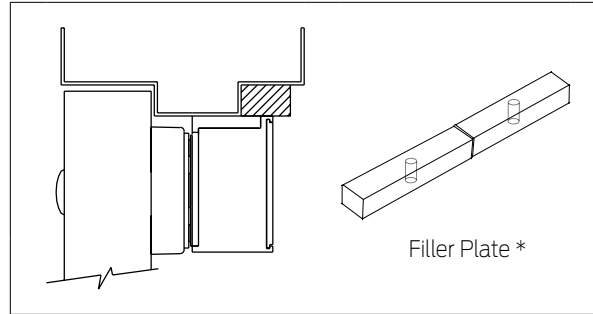
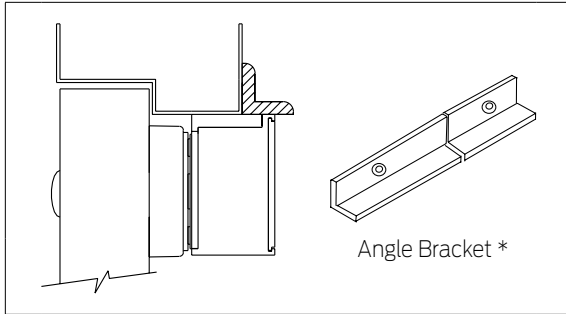
Standard features

- ANSI/BHMA 156.23 Grade 1
- UL 294 listed for access control systems units
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed



Single Lock

| 1. SELECT MODEL                                                                                                                                                |  | M390RFK       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Electromagnetic lock                                                                                                                                           |  | \$1,396.00    |
| <div><div>Automatic voltage selection</div><div>Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)</div><div>628 Satin Aluminum finish</div><div>Door Status Monitor (DSM)</div></div> |  |               |
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS                                                                                                                                              |  | M390RFK       |
| Holding force                                                                                                                                                  |  | 1500 lbs      |
| Input voltage                                                                                                                                                  |  | 12/24 VDC     |
| Current draw                                                                                                                                                   |  | .65A @ 12 VDC |
| Automatic dual voltage 12/24 VDC                                                                                                                               |  | .45A @ 24 VDC |
| Height                                                                                                                                                         |  | 2-7/8"        |
| Length                                                                                                                                                         |  | 10-1/2"       |
| Width                                                                                                                                                          |  | 1-5/8"        |
| Weight (approximate)                                                                                                                                           |  | 12.4 lbs      |


**ANGLE BRACKETS**
**M420 (9")**
**M450 (10-1/4")**

| Width x Height  | Bracket No. | Price Ea. | Bracket No. | Price Ea. |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 1" x 1"         | 4201A       | \$133.00  | 4501A       | \$133.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 1"     | 4202A       | \$145.00  | 4502A       | \$145.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" | 4203A       | \$152.00  | 4503A       | \$152.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 2"     | 4204A       | \$198.00  | 4504A       | \$198.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | 4205A       | \$239.00  | 4505A       | \$239.00  |

Note: Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.

**ANGLE BRACKETS**
**M490/M490DE (12-1/2")**
**M490G Corrosion Resistant (11")**

| Width x Height  | Bracket No. | Price Ea. | Bracket No. | Price Ea. |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| 1" x 1"         | 4901A       | \$133.00  | 49G1A       | \$133.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 1"     | 4902A       | \$145.00  | 49G2A       | \$145.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" | 4903A       | \$152.00  | 49G3A       | \$152.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 2"     | 4904A       | \$198.00  | 49G4A       | \$198.00  |
| 1-1/2" x 2-1/2" | 4905A       | \$239.00  | 49G5A       | \$239.00  |

Note: Overall lengths are cut to the appropriate magnet size.

**FILLER PLATES**
**M420 (9")**
**M450 (10-1/4")**

| Width x Height | Plate No. | Price Ea. | Plate No. | Price Ea. |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1-1/4" x 1/8"  | 4201F     | \$113.00  | 4501F     | \$113.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 1/4"  | 4202F     | \$113.00  | 4502F     | \$113.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 3/8"  | 4203F     | \$126.00  | 4503F     | \$126.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 1/2"  | 4204F     | \$126.00  | 4504F     | \$126.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 5/8"  | 4205F     | \$126.00  | 4505F     | \$126.00  |
| 3/4" x 1/2"    | 4206F     | \$126.00  | 4506F     | \$126.00  |
| 3/4" x 5/8"    | 4207F     | \$142.00  | 4507F     | \$142.00  |
| 3/4" x 3/4"    | 4208F     | \$142.00  | 4508F     | \$142.00  |

**FILLER PLATES**
**M490/M490DE (12-1/2")**
**M490G Corrosion Resistant (11")**

| Width x Height | Plate No. | Price Ea. | Plate No. | Price Ea. |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1-1/4" x 1/8"  | 4901F     | \$113.00  | 49G1F     | \$113.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 1/4"  | 4902F     | \$113.00  | 49G2F     | \$113.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 3/8"  | 4903F     | \$126.00  | 49G3F     | \$126.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 1/2"  | 4904F     | \$126.00  | 49G4F     | \$126.00  |
| 1-1/4" x 5/8"  | 4905F     | \$126.00  | 49G5F     | \$126.00  |
| 3/4" x 1/2"    | 4906F     | \$126.00  | 49G6F     | \$126.00  |
| 3/4" x 5/8"    | 4907F     | \$142.00  | 49G7F     | \$142.00  |
| 3/4" x 3/4"    | 4908F     | \$142.00  | 49G8F     | \$142.00  |

When ordering 422, 452 or 492 two Angle Brackets or Filler Plates are required. Double bracket part number is no longer available. Convert two single brackets.



## Electromagnetic specialty locks and accessories

Patent # 4,957,316

### M490G GATE LOCK

with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

#### Standard features

- Includes - universal mounting brackets - for swinging or sliding gate
- Special corrosion-resistant finish
- 1/2" EMT compression fitting
- Built in voltage spike suppression
- Door Status Monitor
- Magnetic Bond Sensor
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23. Outdoor Rated - Certified for use -31° to 151° F (-35° to 66° C)



Sliding Gate



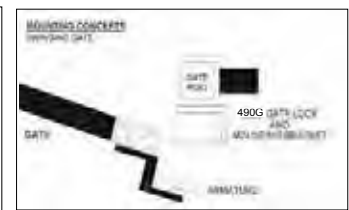
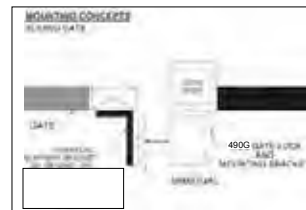
Swinging Gate

Note: Brackets for both applications included.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

#### M490G

|                                   |               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Holding force                     | 1500 lbs      |
| Input voltage (standard unit)     | 12/24 VDC     |
| Current draw (amps standard unit) | .65A @ 12 VDC |
| Dual voltage field selectable     | .35A @ 24 VDC |
| Height                            | 3"            |
| Length                            | 11"           |
| Width                             | 1-3/4"        |
| Weight (approximate)              | 14 lbs        |



#### 1. SELECT MODEL

|       |           |            |
|-------|-----------|------------|
| M490G | Gate lock | \$1,123.00 |
|-------|-----------|------------|

### 320M MINILINE MAGNET LOCK

with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

#### Standard features

- Mortise mount for sliding doors
- Includes mounting tabs and armature mounting block
- Door Status Monitor and Magnetic Bond Sensor
- Adjustable relocking delay
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed



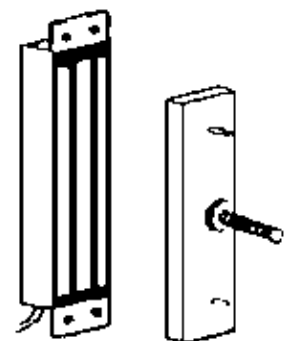
#### SPECIFICATIONS

#### 320M

|                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Holding force                   | 400 lbs. @ 12 VDC; 550 lbs. @ 24 VDC |
| Input voltage                   | 12/24 VDC                            |
| Current draw                    | .23A @ 12 VDC                        |
| (Dual voltage field selectable) | .45A @ 24 VDC                        |
| Height                          | 1-3/8"                               |
| Length                          | 7"                                   |
| Width                           | 1-7/8"                               |
| Weight (approximate)            | 6 lbs                                |

#### 1. SELECT MODEL

|      |           |          |
|------|-----------|----------|
| 320M | Mini line | \$954.00 |
|------|-----------|----------|

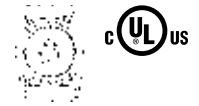


Note: For Wood Frames: Due to higher ambient operating temperatures, it is REQUIRED that the 12 VDC configuration be used.

## GF3000 SHEAR LOCK MORTISE SERIES

### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 6,611,414



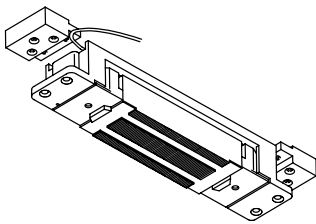
#### Standard features

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built-in Auto Relocking Switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise level when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Cool temperature regulator
- Adjustable time delay: 2-30 sec. from face of magnet
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

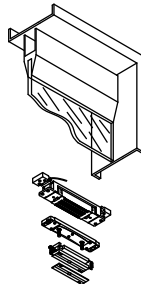
#### SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Holding force        | 3000 lbs                         |
| Current draw         | 0.90A @ 12 VDC<br>0.45A @ 24 VDC |
| Lock size            | 9-1/2" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H   |
| Weight (approximate) | 7 lbs                            |
| W/ mounting tabs     | 11-9/16" L x 1-1/2" W x 1-1/2" H |
| Armature             | 8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D     |
| Armature bracket     | 10-5/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1" D      |

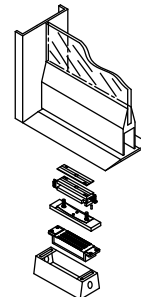
Note: Filtered, regulated power supply recommended. See [PS900 Series Power Supplies](#).



GF3000



GF3000TRD



GF3000BRD

#### 1. SELECT MODEL (NOT RECOMMENDED FOR WOOD DOORS)

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| GF3000    | <b>Standard unit</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Adjustable from top edge of door</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               | \$1,778.00 |
| GF3000TRD | <b>Top rail door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mounting assembly which provides armature adjustment from latch edge of door</li> <li>▪ Recommended with zero clearance condition between top of door and ceiling</li> </ul>              | \$2,443.00 |
| GF3000BRD | <b>Bottom rail door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mounting assembly to mortise armature into bottom rail of door</li> <li>▪ Magnet is installed in floor/threshold</li> <li>▪ Provides solution when no top rail is available</li> </ul> | \$2,622.00 |

#### 2. SELECT OPTIONS

|         |                                          |          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|
| DSM/MBS | Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor | \$436.00 |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|



## GF3000 SHEAR LOCK SURFACE SERIES

### with Limited Lifetime Warranty on Magnetic Coil Assembly

Patent # 6,611,414



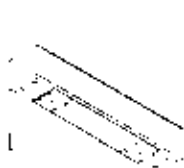
#### Standard features

- Microprocessor controlled
- Built-in Auto Relocking Switch (ARS)
- Jump 1/4" gap - no in-rush current (noticeable noise when connecting)
- Automatic voltage selection 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Cool temperature regulator
- Adjustable time delay, 2-30 sec. from face of magnet
- Satin black, anodized housing (not available in special finishes)
- ANSI/BHMA 156.23
- UL 10C listed; cUL
- CSFM California State Fire Marshal listed

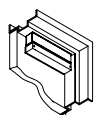
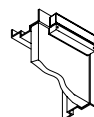
#### SPECIFICATIONS

|                      |                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Holding force        | 3000 lbs                         |
| Current draw         | 0.90A @ 12 VDC<br>0.45A @ 24 VDC |
| Lock housing         | 9-13/16" L x 1-1/4" W x 1-1/2" H |
| Armature housing     | 8-3/8" L x 1-3/8" W x 1/2" D     |
| Weight (approximate) | 9 lbs (SM, TJ suffix)            |

Note: Filtered, regulated power supply recommended See [900 Series Power Supplies](#).



GF3000SM

GF3000SM  
(Outswinging)GF3000TJ  
(Inswinging)

#### 1. SELECT MODEL

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| GF3000SM | <b>Standard unit (Outswinging doors)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Adjustable from top edge of armature</li><li>▪ Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish</li></ul>                                           | \$2,167.00 |
| GF3000TJ | <b>Top jamb unit (Inswinging doors)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Magnet mounts on inside top jamb</li><li>▪ Adjustable from top edge of armature</li><li>▪ Finish plates available in 628 Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized Finish</li></ul> | \$2,167.00 |

#### 2. SELECT OPTIONS

|         |                                          |          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|
| DSM/MBS | Door Status Monitor/Magnetic Bond Sensor | \$436.00 |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------|

Note: Housing available in Satin Black, Anodized (335) finish only.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK PARTS                                                    | Specify    | Price      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| PCB Assembly basic with tape                                                  | P44488484  | \$218.00   |
| PCB Assembly plus with tape                                                   | P44488492  | \$394.00   |
| M490 Mounting plate                                                           | P23561665  | \$106.00   |
| M450 Mounting plate                                                           | P23561954  | \$98.00    |
| M420 Mounting plate                                                           | P23561962  | \$88.00    |
| M490 DEL 2 Cable assembly                                                     | P44487825  | \$198.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 1-3/4" door                                     | P390498    | \$27.00    |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 1-1/2" door                                     | P390498-2  | \$127.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2" door                                         | P390498-5  | \$176.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2-1/8" door                                     | P390498-6  | \$206.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2-1/4" door                                     | P390498-7  | \$206.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2-3/8" door                                     | P390498-8  | \$207.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2-1/2" door                                     | P390498-9  | \$208.00   |
| Sex nuts 5/16 inside thread - 2-3/4" door                                     | P390498-11 | \$235.00   |
| Armature TJ fastener pack                                                     | P44489342  | \$26.00    |
| Magnetic TJ fastener pack                                                     | P23566821  | \$26.00    |
| 490 Armature mounting fastener pack                                           | P44489110  | \$35.00    |
| 450/420 Armature mounting fastener pack                                       | P44489128  | \$47.00    |
| 490/450 DBK - Double magnet connector kit (Screw mounting pack sold separate) | P44488377  | \$127.00   |
| 420 DBK - Double magnet connector kit (Screw mounting pack sold separate)     | P44488286  | \$127.00   |
| DE Cover security screw pack                                                  | P23879471  | \$37.00    |
| M450/490 Cover plate kit                                                      | P23841067  | \$26.00    |
| M420 Cover plate kit                                                          | P23841075  | \$26.00    |
| M420 Mag mounting pack                                                        | P23840283  | \$26.00    |
| M490/450 Mag mounting pack                                                    | P23840291  | \$26.00    |
| M490DE PCB Cover kit                                                          | P23840911  | \$134.00   |
| M490DE-S Cover kit                                                            | P23840929  | \$122.00   |
| M490DEP PCB Kit (:15 sec. delay)                                              | P23840937  | \$1,124.00 |
| 490G TJ Kit Assembly                                                          | P23688815  | \$417.00   |
| M490DEP PCB Kit (:30 sec. delay)                                              | P47261542  | \$1,155.00 |
| M490DE PCB Kit (:15 sec. delay)                                               | P23840945  | \$904.00   |
| M490DE PCB Kit (:30 sec. delay)                                               | P47261543  | \$904.00   |
| M490DE Arm mount fast pack                                                    | P47244950  | \$31.00    |
| M490DE Cover plate assembly                                                   | P44487817  | \$75.00    |
| M490DEP BOCA PCB Kit (:15 sec. delay)                                         | P23840952  | \$488.00   |
| M490DEP BOCA PCB Kit (:30 sec. delay)                                         | P47261544  | \$523.00   |
| HDB Screw kit                                                                 | P23841208  | \$26.00    |
| Screw pack - M400 Series filler plate - Angle bracket                         | P23850357  | \$69.00    |
| M490 Armature housing assembly                                                | P23566359  | \$138.00   |
| M450 Armature housing assembly                                                | P23561996  | \$131.00   |
| M420 Armature housing assembly                                                | P23566888  | \$128.00   |
| M490 Armature                                                                 | P23561707  | \$394.00   |
| M450 Armature                                                                 | P44489318  | \$185.00   |



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK PARTS                    | Specify   | Price      |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| M420 Armature                                 | P23562025 | \$139.00   |
| M490DEL Armature                              | P44487767 | \$407.00   |
| M490DE Basic remote (DE Remote only)          | P44488443 | \$2,284.00 |
| M490DEP Plus Remote (DE Plus Remote only)     | P44488468 | \$3,343.00 |
| GF3000 Armature mounting assembly TRD and BRD | P280037   | \$295.00   |
| GF3000BR Threshold box                        | P280043   | \$58.00    |
| GF3000BRD Armature assembly                   | P280052   | \$201.00   |
| GF3000BRD Mounting hardware pack              | P280053   | \$34.00    |
| GF3000BRD Switch kit ARSM                     | P280055   | \$56.00    |
| GF3000 Magnet bracket                         | P280113   | \$74.00    |
| GF3000 Armature                               | P280120   | \$198.00   |
| GF3000 Armature bracket                       | P280124   | \$62.00    |
| GF3000 Control module                         | P280130-2 | \$572.00   |
| GF3000 Mounting hardware pack                 | P280135   | \$101.00   |
| GF3000TRD Armature assembly                   | P280147   | \$258.00   |
| GF3000BRD Connector assembly                  | P300000   | \$18.00    |
| GF3000 and TRD Connector assembly             | P300001   | \$374.00   |
| GF3000 DSM Switch                             | P679024   | \$248.00   |
| Mag lock circuit control module               | P320210   | \$52.00    |

## Contents

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Power supplies and option boards .....</b> | <b>272</b> |
| PS902.....                                    | 272        |
| PS904 .....                                   | 272        |
| PS906 .....                                   | 272        |
| Option boards .....                           | 272        |

| Customer service                                                                                                                                        | Technical support                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order status</li> <li>▪ Credit returns of non-defective products</li> <li>▪ General sales questions</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Technical questions/issues</li> <li>▪ Returns of defective products</li> <li>▪ Repairs</li> </ul> |
| USA Allegion_Orders@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                             | USA Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br>CAN Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                   |

## 1. SELECT POWER SUPPLY



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specify          | Price each |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| <b>Base Power Supply (2A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PS902 is able to accept a total of one optional distribution board, plus one fire alarm relay along with one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries</li> </ul> | PS902            | \$389.00   |
| <b>Base Power Supply (4A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PS904 is able to accept a total of two optional distribution boards, plus one battery backup board and up to two 7A/hr batteries</li> </ul>                                | PS904            | \$735.00   |
| <b>Base Power Supply (6A @ 12/24 VDC- field selectable)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PS906 is able to accept a total three optional distribution boards or two optional boards with battery backup board and two 7A/hr batteries</li> </ul>                     | PS906            | \$1,139.00 |
| "Buy America Act" compliant power supply option will be labeled as "Assembled in the U.S.A. with U.S. and foreign materials"                                                                                                                                                  | BAA <sup>1</sup> | \$60.00    |

1. BAA compliant products must have the cover letter on page 307 included with the order. Failure to use this cover letter will result in the customer receiving non-BAA compliant product with no recourse for an RMA or refund. BAA compliant product requires a longer lead time, please contact customer service for details.
2. When specifying power supply with "EL" or "QEL" Electric Latch Retraction devices, the 2RS is furnished when board option is not specified.

## 2. SELECT OPTIONAL DISTRIBUTION BOARD WITH OR WITHOUT FA (FIRE ALARM RELAY)

| Description                                                                                                | Specify    | Price each |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Independently controlled relays                                                                            | 900-4R     | \$262.00   |
| Independently controlled relays with FA                                                                    | 900-4R-FA  | \$358.00   |
| 2 Relay board output                                                                                       | 900-2RS    | \$266.00   |
| 2 Relay board output with FA                                                                               | 900-2RS-FA | \$362.00   |
| 4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays         | 900-4RL    | \$721.00   |
| 4 Relay board integrated logic for controlling security interlocks, auto operators and time delays with FA | 900-4RL-FA | \$817.00   |
| 8 fuse protected outputs                                                                                   | 900-8F     | \$96.00    |
| 8 fuse protected outputs with FA                                                                           | 900-8F-FA  | \$192.00   |
| 8 PTC protected outputs                                                                                    | 900-8P     | \$96.00    |
| 8 PTC protected outputs with FA                                                                            | 900-8P-FA  | \$192.00   |
| Battery backup kit (includes two 7A/hr batteries)                                                          | 900-BBK    | \$376.00   |
| Battery backup board only (sold separately)                                                                | 900-BB     | \$190.00   |
| Batteries only - (two 7A/hr batteries, sold separately)                                                    | 900-BAT    | \$190.00   |

NOTE: For field installation, use model number. Example: 900-2RS.

## 3. SELECT OTHER POWER SUPPLY OPTIONS

| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Specify | Price each |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Fire alarm relay (EIR) module is a plug-in relay to provide an interface with fire or other emergency override systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PS902: May be installed directly on power supply or may be used with optional distribution boards.</li> <li>PS904, PS906: Must be used with optional distribution boards. If an optional board is not listed the 900-8F-FA will be provided.</li> </ul> | 900-FA  | \$96.00    |
| Key lock cover (Not available with BAA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 900-KL  | \$61.00    |

PS902, PS904, and PS906 power supplies require connection to AC line voltage. Installation and all electrical connections (high and low voltage) should be performed by a qualified electrical contractor.

### Standard features

- UL294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output\*
- Universal 120-240 VAC Input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- AC input, battery and DC output LED indicators
- Plug and play connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC input status indication on outside cover
- AC monitoring
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" D enclosure

\* PS906 is Class 2 when used with 900-8P option board

Contents

**Power supplies ..... 274**  
    PS914 ..... 274  
**Delayed exit system ..... 274**  
**Electric power transfer ..... 274**  
**Von Duprin Remote Undogging (RU) and Remote Monitoring (RM) ..... 274**  
**Electric strikes ..... 275**  
    4200 Series ..... 275  
    5100 Series ..... 275  
    6100 Series ..... 276  
    6200 Series ..... 276  
    6300 Series ..... 277  
    6400 Series ..... 277

| Customer service                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order status</li><li>▪ Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>▪ General sales questions</li></ul> <p>USA   Allegion_Orders@allegion.com<br/>CAN   Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Technical questions/issues</li><li>▪ Returns of defective products</li><li>▪ Repairs</li></ul> <p>USA   Exits_TechProdSupport@allegion.com<br/>CAN   Canada.TechServices@allegion.com</p> |

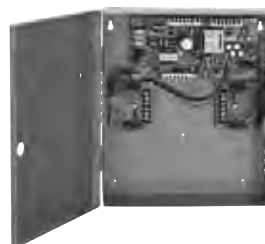
For Von Duprin Access Control Products Warranty Information, please see the Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts book.

## POWER SUPPLIES

See Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts price book

### PS914 4A @ 12/24 VDC – field selectable

- Designed for high inrush current
- UL 294 Listed for Access Control
- Class 2 rated power limited output
- Universal 120-240 VAC input
- Regulated and filtered DC outputs
- LED indicators: AC input (visible on outside of enclosure) and DC output
- 2 connectors for optional distribution boards
- AC monitoring
- 14" H x 12" W x 4" enclosure



PS914

## DELAYED EXIT SYSTEM

See Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts price book

### DE5300 SERIES

- |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Application | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Designed to meet NFPA 101 "Special Locking Arrangement" applications</li> <li>Ideal for controlled areas</li> <li>Addresses life safety and security needs</li> <li>Commonly used on narrow stile doors where a standard narrow stile Chexit is not practical</li> </ul> |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## ELECTRIC POWER TRANSFER

See Von Duprin Exit Hardware and Parts price book

### EPT

- |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Application    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide a means for transferring electrical power from a door frame to the edge of a swinging door</li> <li>Units are completely concealed when the door is in the closed position</li> <li>Ideally suited for applications involving abuse or heavy traffic</li> </ul> |
| Popular models | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EPT-2: Two 18 gauge wires; Up to 2 amps @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMP maximum surge</li> <li>EPT-10: Ten 24 gauge wires; Up to 1 amp @ 24VDC, with a 16 AMP maximum surge</li> </ul>                                                                                           |

Additional electrified products available in the IVES price book and the LCN price book.

## REMOTE UNDOGGING AND REMOTE MONITORING

### Modular Retrofit Option for 98/99 and 33A/35A Series Devices

| Description                   | Specify  | Price      |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Remote Undogging (RU) 3' kit  | 47258681 | \$1,467.00 |
| Remote Undogging (RU) 4' kit  | 47258682 | \$1,467.00 |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 3' kit | 47258683 | \$1,120.00 |
| Remote Monitoring (RM) 4' kit | 47258684 | \$1,120.00 |

- Access control managed via an IP or RSI/ RS-485 connection to the ENGAGE gateway through Allegion software alliance members, consult your access control software provider for specific scope of support.
- ENGAGE™ gateway sold separately.
- Compatible with 98/99 and 33A/35A series rim, SVR, CVR, CVC and 3-point devices.
- Specify CON for Allegion Connect.

#### RU option:

- Enables both remote undogging and Door Status Monitoring (DPS, RX and LX)
- Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: QEL, DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
- Compatible device lengths: All 33A/35A and 98/99 device types – 3' (914 mm) length to 2' 9" (838 mm), 4' (1219 mm) length to 3' 3" (991 mm)

#### RM option:

- Enables Door Status Monitoring (DPS, RX and LX) only
- Not compatible with exit devices with the following options: DI/CDSI/HDSI, RX2, Schlage AD/CO Trim, SD, SS, PN, E-Strikes/Pullman Latch, CX
- If the door and exit device are fire rated, and the exit device type is a 98/99-F Rim manufactured prior to April 1, 2018, a new center case will be required before proceeding with the installation of the RM kit. 98/99-F Rim Center Case Kit Less Cover, part number 050026.

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

Additional Electric Strikes available exclusively through Von Duprin.  
Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information.

## 4200 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 4200 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR CYLINDRICAL AND DEADLATCH LOCKS |             |            |              |      |          |        |              |       |           |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Description                                                      | Throw       | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model | Finish    | 630      |
| 4211 - Shallow 1-3/8" backbox depth                              | 1/2" – 3/4" |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 4211  | .[Finish] | \$299.00 |
| 4212 - Includes latchbolt monitor. Shallow backbox.              | 1/2" – 5/8" |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 4212  | .[Finish] | \$358.00 |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS (PLEASE SPECIFY) |                                                                                                                        | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| SO12 Rectifier kit       | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                                                                                              | 12 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier kit       | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC                                                                                              | 24 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| Entry Buzzer             | Use in fail-secure applications                                                                                        | EB      | \$63.00    |
| 4200 Hardware kit        | Includes mounting tab hardware, mounting screws, allen wrench and diode                                                | 050805  | \$25.00    |
| Faceplate, square corner |                                                                                                                        | 090114  | \$32.00    |
| Faceplate, round corner  | Additional faceplate option, square corner is standard in the box, both in BHMA 630/US32D satin stainless steel finish | 090110  | \$32.00    |

NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.  
For additional parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

### Features

- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure without disassembly
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 200 mA / 24 VDC at 100 mA
- Compatible with all Schlage and Falcon cylindrical locks as well as cylindrical and deadlatch locks of many other manufacturers



## 5100 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 5100 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR CYLINDRICAL AND DEADLATCH LOCKS             |             |            |              |      |          |        |              |          |           |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                 | Throw       | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model    | Finish    | Price                                                                |
| 5100 - 3 faceplates included with hardware for an all-in-one boxed solution | 1/2" – 5/8" |            | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 5100-3FP | .[Finish] | Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information. |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS (PLEASE SPECIFY) |                                 | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|
| SO12 Rectifier kit       | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC       | 12 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier kit       | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC       | 24 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| Entry Buzzer             | Use in fail-secure applications | EB      | \$63.00    |

NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.  
For additional parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

### Features

- Adjustable keeper improves fit on tight door preps
- Field selectable fail-safe/fail-secure
- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 380 mA / 24 VDC at 190 mA
- Compatible with Schlage and Falcon cylindrical and deadlatch locks including those of many other manufacturers
- UL 1034 burglary-resistant

ELECTRIC STRIKES

Additional Electric Strikes available exclusively through Von Duprin.  
Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information.

6100 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 6100 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR RIM EXIT DEVICES                 |       |            |              |      |          |        |              |       |           |                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                       | Throw | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model | Finish    | Price                                                                |
| 6111 - Can use with vertical rod exit devices                     | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6111  | .[Finish] | Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information. |
| 6112 - Designed to replace FA 310-5 with minor frame modification | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6112  | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6113 - Retrofits VD 3011, 3021                                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6113  | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6114 - Surface applied for use with rim nightlatch devices        | 3/4"  |            | ■            |      | ■        | ■      |              | 6114  | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6121 - For rim exit devices on double doors without mullion¹      | 3/4"  |            | ■            | ■    | ■        |        | 1            | 6121  | .[Finish] |                                                                      |

1. For rim exit devices on double doors without mullion.  
For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

Features

- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe (see options)
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise (see options)
- Compatible with Von Duprin and Falcon rim exit devices and those of many other manufacturers
- UL10C fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL1034 burglary-resistant

6200 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 6200 SERIES ELECTRIC STRIKES FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS                       |       |            |              |                |          |        |              |        |           |                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description                                                                         | Throw | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood           | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model  | Finish    | Price                                                                |
| 6210 - Mortise only. Includes strike pocket inserts for deadlocking triggers        | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6210   | .[Finish] | Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information. |
| 6211 - Retrofits VD 3140 or FA 712                                                  | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6211   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6211AL - Retrofits FA 722                                                           | 3/4"  | ■          |              |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6211AL | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6211WF - Retrofits FA 732 with minor frame modification                             | 3/4"  | ■          |              | ■              |          | ■      |              | 6211WF | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6212 - Fits modified ANSI 115.2 cutout. Retrofits VD 3146.                          | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | Retrofits only | ■        | ■      |              | 6212   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6212WF                                                                              | 3/4"  | ■          |              | ■              |          | ■      |              | 6212WF | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6213 - Retrofits VD 3041, 3042, 3061 and 3062                                       | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6213   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6214 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4                                                       | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6214   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6215 - Retrofits FA 310-2                                                           | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        | ■      |              | 6215   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6216 - Retrofits FA 310-3-1. For mortise with manually operated deadbolt - 1" throw | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        | ■      |              | 6216   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6221 - Retrofits VD 3071 and 3072. 4-3/4" minimum stile required                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        |        | ■            | 6221   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6222 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4 OB                                                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6222   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6223 - Retrofits VD 3091 and 3092. 4-3/4" minimum stile required                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            | ■              | ■        |        | ■            | 6223   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6224 - Retrofits FA 310-2 3/4. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4"                | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6224   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6224AL - Retrofits FA 310-2RF. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4"                | 3/4"  | ■          |              |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6224AL | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6225 - Retrofits FA 310-2 OB                                                        | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6225   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |
| 6226 - Retrofits FA 310-2. For door thicknesses 1-3/4" or 2-1/4"                    | 3/4"  | ■          | ■            |                | ■        |        | ■            | 6226   | .[Finish] |                                                                      |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

Features

- Furnished standard in fail secure configuration unless specified fail safe (see Von Duprin price book for options)
- 24 VDC supplied standard if not specified otherwise (see Von Duprin price book for options)
- Compatible with mortise (without deadbolt) and cylindrical lock applications except where noted
- ANSI/BHMA 156.31 Grade 1: 6210, 6211, 6211AL, and 6211WF
- UL10C fire rated (fail secure only)
- UL1034 burglary-resistant

# ELECTRIC STRIKES

Additional Electric Strikes available exclusively through Von Duprin.  
Please see Von Duprin price book for current list price information.

## 6300 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 6400 SERIES MODULAR ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS |            |            |              |      |          |        |              |       |           |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|------------|
| Description                                                          | Throw      | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model | Finish    | 630        |
| 6300 - No cut, surface mount design                                  | Up to 3/4" | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      | ■            | 6300  | .[Finish] | \$1,149.00 |

For specified options and complete parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS (PLEASE SPECIFY) |                                             | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| 1/16" Shim               | Can be ordered separately as part 050804-00 | SHIM    | \$97.00    |
| SO12 Rectifier kit       | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                   | 12 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier kit       | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC (Order 010058)    | 24 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| Entry buzzer             | Use in fail-secure applications             | EB      | \$63.00    |

Included with strike: two plug-in voltage connectors, mounting template, spacer plate, mounting screws, and hex wrench.  
Refer to the Electric Strike Parts section for a complete list of available parts.

NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

#### Features

- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 500 mA / 24 VDC at 240 mA
- UL 1034, UL 294, CSFM
- Compatible with most rim exit devices
- UL 10C 3-hour fire rated (fail secure only)

## 6400 SERIES

- Orderable through Von Duprin (ships from Indianapolis, IN)

| 6400 SERIES MODULAR ELECTRIC STRIKE FOR MORTISE OR CYLINDRICAL LOCKS     |            |            |              |      |          |        |              |       |           |          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|------|----------|--------|--------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Description                                                              | Throw      | Fire rated | Hollow metal | Wood | Aluminum | Single | Mullion pair | Model | Finish    | 630      |
| 6400 - Up to 1" deadbolt throw (must be manually retracted and extended) | Up to 3/4" | ■          | ■            | ■    | ■        | ■      |              | 6400  | .[Finish] | \$811.00 |

### OPTIONS

| OPTIONS (PLEASE SPECIFY) |                                                          | Specify | Price each |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Latch monitor            | Optional plug-in latch monitor can be added in the field | LM6400  | \$86.00    |
| SO12 Rectifier kit       | Converts 12 VAC to 12 VDC                                | 12 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| SO24 Rectifier kit       | Converts 24 VAC to 24 VDC (Order 010058)                 | 24 VAC  | \$64.00    |
| Entry buzzer             | Use in fail-secure applications                          | EB      | \$63.00    |

Included with strike: two plug-in voltage connectors, self-adhesive template for frame cuts, trim filler plate, mounting tabs and shims, as well as tamper-resistant screws with a security driver bit.

NOTE: SO rectifier kit intended for fail secure / momentary use only. Contact product support for assistance.

For additional parts list, please see Von Duprin price book.

#### Features

- Dual voltage: 12 VDC at 375 mA / 24 VDC at 190 mA
- UL 1034, UL 294, CSFM
- Modular options fit cylindrical and nearly any mortise lock
- 3-hour fire rated to UL 10C (fail secure only)
- Includes movable deadbolt keeper, plug and deadlatch ramp inserts





Contents

**Consoles and monitoring stations..... 279**  
    8200 Series ..... 279  
    800 Series..... 279

**Electronic access releasing devices.....280**  
    672 TouchBar ..... 280  
    692 SmartBar ..... 281  
    672 TouchBar / 692 SmartBar Parts .....282

**600 Series Heavy duty pushbuttons..... 283**  
    600 Series Heavy duty pushbutton parts..... 284

**700 Series Entry level pushbutton ..... 285**

**650 Series Heavy duty keyswitches .....286**  
    650 Series Heavy duty keyswitch parts.....287

**Specialty equipment.....288**  
    Door position switches..... 288  
    Door cords..... 288

**Accessories .....289**  
    Electronic horns..... 289  
    Scanners / PIRs..... 289  
    740 Series Emergency break glass..... 289  
    660 Series Surface mini box ..... 289

**Electromechanical locks .....290**  
    442S Series Cabinet lock ..... 290  
    PB405 / PB405S PowerBolts ..... 290

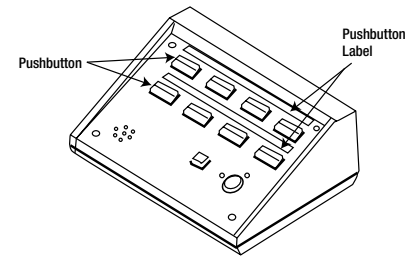
| Customer service                                                                                                                              | Technical support                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Order status</li><li>Credit returns of non-defective products</li><li>General sales questions</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Technical questions/issues</li><li>Returns of defective products</li><li>Repairs</li></ul> |
| USA    Allegion_Orders@allegion.com                                                                                                           | USA    Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com                                                                              |
| CAN    Canada.CustomerService@allegion.com                                                                                                    | CAN    Canada.TechServices@allegion.com                                                                                          |

## 8200 SERIES

### Consoles

#### Features

- Slope front design, with anodized face plate and durable housing
- Each station provides maintained or momentary SPDT pushbutton switch
- Red and green indicator lamps
- Security keyswitch
- Signaling horn
- Alarm reset button
- 24 VDC operation
- UL 294 listed for access control system



4 or 8 zone console

#### SELECT MODEL

1. Select model - last digit indicates # of zones and select pushbutton function by zone
2. Specify a switch for each zone; M (momentary) or A (alternate action, maintained)

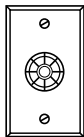
|      | ZONE | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |            |
|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| 8204 |      | - | - | - | - |   |   |   |   | \$2,124.00 |
| 8208 |      | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$3,739.00 |

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

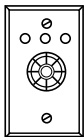
|         |                                               |          |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| 8200MS  | Momentary switch assembly                     | \$240.00 |
| 8200AS  | Alternate Action (maintained) switch assembly | \$240.00 |
| P810033 | 8 Zone PCB assembly                           | \$375.00 |
| P810049 | Console silence button                        | \$131.00 |
| P810050 | Console keyswitch                             | \$148.00 |

## 800 SERIES

### Remote and local monitoring stations



800A



801

#### SELECT MODEL

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 800A  | Remote monitoring - audible sound, 70 dB @ 2ft                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$239.00   |
| 800L1 | Local monitoring - one LED indicator - red, green or amber                                                                                                                                                                                                 | \$121.00   |
| 800L2 | Two LED indicators - red, green or amber                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | \$164.00   |
| 801   | Local or remote monitoring station <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Requires MBS option on locking device</li> </ul>                                                                                                                               | \$441.00   |
| 801KS | Local or remote monitoring station with keyswitch (less cylinder) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ For Legal Release and Reset feature (requires MBS on locking device)</li> <li>▪ SPDT momentary x SPDT maintained contact arrangement</li> </ul> | \$1,167.00 |

## 672 TOUCHBAR

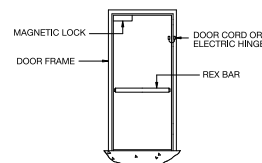
The 672 TouchBar is a request-to-exit device used to release electromagnetic locks. Designed for easy installation, smooth operation, and maximum durability.

Patent Issued



### Standard features

- Pushpad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
- 1/4" Movement to activate switch
- Heavy-duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
- Double pole, double throw switch
- UL 294 listed for access control system
- Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
- Field reversible



REX Bar Application



### 1. SELECT MODEL

|     |                                           |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| 672 | For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors | \$566.00 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|

### 2. SELECT DOOR SIZE

|                 |                     |          |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| 36", 42" or 48" | Standard door width | Standard |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|

### 3. SELECT FINISH

|     |                                     |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 628 | Clear Anodized Aluminum             | Standard |
| 313 | Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum | \$53.00  |

### 4. SELECT PUSHPAD

|     |                                                            |           |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| RD  | Black pushpad with Red letters "PUSH TO EXIT"              | Standard  |
| GID | Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | No charge |

### 5. SELECT HANDING

|     |                    |           |
|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right hand reverse | Standard  |
| LHR | Left hand reverse  | No charge |

### 6. SELECT OPTION/ACCESSORY

|     |                                                                                                               |          |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| AR  | 798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord (less wires) in/out swinging                                             | \$101.00 |
| WD  | Sexnut door kit for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications (includes 4 sex bolts and screws) | \$132.00 |
| SHK | Aluminum door mounting shim kit (Includes brackets/shims and screws)                                          | \$132.00 |

See 672 TouchBar Parts on page 282.

### Specifications

#### Mechanical

- Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
- Can also be field cut at the installation site for custom lengths

#### Electrical

- Switch: DPDT contacts rated 4A @ 30 VDC
- Wiring: 6 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG (standard)

## 692 SMARTBAR

Patent Issued



The 692 TouchBar is a request-to-exit device with no moving parts used to release electromagnetic locks. Designed for easy installation, smooth operation and maximum durability.

### Standard features

- Push pad with "PUSH TO EXIT" signage
- Touch any point on the pushpad to release locking device
- Audible alarm
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion and powder coated zinc end caps
- Directionally opposed infrared detection circuits
- DPDT relay
- Universal mounting system for aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors (Includes self-drilling, self-tapping screws for aluminum or wood door application: RIV nuts for hollow metal door applications)
- 798-18, 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord (798-18) shipped standard
- UL 294 listed for access control system



### 1. SELECT MODEL

|     |                                           |            |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|------------|
| 692 | For aluminum, hollow metal and wood doors | \$1,014.00 |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|------------|

### 2. SELECT DOOR SIZE

|                 |                     |          |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| 36", 42" or 48" | Standard door width | Standard |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------|

### 3. SELECT FINISH

|     |                                     |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 628 | Clear Anodized Aluminum             | Standard |
| 313 | Dark Satin Bronze Anodized Aluminum | \$53.00  |

### 4. SELECT PUSHPAD

|     |                                                            |           |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| RD  | Black pushpad with RED letters "PUSH TO EXIT"              | Standard  |
| GID | Black pushpad with Glow-In-The-Dark letters "PUSH TO EXIT" | No charge |

### 5. SELECT HANDING

|     |                    |           |
|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| RHR | Right hand reverse | Standard  |
| LHR | Left hand reverse  | No charge |

### 6. SELECT OPTION/ACCESSORY

|     |                                                                               |          |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| WD  | Sexnut door kit (for heavy-duty wood door and hollow metal door applications) | \$132.00 |
| SHK | Aluminum door mounting shim kit (Includes brackets/shims and screws)          | \$132.00 |

See 692 SmartBar Parts on page 282.

### Specifications

#### Mechanical

- Available in standard lengths to fit 36", 42" and 48" doors
- Can also be field cut at the installation site

#### Electrical

- Input voltage: 12 or 24 VDC. Maximum current draw .50A
- Contact rating: 4A @ 30 VDC
- Wiring: 8 Conductor Cable - 20 AWG - 6 ft long



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

## 672 / 692 SHARED PARTS

| Description                             | Specify     | Price    |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 672/692 Channel end cap bracket         | P972797     | \$156.00 |
| Exit insert - Red                       | P972792     | \$148.00 |
| Exit plate - Black                      | P972791     | \$148.00 |
| 672/692 Mounting screw pack             | P900256     | \$148.00 |
| REX SNB kit, 630 (US32D), quantity of 4 | P900257-628 | \$148.00 |
| REX SNB kit, 695 (SP313)                | P900257-313 | \$148.00 |
| Spacer adapter - Black                  | P900275-BLK | \$176.00 |
| Spacer adapter - Gray                   | P900275-GRY | \$176.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 36" - 313            | P972772-313 | \$253.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 36" - 628            | P972772-628 | \$253.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 42" - 313            | P972773-313 | \$253.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 42" - 628            | P972773-628 | \$253.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 48" - 313            | P972774-313 | \$253.00 |
| Standard pushbar - 48" - 628            | P972774-628 | \$253.00 |

## 672 PARTS

| Description                     | Specify     | Price    |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 672 Cover plate - 36"- 628      | P972766-628 | \$191.00 |
| 672 Cover plate - 42"- 313      | P972767-313 | \$191.00 |
| 672 Cover plate - 42"- 628      | P972767-628 | \$191.00 |
| 672 Cover plate - 48"- 313      | P972768-313 | \$191.00 |
| 672 Cover plate - 48"- 628      | P972768-628 | \$191.00 |
| 672 Channel end cap - Black 672 | P972784-BLK | \$157.00 |
| 672 Channel end cap             | P972784-GRY | \$157.00 |
| PCB Assembly DPDT 672           | P114281     | \$314.00 |

## 692 PARTS

| Description                       | Specify     | Price    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 692 Beam housing assembly - Black | P692001     | \$269.00 |
| Control board assembly - 692      | P114285     | \$526.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 36"- 313        | P972769-313 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 36"- 628        | P972769-628 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 42"- 313        | P972770-313 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 42"- 628        | P972770-628 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 48"- 313        | P972771-313 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Cover plate - 48"- 628        | P972771-628 | \$191.00 |
| 692 Wire harness - 6 Ft           | P114287     | \$201.00 |
| End Cap PCB cable assembly - 692  | P114284     | \$157.00 |

## 600 SERIES

### Heavy duty pushbuttons

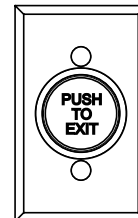
- 3A@30 VDC, Momentary (Standard) contacts
- UL 294 listed for access control system

| 1. SELECT MODEL        |                                    |                        |        |                                                      |          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Model number           | Cover plate                        | Cone                   | Button |                                                      | Price    |
| 621AL                  | Stainless steel<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Plastic<br>Translucent | 1-1/4" | Aluminum                                             | \$332.00 |
| 621ALEX                |                                    |                        |        | Alum. "Push to Exit" engraved                        | \$332.00 |
| 621ALRDEX              |                                    |                        |        | Alum. (red coated), "Push to Exit" engraved          | \$332.00 |
| 621BLH                 |                                    |                        |        | Blue handicapped symbol                              | \$266.00 |
| 621BK                  |                                    |                        |        | Black                                                | \$266.00 |
| 621GR                  |                                    |                        |        | Green                                                | \$266.00 |
| 621GREX                |                                    |                        |        | Green "Push to Exit"                                 | \$266.00 |
| 621RD                  |                                    |                        |        | Red                                                  | \$266.00 |
| 621RDEX                |                                    |                        |        | Red "Push to Exit"                                   | \$266.00 |
| 621GID                 |                                    |                        |        | Glow-in-the-Dark                                     | \$266.00 |
| 621GIDEX               |                                    |                        |        | Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit"                      | \$266.00 |
| 623BLH                 | Stainless steel<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Plastic<br>Translucent | 1-5/8" | Blue handicapped symbol                              | \$266.00 |
| 623BK                  |                                    |                        |        | Black                                                | \$266.00 |
| 623GR                  |                                    |                        |        | Green                                                | \$266.00 |
| 623GREX                |                                    |                        |        | Green "Push to Exit"                                 | \$266.00 |
| 623RD                  |                                    |                        |        | Red                                                  | \$266.00 |
| 623RDEX                |                                    |                        |        | Red "Push to Exit"                                   | \$266.00 |
| 623GID                 |                                    |                        |        | Glow-in-the-Dark                                     | \$266.00 |
| 623GIDEX               |                                    |                        |        | Glow-in-the-Dark "Push to Exit"                      | \$266.00 |
| 625BLH                 | Stainless steel<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Plastic<br>Translucent | 2-3/4" | Blue handicapped symbol                              | \$266.00 |
| 625BK                  |                                    |                        |        | Black                                                | \$266.00 |
| 625GR                  |                                    |                        |        | Green                                                | \$266.00 |
| 625GREX                |                                    |                        |        | Green "Push to Exit"                                 | \$266.00 |
| 625RD                  |                                    |                        |        | Red                                                  | \$266.00 |
| 625RDEX                |                                    |                        |        | Red "Push to Exit"                                   | \$266.00 |
| 631AL <sup>1</sup>     | Cast zinc<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2"       | Zinc                   | 1-1/4" | Aluminum                                             | \$488.00 |
| 631ALEX <sup>1</sup>   |                                    |                        |        | Aluminum "Push to Exit" engraved                     | \$489.00 |
| 631ALRDEX <sup>1</sup> | Extreme duty                       |                        |        | Aluminum (red coated) "Push to Exit" engraved silver | \$489.00 |

1. Not available in special finishes.

| 2. SELECT OPTIONS |                                                                          |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DA                | Delayed pneumatic action (3A @ 30 VDC, form Z contacts)                  | \$727.00  |
| NS                | Narrow stile - Stainless steel plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2")                   | No charge |
| AA                | Alternate action/maintained (3A @ 30VDC)                                 | No charge |
| L2/ILL            | LEDs for glow thru cone for 621 and 623 models (12-24 VDC .025A @ 28VDC) | \$107.00  |
| DP                | DPDT - Double pole, double throw (not available with DA option)          | \$53.00   |

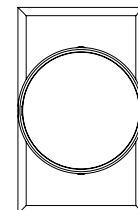
| 3. SELECT FINISH - HEAVY DUTY PLATE (HDP INCLUDED - REQUIRED FOR SPECIAL FINISH) |                                                          |          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 630                                                                              | BHMA 630 (US32D) on .035 Satin Stainless Steel           | Standard |
| SF-613                                                                           | Oil Rubbed Bronze on heavy-duty zinc                     | \$233.00 |
| SF-625                                                                           | Bright Chrome on heavy-duty zinc                         | \$233.00 |
| SF-626                                                                           | Satin Chrome on heavy-duty zinc (standard on 631 models) | \$92.00  |



621, 623



621-NS, 623-NS



625



625-NS

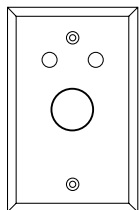


PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

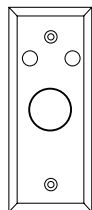
| PCB ASSEMBLY ONLY                               |             |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price    |
| DPDT - PC Board assembly                        | P620009-1   | \$124.00 |
| SPDT - PC Board assembly                        | P620009     | \$70.00  |
| L2/ILL - PC Board assembly                      | P395362     | \$108.00 |
| 621 BUTTON ONLY                                 |             |          |
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price    |
| Button 1-1/4" Metal                             | P620136     | \$67.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Metal "Push to Exit"              | P620026-1   | \$67.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Blue Handicap                     | P620092-BL  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Black                             | P620090-BK  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" GID                               | P620090-GID | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Green                             | P620090-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Red                               | P620090-RD  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" GID                               | P620091-GID | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Green                             | P620091-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-1/4" Red                               | P620091-RD  | \$47.00  |
| 623 BUTTON ONLY                                 |             |          |
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price    |
| Button 1-5/8" Blue Handicap                     | P620032-BL  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" GID                               | P620014-GID | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" GID "Push to Exit"                | P620031-GID | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" Green                             | P620014-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" Green "Push to Exit"              | P620031-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" Red                               | P620014-RD  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" Red "Push to Exit"                | P620031-RD  | \$47.00  |
| Button 1-5/8" Black                             | P620014-BK  | \$47.00  |
| 625 BUTTON ONLY                                 |             |          |
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price    |
| Button 2-3/4" Black                             | P620029-BK  | \$47.00  |
| Button 2-3/4" Blue Handicap                     | P620027-BL  | \$47.00  |
| Button 2-3/4" Green                             | P620029-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 2-3/4" Green "Push to Exit"              | P620028-GR  | \$47.00  |
| Button 2-3/4" Red                               | P620029-RD  | \$47.00  |
| Button 2-3/4" Red "Push to Exit"                | P620028-RD  | \$47.00  |
| FACEPLATES ONLY                                 |             |          |
| Description                                     | Specify     | Price    |
| Heavy duty plate - 613 Dark Satin Bronze        | P620008-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - 625 Bright Chrome            | P620008-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - 626 Satin Chrome             | P620008-626 | \$85.00  |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | P620020-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 625 Bright Chrome     | P620020-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 626 Satin Chrome      | P620020-626 | \$92.00  |
| Plate narrow - Stainless Steel                  | P620088     | \$90.00  |
| Plate single gang - Stainless Steel             | P620033     | \$90.00  |

## 700 SERIES

### Entry level pushbutton



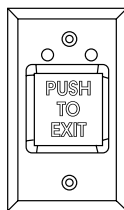
701RD-L2



701RD-NS-L2



709BLH ILL-L2



709RD EX ILL-L2

### Specifications

Output contact rating:

701 Series 3A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts

709 Series 5A @ 30 VAC/VDC, momentary SPDT contacts

UL 294 listed for access control system

| 1. SELECT MODEL         |                                         |                                           |          |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Model number            | Cover plate                             | Button                                    | Price    |
| 701RD                   | Stainless steel only<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Red 7/8"                                  | \$217.00 |
| 701BK                   |                                         | Black 7/8"                                | \$217.00 |
| 701RDEX                 |                                         | Red 5/8" Engraved "Push to Exit"          | \$217.00 |
| 701RDEXILL              |                                         | Red 5/8" Illuminated "Push to Exit"       | \$261.00 |
| 709RDEXILL <sup>1</sup> | Stainless steel only<br>2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | Red 2" sq Illuminated "Push to Exit"      | \$253.00 |
| 709GREXILL <sup>1</sup> |                                         | Green 2" sq Illuminated "Push to Exit"    | \$253.00 |
| 709BLHILL <sup>1</sup>  |                                         | Blue 2" sq Illuminated handicapped symbol | \$253.00 |

| 2. SELECT OPTIONS |                                      |           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| L2                | Two LEDs, red or green, dual voltage | \$107.00  |
| AA <sup>2</sup>   | Alternate action                     | \$33.00   |
| NS <sup>3</sup>   | Narrow stile plate                   | No charge |

1. Must specify 12 VDC or 24 VDC when ordering 709 Series Pushbuttons.

2. Maintained for 701 Series only.

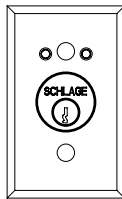
3. For 701 Series only.

| PARTS                            |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Description                      | Specify | Price   |
| 701 Button 7/8" - Red            | P100682 | \$66.00 |
| 701 Button 7/8" - Black          | P100688 | \$66.00 |
| 701 Narrow Stainless Steel plate | P701629 | \$52.00 |
| 701 Stainless Steel plate        | P701607 | \$52.00 |
| 701 Stainless Steel plate L2     | P701628 | \$52.00 |

## 650 SERIES

### Heavy duty keyswitches

- Patented magnetic spring design
- Momentary to maintained functions
- 5A @ 30 VDC, SPDT contacts
- Standard faceplate finish 630 Stainless Steel
- UL 294 listed for access control system



653-04-L2



653-04-L2-NS

Patent # 6689972

Note: 650 Series Keyswitches operate with either a 1-1/8" or 1-1/4" cylinder having a straight type cam. 1-1/4" Cylinders require a 1/8" blocking / spacer ring (included with the CYL and CYL-KA options). Cannot be used with cylinder and/or collar greater than 1-3/8".

#### 1. SELECT KEYSWITCH FUNCTION

| Model number | Description                                                 | Cover plate     | Price    |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| 653-04       | SPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$355.00 |
| 653-05       | SPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel           | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$355.00 |
| 653-14       | DPDT maintained single direction - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |
| 653-15       | DPDT momentary single direction - Stainless Steel           | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |
| 653-1414     | (2) DPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$542.00 |
| 653-1415     | DPDT maintained x DPDT momentary - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$542.00 |
| 653-1515     | (2) DPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel           | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$542.00 |
| 653-041      | SPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$355.00 |
| 653-0404     | (2) SPDT maintained bi-direction - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |
| 653-0405     | SPDT maintained x SPDT momentary - Stainless Steel          | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |
| 653-141      | DPDT maintained x key remove one position - Stainless Steel | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |
| 653-0505     | (2) SPDT momentary bi-direction - Stainless Steel           | 2-3/4" x 4-1/2" | \$410.00 |

#### 2. SELECT OPTIONS - (CYL OR CYL-KA MUST BE CHOSEN TO RECEIVE A CORE)

|                      |                                                                                                   |           |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| L2                   | Two LEDs (red/green), dual voltage 12/24 VDC                                                      | \$107.00  |
| NS                   | Narrow stile - Stainless Steel Plate (1-3/4" x 4-1/2")                                            | No charge |
| ATS                  | Anti-Tamper Switch                                                                                | \$101.00  |
| WP                   | Water resistant cover fits 1-1/8" cylinder only (not available with NS or L2 or special finishes) | \$128.00  |
| CYL                  | 1-1/4" Schlage Everest mortise cylinder with two keys and 1/8" spacer ring                        | \$121.00  |
| CYL-KA (keyed alike) | 1-1/4" Schlage Everest mortise cylinder with two keys and 1/8" spacer ring                        | \$121.00  |

#### 3. SELECT PLATE FINISH

|        |                                                |          |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| 630    | BHMA 630 (US32D) on .035 Satin Stainless Steel | Standard |
| SF-613 | Oil Rubbed Bronze on heavy-duty zinc           | \$233.00 |
| SF-625 | Bright Chrome on heavy-duty zinc               | \$233.00 |
| SF-626 | Satin Chrome on heavy-duty zinc                | \$92.00  |

#### 4. SELECT OPTIONAL BLOCKING RING - (ONLY NECESSARY WHEN USING WITH A COMPETITIVE CYLINDER)

|        |                                                |         |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 36-079 | Blocking ring for use without compression ring | \$20.90 |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|---------|

#### 5. SPECIFY BLOCKING RING SIZE - (EXAMPLE: 36-079-012)

|     |              |
|-----|--------------|
| 012 | 1/8" length  |
| 018 | 3/16" length |
| 025 | 1/4" length  |
| 031 | 5/16" length |
| 037 | 3/8" length  |
| 043 | 7/16" length |
| 050 | 1/2" length  |

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

| MOUNTING HARDWARE ONLY                               |             |         |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Description                                          | Specify     | Price   |
| Heavy duty mounting hardware - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | P630013-613 | \$38.00 |
| Heavy duty mounting hardware - 625 Bright Chrome     | P630013-625 | \$38.00 |
| Heavy duty mounting hardware - 626 Satin Chrome      | P630013     | \$19.00 |

| SINGLE GANG FACEPLATE ONLY                    |             |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Description                                   | Specify     | Price    |
| Standard plate - Stainless Steel              | P653063     | \$92.00  |
| Heavy duty plate - 613 Dark Satin Bronze      | P653009-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - 625 Bright Chrome          | P653009-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - 626 Satin Chrome           | P653009-626 | \$92.00  |
| Standard plate - Stainless Steel - L2         | P653064     | \$92.00  |
| Heavy duty plate - L2 - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | P653015-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - L2 - 625 Bright Chrome     | P653015-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate - L2 - 626 Satin Chrome      | P653015-626 | \$92.00  |

| NARROW FACEPLATE ONLY                                |             |          |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Description                                          | Specify     | Price    |
| Standard plate narrow - Stainless Steel              | P653065     | \$92.00  |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 613 Dark Satin Bronze      | P653026-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 625 Bright Chrome          | P653026-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - 626 Satin Chrome           | P653026-626 | \$90.00  |
| Standard plate narrow - Stainless Steel - L2         | P653066     | \$187.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - L2 - 613 Dark Satin Bronze | P653027-613 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - L2 - 625 Bright Chrome     | P653027-625 | \$233.00 |
| Heavy duty plate narrow - L2 - 626 Satin Chrome      | P653027-626 | \$92.00  |

| SWITCHES ONLY                 |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Description                   | Specify | Price   |
| Anti-Tamper Switch and magnet | P653067 | \$37.00 |
| Switch and lead assembly      | P653059 | \$47.00 |



## DOOR POSITION MONITORS AND SWITCHES

| FSSI HIGH SECURITY DOOR POSITION MONITOR - (UL 634 LEVEL 2 RATING) |                                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Model number                                                       | Description                                          | Price      |
| 194555101647                                                       | FSSI High security DPS surface mount with conduit    | \$1,091.00 |
| 194555101654                                                       | FSSI High security DPS surface mount without conduit | \$1,091.00 |
| 194555101661                                                       | FSSI High security DPS flush mount mortised          | \$1,091.00 |

| DOOR POSITION SWITCHES |                           |          |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Model number           | Description               | Price    |
| 674-OH                 | Overhead door floor mount | \$445.00 |

| 679 SERIES CONCEALED SPDT MAGNETIC SWITCH (0.3A @ 30 VDC) |                                |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Model number                                              | Description                    | Price    |
| 679-05                                                    | Wood door and frame            | \$97.00  |
| 679-05HM                                                  | HM Hollow metal door and frame | \$134.00 |
| 679-05WD                                                  | WD Wood door and metal frame   | \$160.00 |

| 7700 SERIES DOOR POSITION SWITCHES (0.25A @ 30 VDC) |                         |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Model number                                        | Description             | Price    |
| 7764                                                | Concealed / flush mount | \$323.00 |
| 7766                                                | Surface mount           | \$343.00 |

| DOOR CORDS   |                                                        |          |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Model number | Description                                            | Price    |
| 788-12       | 12" x 3/8" Armored door cord - less wires              | \$105.00 |
| 788C-12      | 12" x 3/8" Armored door cord with 20" 4-conductor wire | \$160.00 |
| 788-18       | 18" x 3/8" Armored door cord - less wires              | \$139.00 |
| 788C-18      | 18" x 3/8" Armored door cord with 26" 4-conductor wire | \$188.00 |
| 798-12       | 12" x 1/2" Armored door cord - less wires              | \$122.00 |
| 798C-12      | 12" x 1/2" Armored door cord with 20" 4-conductor wire | \$160.00 |
| 798-18       | 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord - less wires              | \$154.00 |
| 798C-18      | 18" x 1/2" Armored door cord with 26" 4-conductor wire | \$188.00 |

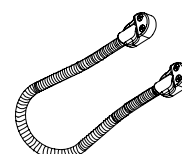
Notes: C Suffix = 20 AWG wires  
Classified by UL to UL 10C



679-05 Concealed  
SPDT magnetic switch



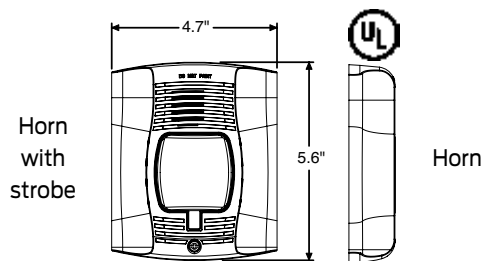
7764 Concealed  
door position switch



Door cord

## ELECTRONIC HORNS

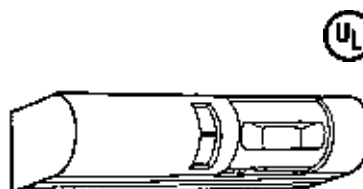
- Immediate, local audible warning device
- Designed for indoor application
- Surface and flush mounting kits included with all horns
- Latching units require a reset action
- Strobe units activate / deactivate based on the state of the horn
- Horn color is white
- Dual decibel settings high/low 102 and 88 with dba's



| 1. SELECT MODEL |                                                             |            |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Model number    | Description                                                 | Price      |
| 1910-1          | 12/24 VDC Horn, current draw 14 mA @ 12 VDC; 28 mA @ 24 VDC | \$725.00   |
| 1910S-1         | 24 VDC Horn with strobe, current draw 71mA                  | \$987.00   |
| L1910-1         | 24 VDC Horn with latching, current draw 28mA                | \$1,002.00 |
| L1910S-1        | 24 VDC Horn with strobe and latching, current draw 71mA     | \$1,308.00 |

## SCANNERS/PIRS

- Passive infrared detector
- Surface Mounting height range is from 7 to 15 ft
- Two form "C" relay contacts rated 2A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads
- Relay latch time is adjustable up to 64 seconds
- UL 294 listed by manufacturer as an access control device
- Designed for indoor applications



SCAN II-W

| 1. SELECT MODEL |             |          |
|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| Model number    | Description | Price    |
| Scan II - B     | Black       | \$855.00 |
| Scan II - W     | White       | \$855.00 |

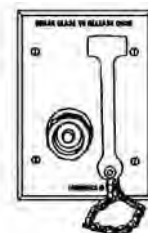
## 740 SERIES EMERGENCY BREAK GLASS

Switch contact form "Z", rated 6A @ 30 VDC

| Model number | Description          | Price    |
|--------------|----------------------|----------|
| 740          | Assembly only        | \$610.00 |
| 741          | With indicator light | \$624.00 |
| 742          | With Sonalert        | \$679.00 |

Assembly mounts in 3 gang electrical box.

P800003 is the part number for the 5 pack of glass disc replacements. List \$137.00.



740

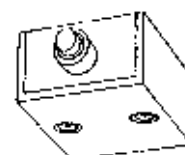
## 660 SERIES SURFACE MINI BOX

Dimensions: 2" H x 2" W x 1" D

Switch contact rating: 6A @ 120 VAC

| Model number | Description               | Price    |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------|
| 660-PB       | SPDT Momentary pushbutton | \$230.00 |
| 660-T4       | SPDT Maintained toggle    | \$226.00 |

Recommended for concealed desk application.



660



CREDENTIALS

READERS

SOFTWARE

READER CONTROLLERS

ELECTRONIC LOCKS

ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

POWER SUPPLIES

VON DUPRIN ACCESS CONTROL

SYSTEM ACCESSORIES

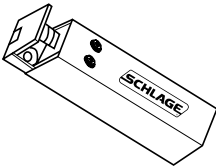
MISC



Electromechanical locks

Patent #'s 4,557,121/4,579,376

442S SERIES CABINET LOCK



442S

SPECIFICATIONS

|                    |                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Overall Dimensions | 3" L x 1" W x 1" D                                |
| Current Draw       | 0.50A @ 12 VDC; 0.25A @ 24 VDC (field selectable) |

| 1. SELECT MODEL |                                       |             |          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Model number    | Description                           |             | Price    |
| 442S            | Lock with strike - Black Lexan finish | Fail Secure | \$425.00 |

PB405/PB405S POWERBOLTS

Standard features

- Magnetic door status monitor
- Magnetic relocking switch



PB405/PB405S

SPECIFICATIONS

|                     |                                                                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bolt size 405/405S  | .61" diameter x .67" throw                                             |
| PB405 overall size  | 7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57", 90° locking                                     |
| PB405S overall size | 7.87" x 1.26" x 1.57"                                                  |
| Current draw        | 0.9A @ 12 VDC; 0.45A @ 24 VDC 12/24 VDC dual voltage, field selectable |

| 1. SELECT MODEL |                                |            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Model number    | Description                    | Price      |
| PB405           | Fail Safe, rectangular front   | \$880.00   |
| PB405S          | Fail Secure, rectangular front | \$1,092.00 |
| PB405-RFK       | Retro fit kit                  | \$99.00    |

Fail Secure Lock – Requires power to unlock  
Fail Safe Lock – Requires power to lock

Note: Electromechanical PowerBolts not recommended where life safety may be compromised, or where panic bar hardware is the only means of egress.  
Mortise mount electric bolts furnished in Satin Aluminum finish.

## Contents

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Merchandising aids .....                       | 292 |
| Agency listings.....                           | 293 |
| Door and frame handing chart.....              | 295 |
| System design guide .....                      | 296 |
| Master key system summary .....                | 297 |
| Wiring diagrams.....                           | 304 |
| United States Wiring diagram request form..... | 305 |
| Canada Electrical drawing request form.....    | 306 |
| BAA/ARRA Cover letter .....                    | 307 |



## MERCHANDISING AIDS

## SCHLAGE ELECTRONICS WHITE WOOD MOUNTS

|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 47284859 | 47284860 | 47284861 | 47284862 | 47284867 | 47284868 | 47284869 | 47284870 | 47284871 | 47286238 |

## DISPLAY MOUNTS

| Part number | Description                      | Dimension (inches) |        |                 |              |               |          |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------|
|             |                                  | Backset            | Bore   | Faceplate width | Total height | Width at base | Price    |
| 47284859    | AD Mortise mount                 | 2-3/4"             | 2-1/8" | 1-1/4"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284860    | LE Mount                         | 2-3/4"             | 1"     | 1-1/4"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284861    | CO Mortise mount                 | 2-3/4"             | 2-1/8" | 1-1/4"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284862    | 4" Interconnect mount            | 2-3/8"             | 2-1/8" | 1"              | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284867    | 5.5" Interconnect mount          | 2-3/8"             | 2-1/8" | 1"              | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284868    | CO Cylindrical mount             | 2-3/4"             | 2-1/8" | 1-1/8"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284869    | AD Cylindrical mount             | 2-3/4"             | 2-1/8" | 1-1/8"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284870    | NDE Mount                        | 2-3/4"             | 2-1/8" | 1-1/8"          | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 47284871    | Deadbolt, knob, and keypad mount | 2-3/8"             | 2-1/8" | 1"              | 19-7/8"      | 8"            | \$232.00 |
| 44-115      | Clear plastic mount ring         | -                  | -      | -               | -            | -             | \$62.40  |
| 47286238    | Mount carton carrying strap      | -                  | -      | -               | -            | -             | \$28.90  |

Note: Price does not include lock.



| Product                                   | Listing                                                                                      | Standard                                                  | Agency                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| M420/M420P                                | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294                                     | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| M450/M450P                                | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294                                     | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| M490/M490P                                | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL 10C/UL 1034/UL 294                                     | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| M490DE                                    | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL10C<br>UL294 Special Locking Arrangement including BOCA | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| M390RFK                                   | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL 10C UL/cUL                                             | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| 490G                                      | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks<br>(outdoor rated)                                            | -                                                         | -                                              |
| 320 Series (M suffix)                     | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL10C                                                     | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| GF3000 (surface mount)                    | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL10C                                                     | UL /cUL                                        |
| GF3000 (mortise mount)                    | Builders Hardware - Aux. Locks                                                               | UL10C                                                     | UL/cUL CSFM                                    |
| PS902                                     | Power Supply                                                                                 | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant      |
| PS904                                     | Power Supply                                                                                 | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant      |
| PS906                                     | Power Supply                                                                                 | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL<br>FCC Part 15 and Rotts Compliant      |
| 900-2RS                                   | Power Supply Option Board                                                                    | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL                                         |
| 900-4R/900-4RL                            | Power Supply Option Board                                                                    | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL                                         |
| 900-8P/900-8F                             | Power Supply Option Board                                                                    | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL                                         |
| 900-FA/900-BB                             | Power Supply Option Board                                                                    | UL294                                                     | UL/cUL                                         |
| 672 Series<br>All models<br>including BRG | Access Control System Units<br>Burglary Resistant Electric Locking<br>Mechanism Accessory    | UL294<br>UL1034                                           | UL<br>UL                                       |
| 692 Series<br>All models<br>including BRG | Access Control Systems Units<br>Burglary Resistant Electronic Locking<br>Mechanism Accessory | UL294<br>UL1034                                           | UL<br>UL                                       |
| 7764 switch                               | Connectors and Switches<br>Misc Fire Door Accessories                                        | UL634<br>UL10B                                            | UL - multiple listing<br>UL - multiple listing |
| 7766 switch                               | Connectors and Switches                                                                      | UL634                                                     | UL - multiple listing                          |
| 8200 Series                               | Access Control Units                                                                         | UL294                                                     | UL                                             |
| SCAN-II-W<br>SCAN-II-B                    | Access Control System Units                                                                  | UL294                                                     | UL - multiple listing                          |

## Listed electromagnetic locks

**A156.23-2010**

## ANSI Type Numbers Licensee's Catalog

## Designations

| ANSI Function Number | 1500 lbf Rating      | 1000 lbf Rating             | 500 lbf Rating              |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| E18501               | M490, M490P, M390RFK | M450, M450P, 70             | M420, 420P, 40              |
| E18511               | M492, M492P          | M452, M452P, 72             | M422, M422P                 |
| E18531               | M490-TJ, M490P-TJ    | M450-TJ, M450P-TJ, 70-TJ    | M420-TJ, M420P-TJ, 40-TJ    |
| E18541               | M490-HDB, M490P-HDB  | M450-HDB, M450P-HDB, 70-HDB | M420-HDB, M420P-HDB, 40-HDB |
| E08501               | M490G1               |                             |                             |
| E08531               | M490G1               |                             |                             |
| E08561               | GF3000, GF3000TJ     |                             |                             |
| E08571               | 280                  |                             |                             |
| E08581               | GF3000, 280          |                             |                             |
| E08591               | GF3000, 280          |                             |                             |
| E08601               | GF3000BRD            |                             |                             |

1. Outdoor rated lock.

All of the above available in 12VDC or 24VDC.

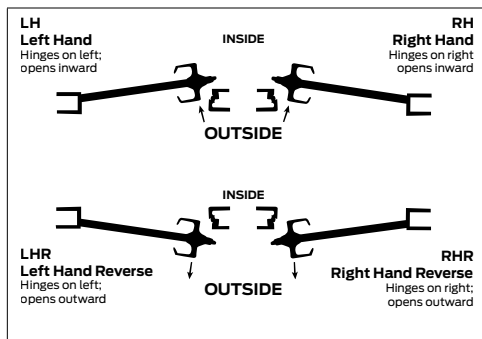
## Certified finishes

| FINISH TYPE             | LICENSEE'S CATALOG DESIGNATIONS |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Clear Anodized Aluminum | 628                             |
| Satin Black, Anodized   | 335                             |

## AD Series and CO Series Electronic locks

| Product                 | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AD Series and CO Series | UL294<br>UL10C<br>BHMA/ANSI 156.25 Grade 1 Operation and Security<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ A156.2</li> <li>▪ A156.3</li> <li>▪ A156.12</li> <li>▪ A156.13</li> <li>▪ NFPA 101 – Ch 7</li> <li>▪ NFPA 80 – Ch 6 and 7</li> <li>▪ IBC – Ch 10</li> </ul> ADA – Ch 4.13<br>FCC Part 15<br>Industry Canada (IC) RSS-210<br>Florida Building Code<br>RoHS |

### Door and frame handing chart



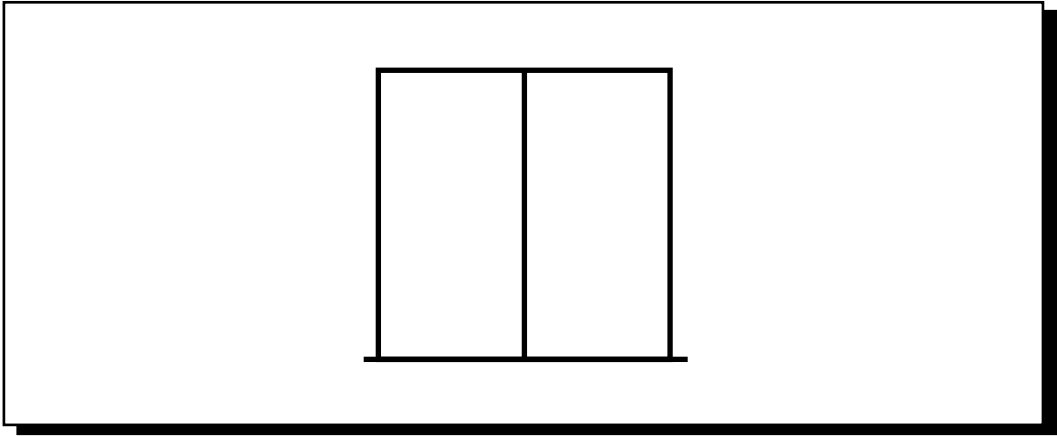
### Door handing from reader side



### ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES CHART

| Finish description              | Finish No. | BHMA No. | Government |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Bright Brass                    | 605 or 666 | 605E     | US3        |
| Bright Chrome                   | 625 or 672 | 625E     | US26       |
| Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Anodized     | 690 or 313 | 690      | US20A      |
| Oil-Rubbed Bronze               | 613 or 710 | 613E     | US10B      |
| Satin Aluminum, Clear Anodized  | 628        | 628      | US28       |
| Satin Black, Anodized           | 711 or 335 | 711      | US19       |
| Satin Brass                     | 606        | 606E     | US4        |
| Satin Bronze                    | 612 or 668 | 612E     | US10       |
| Satin Chrome                    | 626        | 626E     | US26D      |
| Satin Stainless Steel           | 630        | 630      | US32D      |
| Oil-Rubbed Bronze, Powder Paint | SP313      | -        | -          |
| Satin Black, Powder Paint       | SP335      | -        | -          |

Note: To preserve finishes, wipe clean with a soft cloth. Commercial cleaners may damage finish.



DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ELECTRIC LOCK

TYPE: VOLTAGE: CURRENT DRAW

OPTIONS

LOCK STATUS SW: DOOR STATUS SW

POWER SUPPLY

MODEL: VOLTAGE: CURRENT CAPACITY

OPTIONS

FIRE SYSTEM TIE-IN: STANDBY BATTERIES

CONTROL-ACCESS

TYPE:

CONTROL-EGRESS

TYPE:

MONITORING REQUIRED – DESCRIBE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

INTERLOCK REQUIRED – DESCRIBE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



# MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the  
**Master Key Order form and P.O.**  
Please provide as complete and accurate as  
possible so we can provide what you need for  
your Key System.

Job Name  
  
Address  
City / State  
  
Country

Account  
No.  
  
P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

## System Overview

- ☐ New ☐ Existing (provide info below)
- ☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations
- Registry # \_\_\_\_\_
- Structure or  
Factory Order # \_\_\_\_\_

## 1. Select System

### Schlage

- ☐ Classic
- ☐ Classic Primus \*

### Everest®

- ☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted \*)
- ☐ C (Open)
- ☐ Primus® \*
- ☐ D (Restricted \*)
- ☐ Primus® \*

### Everest 29™

- ☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted \*)
- ☐ S (Open)
- ☐ Primus® \*
- ☐ T (Restricted \*)
- ☐ Primus® \*

### Falcon

- ☐ Standard
- ☐ Schlage C
- ☐ Restricted \*
- ☐ Interchangeable Core A2
- ☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest  
keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways  
S family sections > C family keyways  
T family sections > D family keyways

### Type

- ☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin
- See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway \_\_\_\_\_  
Specified \*\*: \_\_\_\_\_

\*\* = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final  
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC  
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

- ☐ Falcon ☐ CK (BOK) ☐ Lost Ball
- ☐ Schlage ☐ CK (Split) ☐ RCK ( 5-Pin C only )

## 2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

### Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol \_\_\_\_\_

No. Of Keys per Cylinder \_\_\_\_\_

### Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow  
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow

☐ Large Bow

### Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate  
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die  
(Specify)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

### Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder \*\*\*

\*\*\* = *Furnished standard at no charge with  
Split-Key construction keying*

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

☐ See Primus Facesheet

## 3. Select Cylinder Stamping

### Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

### Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

#### 4. Select Key Quantities

| Level           | Qty. Per | Master Key Symbol (s) | Total Quantity |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|
| GGM _____       | _____    | _____                 | _____          |
| GM _____        | _____    | _____                 | _____          |
| MK or RMK _____ | _____    | _____                 | _____          |
| Control _____   | _____    | _____                 | _____          |
| Emergency _____ | _____    | _____                 | _____          |
| Others _____    | _____    | _____                 | _____          |

#### Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer    ☐ See Primus Facesheet    ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

| Special Function                    | Qty. Per |                                                         | Qty. Per |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| RCK (Lost Ball) ****                | _____    | Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)         | _____    |
| CK (Split Key) ****                 | _____    | Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only) | _____    |
| Extractor Tools ****                | _____    | Small Format Construction Core Keys                     | _____    |
|                                     |          | Small Format Construction Core Control Keys             | _____    |
| **** = Use with Construction Keying |          |                                                         |          |

#### 5. Master Key Future Expansion

| List Future MK Symbols                                  | Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Example:<br>MK..... <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | BJ, BK _____                                         | 40 each _____ |
| GGM <input type="checkbox"/>                            | _____                                                | _____         |
| GM <input type="checkbox"/>                             | _____                                                | _____         |
| MK <input type="checkbox"/>                             | _____                                                | _____         |
| MK <input type="checkbox"/>                             | _____                                                | _____         |
| MK <input type="checkbox"/>                             | _____                                                | _____         |
| MK <input type="checkbox"/>                             | _____                                                | _____         |
| Others <input type="checkbox"/>                         | _____                                                | _____         |

#### 6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

| Cross Keyed<br>Cylinder | is operated by<br>these change keys | Cross Keyed<br>Cylinder | is operated by<br>these change keys |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| X _____                 | _____                               | X _____                 | _____                               |
| X _____                 | _____                               | X _____                 | _____                               |
| X _____                 | _____                               | X _____                 | _____                               |
| X _____                 | _____                               | X _____                 | _____                               |

## 7. Instructions and Compatibility

### **General Information**

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| USA:                | CANADA:             |
| Tel. 1-877-671-7011 | Tel. 1-800-900-4734 |
| Fax 1-800-452-0663  | Fax 1-800-209-4734  |

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

### **Section 1: Select System**

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

### **Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping**

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

### **Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping**

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

#### **Section 4: Key Quantities**

##### Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

##### Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

##### Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

#### **Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion**

- Do not use the letters “I”, “O”, “CK”, “KA, or “KD” for any master key symbols

#### **Section 6: Operating Instructions**

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

|                        | 5 Pin | 6 Pin | 7 Pin | Split Key | Block O-Key | Lost Ball | Temp Core | A2 | A4 | 0.025 | 0.018 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----|----|-------|-------|
| <b>Schlage</b>         |       |       |       |           |             |           |           |    |    |       |       |
| Classic                | X     | X     |       | X         |             | X         | X         |    |    |       |       |
| Everest 29 S           |       | X     |       | X         |             |           | X         |    |    |       |       |
| Everest 29 T           |       | X     |       | X         |             |           | X         |    |    |       |       |
| Everest 29 R           |       |       | X     |           |             |           | X         | X  |    |       |       |
| Classic Primus (XP)    |       | X     |       |           |             |           | X         |    |    |       |       |
| Everest 29 Primus (XP) |       | X     |       |           |             |           | X         |    |    |       |       |
| <b>Falcon</b>          |       |       |       |           |             |           |           |    |    |       |       |
| Open                   | X     | X     | X     |           | X           | X         |           |    |    |       | X     |
| Restricted             |       | X     | X     |           | X           | X         |           |    |    | X     |       |
| Schlage C              |       | X     |       | X         |             |           |           |    |    |       |       |
| SFIC Open              |       | X     | X     |           |             |           | X         | X  | X  |       |       |
| SFIC Restricted        |       | X     | X     |           |             |           | X         | X  | X  |       |       |



# FORMS & EXAMPLES • Sample Letter of Authorization For All Restricted Key Products



**DISTRICT 10**

**End User  
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools  
555 Main Street  
End User City, State 55555  
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

**Date - REQUIRED**

**To:** Schlage Dealer  
100 East Avenue  
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -  
RECOMMENDED**

**Include Registry  
Number &  
Facility Code  
(stamped on  
keys) for existing  
key systems**

**RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School**

**Facility Name - REQUIRED**

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest 29 T Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less  
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager  
District 10 Schools  
555 Main Street  
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith  
District 10 Lockshop  
1201 Fifth Avenue  
End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship-  
To Addresses -  
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative  
Facilities Manager

**End User  
Representative  
Signature -  
REQUIRED**

## **United States**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage  
Schlage Restricted Order Processing  
3899 Hancock Expressway  
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

## **Canada**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage  
Allegion Canada Inc.  
Attn: Master Key Department  
1076 Lakeshore Rd E Mississauga, ON, L5E 1E4

A library of common wiring diagrams are available at no-charge for use in single and double door applications utilizing various configurations of Allegion door hardware products. These diagrams can be accessed through our Knowledge Center tool at <http://kc.allegion.com/>

Click on Common Wiring Diagrams located under the column Top Solutions.

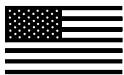
## CUSTOM WIRING DIAGRAMS

When common wiring diagrams do not meet the needs of the job requirements, Allegion offers a service to purchase custom wiring diagrams. All custom wiring diagrams include a point-to-point with theory of operation and a riser diagram. Custom wiring diagrams fall into two categories: Standard and Complex.

- **Standard drawings:** All Allegion products with a single opening and a basic theory of operation. These drawings are quoted on a per drawing basis.
- **Complex drawings:** Generic contacts, 3rd party components, complex relay logic, timer circuit logic, any other additional advanced logic. These drawings must be processed through a quote process to determine the total NET cost of the request.

### How does the Custom Wiring Diagram Request Process work?

- Custom wiring diagrams can only be ordered by and shipped to current Allegion Channel Partners.
- For United States, Wiring Diagram Request Forms can be obtained by:
  - Sending an email request to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com)
  - Using the form located on page 305
- For Canada, Wiring Diagram Request Forms can be obtained by:
  - Sending an email request to [Canada.TechServices@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.TechServices@allegion.com)
  - Using the form located on page 306
- For United States, email the completed request form to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com). For Canada, please email the completed request form to [Canada.TechServices@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.TechServices@allegion.com).
- Be sure and include the following information to prevent delays to the request:
  - All supporting documentation for non-Allegion products
  - Hardware list with complete part numbers
  - Detailed theory of operation for all openings
- Upon receipt, the custom wiring coordinator will review and clarify the request as needed.
- Once all clarifications are resolved, a QUOTE#, NET pricing, and lead time will be assigned and communicated to the requester within one business day.
- Drawings that fall under a Standard type will be quoted a NET \$300.00 for each drawing.
- Drawings that fall under a Complex type will receive a NET quote depending on the time required to complete the drawings at an hourly rate of \$300.00/hour.
- A purchase order with the QUOTE# must be received for the wiring diagrams to be produced.
  - For United States, send the completed PO to [Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com)
  - For Canada, send the completed PO to [Canada.TechServices@allegion.com](mailto:Canada.TechServices@allegion.com)
- Lead time is generally 2-3 weeks from time PO is received, more complex requests will have longer lead times.
- Changes to the original request after a quote approval may incur additional charges and affect lead time.
- QUOTE# is valid for 90 days.
- Custom wiring diagrams, once completed, will be emailed to the requester.



# United States Wiring Diagram Request Form

Must be a Schlage Electronics, LCN, or Von Duprin Dealer

## UNITED STATES ELECTRICAL DRAWING REQUEST FORM

Date:

Project Name:

Dealer/Distributor:

Account Number:

Dealer Contact Name:

Phone:

Provide a Primary Technical Contact:

Phone:

### Provide/Attach the Following:

- All supporting documentation for all non-Allegion products
- Included hardware list with complete part numbers
- Detailed Theory of Operation for all openings

### Additional information that helps expedite the project:

Door Number:

Door Size:

Door Material:

Fire Rated Opening:

Single/Pair:

Double Egress:

Interior/Exterior:

Interlocked Opening:

Basic Floor Plan/Traffic Flow:

## United States

Email completed form and supporting documentation to:  
[Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com](mailto:Wiring.Diagram.Request@allegion.com)



# Canada Wiring Diagram Request Form

## CANADA ELECTRICAL DRAWING REQUEST FORM

|                               |                       |                     |              |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Rep./Distributor Name:</b> |                       | <b>Job Name:</b>    |              |
| <b>Contact Name:</b>          |                       | <b>Phone:</b>       | <b>Fax:</b>  |
| <b>P.O.#</b>                  |                       | <b>Date:</b>        |              |
| <b>Select Drawing Type</b>    | Riser:                | Point to Point:     | Both:        |
| <b>Door Type:</b>             |                       | <b>Door Number:</b> |              |
| <b>Fire Rated Opening:</b>    | <b>Double Egress:</b> | <b>Single:</b>      | <b>Pair:</b> |

| <b>Specify all electrical hardware:</b> | <b>Quantity:</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------|
| Power Supply:                           |                  |
| Maglock/Elec. Strike:                   |                  |
| Card Reader/Keypad:                     |                  |
| Controller/Console:                     |                  |
| Keyswitch:                              |                  |
| Push Button:                            |                  |
| Auto Operator:                          |                  |
| Actuator:                               |                  |
| Closer/Holder:                          |                  |
| Exit Device:                            |                  |
| Power Transfer:                         |                  |
| Door Contact:                           |                  |
| Other:                                  |                  |

| <b>Specify daytime operation:</b> |
|-----------------------------------|
| Push Side:                        |
| Pull Side:                        |

| <b>Specify nighttime operation:</b> |
|-------------------------------------|
| Push Side:                          |
| Pull Side:                          |

| <b>Provide a sketch of the door opening if positioning of hardware is pertinent:</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Canada

Email completed form and supporting documentation to:  
Canada.TechServices@allegion.com



# **BAA Order Transmittal Cover Letter**



## **Buy America Act and American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (BAA/ARRA)**

*Note that orders requiring BAA compliant products MUST include this cover letter to  
be properly identified.*



\* Note: BAA does not apply to Canada.

## About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) is a global pioneer in seamless access. We keep people and their assets safe, wherever they are, bringing together simple solutions, convenient access and advanced technology.

For more, visit **[www.allegion.com](http://www.allegion.com)**

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■  ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN